

# AMIGA

WORLD

March 1988  
U.S.A. \$3.95  
Canada \$4.50  
UK £2.50  
An IDGCI  
Publication

**DESKTOP  
VIDEO!**

**Using Amiga  
Video Tools**

**How-To Guide  
To Home Video**

**PLUS!  
Amiga Hardware  
Buyers Guide**

 **AMIGA**







# V I D E O

## Cell Animator



### PROFESSIONAL ANIMATION! —

Now take advantage of "pencil testing" your animation in the privacy of your own home studio! With Cell Animator you can preview scenes, polish your work and know it performs the way you envisioned.

### UN-EQUALLED VERSATILITY—

Cell Animator provides versatility that's unavailable with film, or the expensive Lyon-Lamb type stop-motion video tape equipment. With Cell Animator, your drawings are stored on a computer disk so each frame can be called up repeatedly and manipulated within a sequence after being "shot" only once. This is achieved because computer disk storage is "random access," meaning, any information stored on the disk can be called up at random, in whatever order required, as often as necessary!

### BREAK THE "SEQUENTIAL" DILEMMA —

Tape and film are "sequential" and require you to shoot a "cycle" over and over again until the required number of repetitions are completed, or re-expose a held drawing for many consecutive frames. Using Cell Animator, however, you may simply create each drawing once, and then create a list, identifying each frame by number, and the program will call up the stored frame from memory and replay it as often as it is called for, or in whatever order you specify, and you can add or delete drawings. Essentially, the program follows your "exposure sheet" for you!

You can also experiment with your timing by simply changing the display time between frames; if you shoot a "pose test" you can adjust your timing repeatedly without reshooting anything, then add your breakdowns, re-time your delays and check again. No need to add in-betweens until you've fine-tuned your pose test.

### CONTINUOUS PLAY OPTION—

The program can also replay your sequence of frames in a continuous loop, so you can sit back and review the action repeatedly without having to rewind and play a video tape over and over again, or without ever having to wait for film to be shot, processed, and edited.

### SOUND SYNCHRONIZATION—

Cell Animator allows you to digitize your pre-recorded sound track (dialogue, music or effects), and replay them frame by frame; or select any group of frames to replay, enabling you to locate and identify sounds according to frame number prior to doing your animation drawings. Then, review your pose test or completed animation synchronized with your digitized sound track, and you can then print an exposure sheet, vowels and consonants paired with frame numbers.

### INTRODUCE COLOR! —

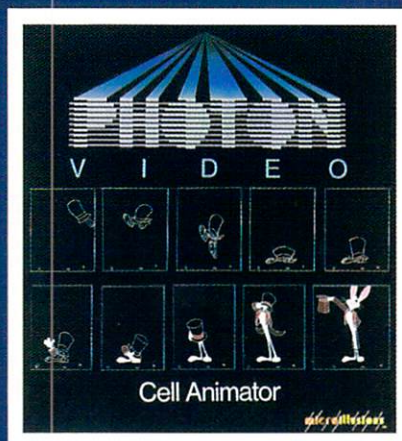
Finally, if you own one of the many paint programs available such as Photon Paint, you can paint your pencil drawings right on your computer, and use Cell Animator to replay them in full color, over any background you create. It is also possible to send your completed color scenes to video tape; thus producing a full color animated sequence right in your own home on your VCR or you can use Photon Video's Transport Controller software.

### COMPATIBILITY —

Photon Video Products are fully compatible with most third party art, animation and rendering software systems.

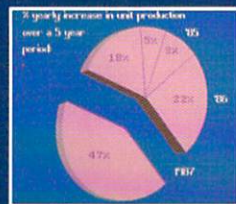
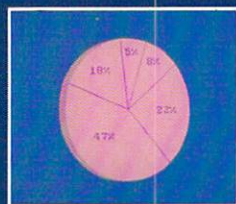
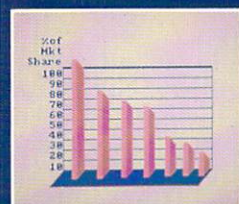
### TRANSPORT CONTROLLER —

This module allows you to take your animations frame by frame to video tape, by way of popular frame by frame controllers such as Lyon Lamb.™



### OTHER PHOTON VIDEO PRODUCTS —

- EDIT 3D, Photon's powerful solid object Editor.
- RENDER 3D, Photon's amazing solid object rendering system.
- Photon Paint, this immense paint system gives you all you are accustomed to in a professional paint box, plus many advanced features like surface mapping and light source control!



**microillusions™**

17408 Chatsworth St., Granada Hills, CA 91344 Inside CA 818/360-3715, Outside CA 800/522-2041

Circle 138 on Reader Service card.





# DIGI VIEW

## DELIVERS ULTIMATE GRAPHICS POWER

Bring the world into your Amiga with Digi-View, the 4096 color video digitizer. In seconds you can capture any photograph or object your video camera can see in full color and with clarity never before available on a home computer. Digi-View's advanced features include:

- Dithering routines give up to 100,000 apparent colors on screen
- NewTek's exclusive Enhanced Hold-and-Modify mode allows for exceptionally detailed images
- Digitize images in any number of colors from 2 to 4096
- Print, animate, transmit, store, or manipulate images with available IFF compatible programs
- Digitize in all Amiga resolution modes (320x200, 320x400, 640x200, 640x400)

**"Digi-View sets new standards for graphics hardware"-InfoWorld**

Digi-View is available now at your local Amiga dealer or call:  
1-800-843-8934

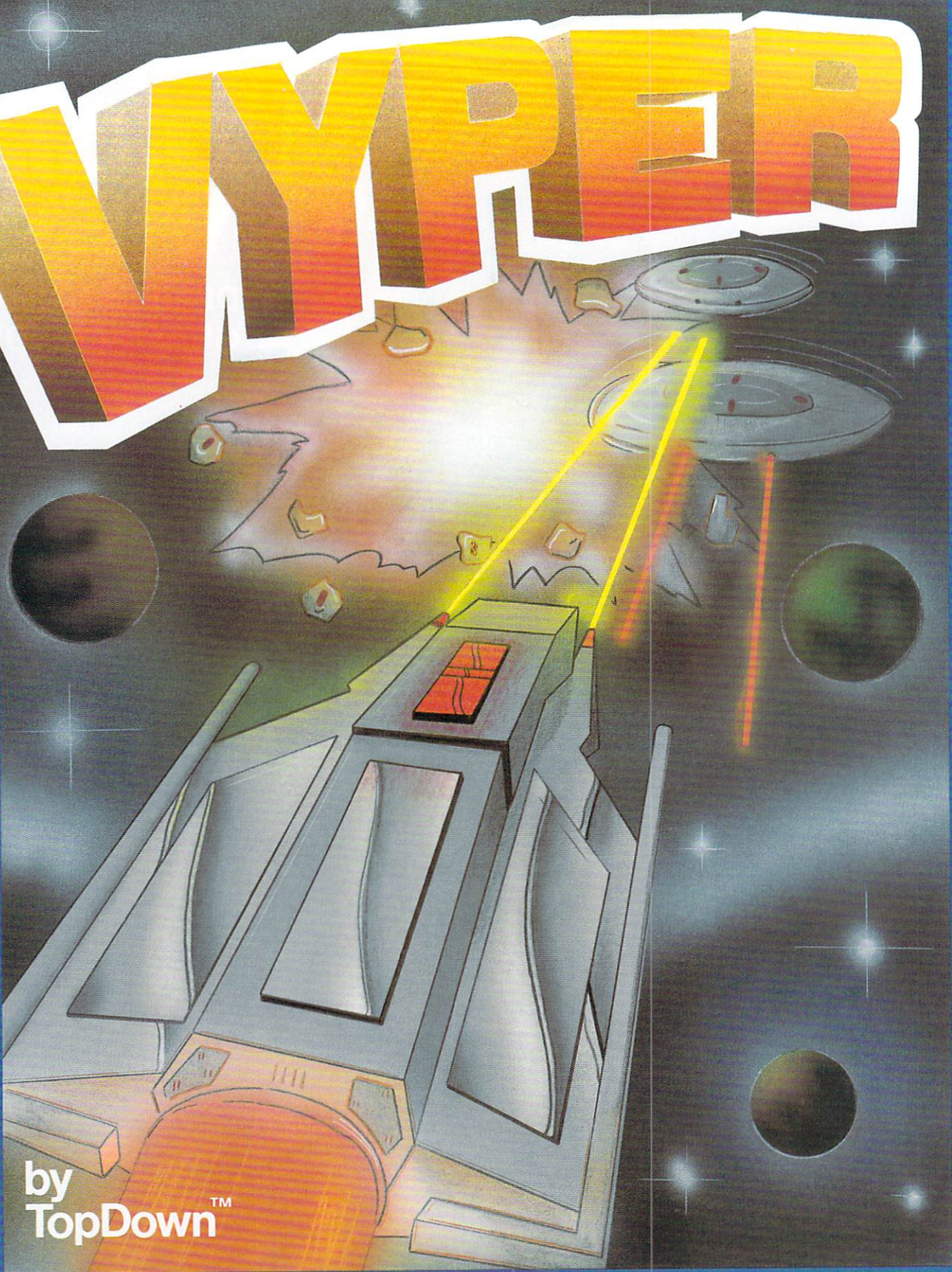
**ONLY \$199.95**



**NewTek**  
INCORPORATED



# WYPER



by  
**TopDown**<sup>TM</sup>

P.O. Box 1692  
Champlain, NY  
12919-1692  
514/341-2946

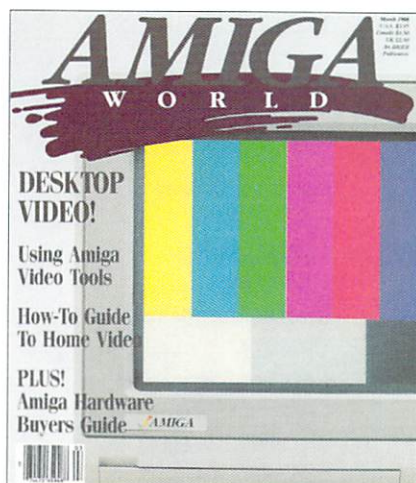
- ☐ 100 Amazing Levels
- ☐ Super Stereo Sound
- ☐ Incredibly Addictive
- ☐ Awesome Animation

- ☐ "The First True  
Amiga Arcade Game"
- ☐ "Fast, cool, the best"
- ☐ Only \$29.95

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.  
Circle 12 on Reader Service card.



# C O N T E N T S



Potent possibilities for turning your Amiga into a viable video production system—on any level you're ready for! That's what we've got in store for you this month. How the professionals do it. How *you* can do it. What equipment, hardware and software, do you need? What's out there on the market? The Amiga is the desktop video computer, and you can harness its amazing graphics power to your needs... Plus our annual Hardware Buyer's Guide for *any* one looking for *any* thing to add *any* new dimension to the A500, A1000 or A2000.

## FEATURES

- VIDEOT'S DELIGHT** *By Wayland Strickland* ..... 22  
An *AmigaWorld* overview of the very substantial arsenal of video software and hardware tools now available to turn your Amiga into a state-of-the-art graphics animation system.
- PROBING ALIEN WORLDS: EXTRATERRESTRIAL VIDEO** *By Joel Hagen* ..... 33  
If you *really* want to see what Amigas can achieve in professional video productions (and *how* it was done), tune in to this dramatic photojournalistic account of a recent PBS broadcast of a potential encounter with alien life in outer space.
- AMIGA HOME VIDEO** *By D. L. Richardson* ..... 42  
Here's a nuts-and-bolts how-to guide that can help the amateur to record Amiga graphics onto small-format videotape—with effective, professional-looking results.

## ARTICLES

- THE AMIGA WORLD HARDWARE BUYER'S GUIDE** *By Barbara Gefvert and Bob Ryan* . . . . 48  
What ever kind of add-on or peripheral you're looking for to upgrade your Amiga—from RAM boards and hard disks to genlocks and voice synthesizers—chances are we've got it in our annual, up-to-the-minute hardware guide.

## COLUMNS

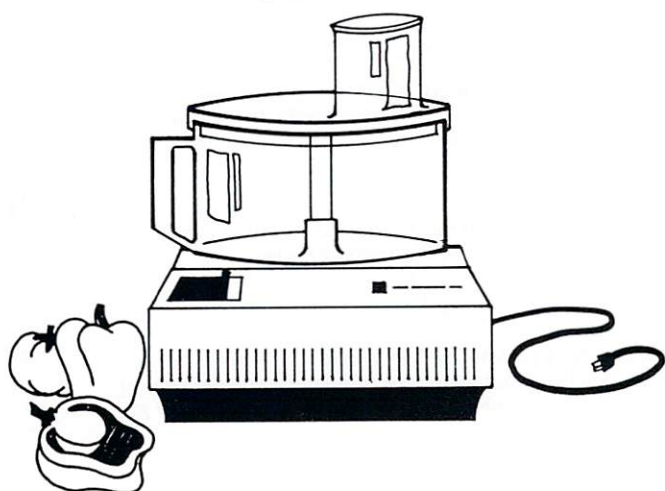
- ZEITGEIST** ..... 6  
Our editor actually has some previous work experience with this month's feature focus, video (which he'll tell you about), but we think he should have stuck to making pizzas and hustling drunks in three-card monte.
- BASIC BY THE NUMBERS** *By Bob Ryan* ..... 17  
Our series on programming your Amiga with Amiga Basic moves into "third" gear with tips on handling variables and arrays.
- INFO.PHILE** *By Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings* ..... 61  
If you're new to the Amiga, return with us to those thrilling days of yesteryear to "unmask" the secrets of the AmigaDOS CLI. . . Hi Ho! Away!

## DEPARTMENTS

- REPARTEE** ..... 8  
Your chance to blow off steam.
- NOTEPAD** ..... 10  
Big doings in Toronto and some other flavorful scoops as we continue to monitor events whose repercussions may be showing up on *your* monitor soon.
- HORS D'OEUVRES** ..... 12  
More good stuff from those of our readers who care to send the very best. . . useful hints and nifty techniques.
- REVIEWS** ..... 67  
Inboard 500; Byte Box / Sound Lab / APL68000 / Music Mouse. **Games:** Plutos / Test Drive.
- WHAT'S NEW?** ..... 86  
New products from far and wide.
- HELP KEY** ..... 92  
L. R. ("Load and Run") Wallace delivers answers, not excuses, when your chips are down.



# The only other processing system under \$200...



Before today, image processing could cost an arm and a leg, but now there's PhotoSynthesis™, the full image processing system from Escape Sequence, Inc. PhotoSynthesis uses the graphics hardware in your Amiga™ to create special effects at speeds comparable to machines and hardware costing thousands more.

PhotoSynthesis performs all the basic image processing operations (such as Boolean, Arithmetic, Filtering, Convolve, Expand/Shrink, Threshold, Histogram and Histogram Equalization) on 320 x 200 IFF images. It comes with its own interpreter language so you can program your own image processing algorithms, and it features memory management, which automatically swaps images to file if there isn't enough memory available.

The best thing about PhotoSynthesis is that it won't shred your budget. You can turn your Amiga into a full image processing machine for just \$149.95. To get additional information or to place an order, call or write today.

## PhotoSynthesis FULL IMAGE PROCESSING SYSTEM



Escape Sequence, Inc.

P.O. Box 1101  
Troy, NY 12181  
(518) 274-1547

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore Computers.

Required memory: 1Mb

### Publisher

Stephen Twombly

### Editor-In-Chief

Guy Wright

Managing Editor

Shawn Laflamme

Technical Editor

Robert M. Ryan

Senior Editor

Linda J. Barrett

Senior Editor

Dan Sullivan

Review Editor

Barbara Gefvert

Contributing Editors

Bill Catchings,

Peggy Herrington,

David T. McClellan,

Mark L. Van Name,

Lou Wallace

### Art Director

Rosslyn A. Frick

Assistant Art Director

Howard G. Happ

Designers

Anne Dillon

Roger Goode

Production/Advertising Supervisor

Ruth Benedict

### Sales Manager

Kenneth Blakeman

Sales Representative

Michael McGoldrick

Advertising Coordinator/

Pull Down Menu

Heather Paquette

1-800-441-4403

West Coast Sales

Giorgio Saluti, manager

1-415-328-3470

Danna Carney

Pull Down Menu/Sales Assistant

3350 W. Bayshore Road, Suite 201

Palo Alto, CA 94303

Secretary

Sandy Kierstead

### Marketing Manager

Wendie Haines

Marketing Coordinator

Laura Livingston

### Business Manager

Barbara Harris

Customer Service Representative

Lisa LaFleur

### President/CEO

Michael S. Perlis

### Vice-President/General Manager

Roger Murphy

### Group Publisher

Consumer/Home Magazines

Stephen Twombly

### Director of Corporate Production

Dennis Christensen

Typesetting Manager

Linda P. Canale

Typographer

Doreen Means

### Manufacturing Manager

Susan Gross

### Director of Circulation

Frank S. Smith

Circulation Manager

Bonnie Welsh

Direct Marketing Manager

Paul Ruess

Newsstand Sales

Linda Ruth

Direct Sales Manager

Elizabeth R. Kehn

800-343-0728

### Director of Credit Sales & Collections

William M. Boyer

*AmigaWorld* (ISSN 0883-2390) is an independent journal not connected with Commodore Business Machines, Inc. *AmigaWorld* is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. U.S. subscription rate is \$24.97, one year. Canada \$47.97 (Canadian funds), one year only. Mexico \$29.97 (U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank), one year only. Foreign \$44.97 (U.S. funds drawn on U.S. bank), one year only. Foreign Airmail, please inquire. Second class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and at additional mailing offices. Phone: 603-924-9471. Entire contents copyright 1988 by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this publication may be printed or otherwise reproduced without written permission from the publisher. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Services, PO Box 868, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. *AmigaWorld* makes every effort to assure the accuracy of articles, listings and circuits published in the magazine. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for damages due to errors or omissions.



A vibrant, comic book-style illustration for the 'Comic Setter' software. In the foreground, a muscular man in a yellow suit with 'COMIC SETTER' on his chest sits at a desk, operating an Amiga computer. The computer screen shows a comic panel with a car and a character. To his right is a green floppy disk drive. Behind him, several other characters are shown in dynamic poses, each with a speech bubble praising the software's features. The background is dominated by the large, stylized title 'COMIC SETTER' in blue and pink block letters. In the top left corner, there is a logo for 'GOLD DISK' featuring a stylized 'G' made of colorful lines.

**GOLD DISK**

LUSCIOUS COLOR!

KILLER COMIC FONTS!

WOW! WORD BALLOONS!

CARLOADS OF CARTOON CLIP ART!

BOFFO BIRTHDAY CARDS!

KNOCKOUT NEWSLETTERS!

IT PUTS THE POWERS OF THE PROS AT YOUR COMMAND!

**COMIC SETTER**

AMIGA

**YOU CAN CREATE YOUR OWN MULTI-PAGE COMIC BOOKS WITH ComicSetter - THE COMPLETE COLOR COMIC DESIGN STUDIO FOR THE 512K AMIGA. WITH STRUCTURED AND BIT-MAPPED GRAPHICS. ONLY \$99.95 FROM GOLD DISK SOFTWARE. SEE YOUR LOCAL AMIGA DEALER, OR CALL 1-800-387-8192 TO ORDER.**



# ZEITGEIST

*"I have just one word*

*for you, my boy . . . video."*

THE VIDEO ISSUE. While I was stumbling through my "career" working in factories, washing dishes, cooking pizzas, panhandling, juggling and even writing (writing paid the least, so naturally I chose a related field for a livelihood), I somehow managed to land a handful of jobs working at various cable and broadcast television stations.

If you want to learn about television, get a job at a cable TV station. They don't pay very well and they expect you to do everything from sweeping up at night to producing and directing shows. When I wasn't busy sweeping I wrote scripts, narrated, produced, directed and edited of a lot of memorable shows, like "This Week in City Council" and "Religious Perspectives."

I got pretty good at post production work, and eventually became the station's videotape editing whiz. I did most of the production and editing, so they let me order the equipment (an expensive habit). I had a lot of neat toys to play with for a while there.

I was looking at a professional video catalog last week and noticed one or two pieces of equipment that I used to play with. Prices have come down a bit since the early seventies. But nothing is cheap. Commodore (and *AmigaWorld*) has been saying that an Amiga can do the work of specialized video equipment costing thousands and thousands of dol-

lars, and I wanted to check on how true that is. What I found was what I had expected. Here is just a sampling of the specialized video products you could pick up at your local professional video supply house.

JVC has a nice little titler (the M-1000) for only \$2,325. It has a 640 × 200 resolution, a palette of 512 colors (four on screen at any one time) and 160K of RAM. You can get the advanced titling system (JVC M-1500) with a 640 × 400 resolution, one font in three sizes (other fonts optional), a paint program, mouse and some scrolling effects for a neat \$4,995. Or you could get the titling and animation system (M-3000), which is almost as flexible as Graphicraft and not quite as flexible as Aegis Animator, all for \$9,995. If you just want a video paint system, the Chameleon from Chyron, with 768 × 482 resolution, 256 colors out of 4,096 (where have we heard that number before?) does lines, circles, rectangles, color fills, custom brushes, etc. for only \$11,900. Now, if you want to do simple animation with those images, you can get the Videofex SEG from Chyron, which works with the Chameleon, for an additional \$14,000.

If you just want a character generator, you can get the Chyron VP-1 for \$4,395; Convergence Corporation's VCG-75 is \$1,250, and their VCG-750 is \$2,995; Knox sells their

Chromafont system in two configurations at \$3,890 (four fonts—two upper and lower, two upper case only) and \$5,780 (four extra fonts and other options); Micro-Tek has their Ernie for \$3,995 and Max for \$2,995; and Dubner makes three character generators with 5K, 10K and 20K for \$9,500, \$15,000 and \$18,500 respectively.

I personally like the Texta video graphics generator and Turbo paint system from Dubner (one of the few systems with an optional digitizer). The Texta boasts 4,096 colors, hundreds of fonts, combines text and graphics on screen, 3-D animation, anti-aliasing and more. The basic configuration starts at \$42,000 and goes up to \$96,500 for the Turbo paint system.

Now I won't tell you that the Amiga can do everything that these pieces of equipment can. These are all specialized items that do their particular job better than the Amiga could hope to. Even if a character generator only has four fonts, it can put those four fonts on the screen better than an Amiga can. I didn't talk about SEGs (special-effects generators) that are much more expensive but can do things the Amiga can't (right now anyway). And I purposely left out complete lists of features, so don't complain that I didn't tell everyone the Texta can store 20,000 pages, or whatever. But this sampling of

prices shows you why people in video are so interested in the Amiga.

An Amiga, straight out of the box, can't do all of these things, but with the right equipment you can come close. And there are some things that the Amiga can do that no specialized video equipment can (like animated ray-traced images). There is a lot of confusion about the Amiga and video because the people who know about computers don't know about video and the people who know about video don't know about computers. Here is a simple get-rich scheme that I will give to anyone interested: Learn about both video and computers and you will be able to write your own ticket.

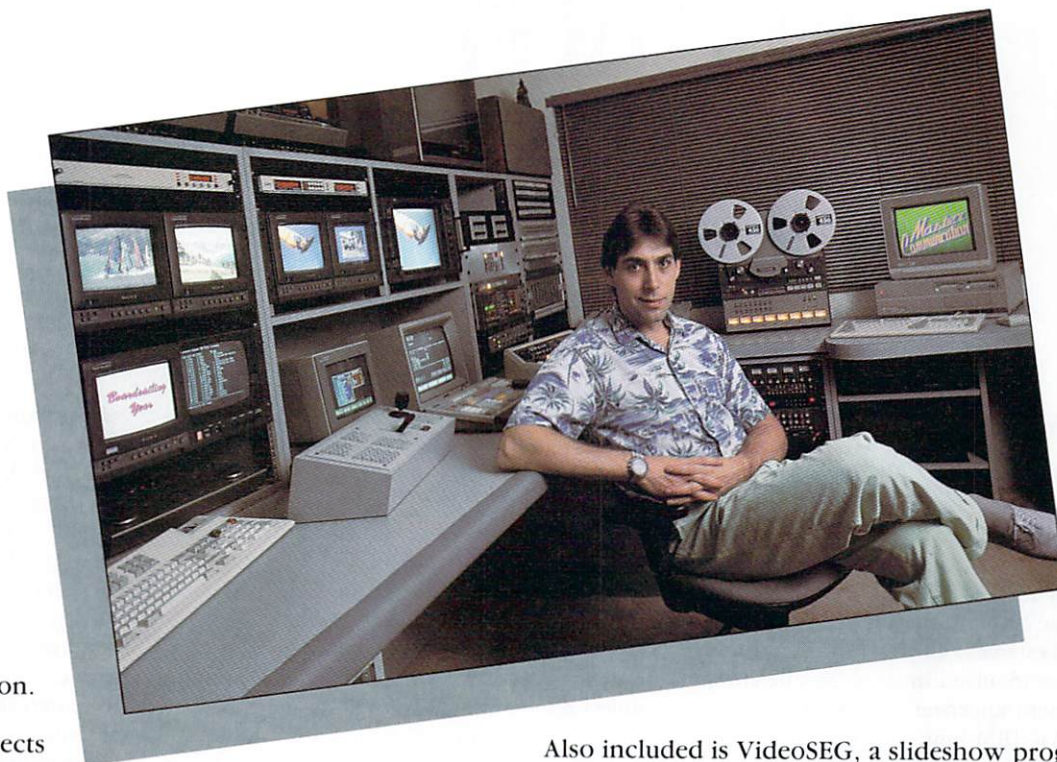
I hope this issue will put you on the road to understanding video and the Amiga. If you are planning to put titles on your latest network mini-series or vacation videos of Disneyland, you should find something here to help.

Maybe someday I'll be able to afford some of those expensive video toys, but until I win the lottery, I have the Amiga to play with, which ought to keep me busy for a few decades, at least. ■

*Guy Wright*



# We Work with the Best



The best people.  
The best equipment.  
You'll find both at Master Communication. You see, Robert is a perfectionist. He expects maximum performance from his investment. That's why he has a switcher by Grass Valley Group, Digital Video Effects by Pinnacle, U-Matic SP and Betacam SP recorders with computerized editing by Sony, and high quality character generation by Dubner. But even a \$20,000 character generator has its limits and when that's the case he turns to an Amiga and Aegis software.

## Software like Aegis VideoTitrer

VideoTitrer turns your Amiga into a powerful titling workstation for video or graphic presentation. Here are just a few of the features you'll find.

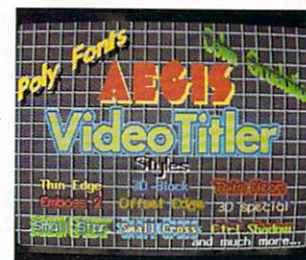
- 16 Colors in Medium and High Resolution
- 32 Colors in Low and Video Resolution
- Interlace, Overscan, Severe Overscan, and Halfbrite
- Support of Amiga, Zuma™ and Calligrapher™ Fonts
- PolyFonts for Distorting, Mirroring, and Manual Kerning
- Bold, Italic, Outline, and Drop Shadow in 8 Directions
- Left, Right, and Center Justification
- Color Gradation and 20 Different Styles Such as 3D Block, Thin Edge, Fat Edge, Outline Neon, Emboss, and Balloon
- Supports IFF, Also the ANIM Format for Creating Animated Titles
- Clip, Paste, Distort, Invert, and Mirror Graphic Images
- Half, Quarter, or Compress the Screen for Tiling
- Works with NTSC and PAL Video Standards



Also included is VideoSEG, a slideshow program.

- Mix ANIM Animations and IFF Images in the Same Show
- A Variety of Transitions Such as Dissolves, Wipes, and Fades
- Buffers for Loading One Image While Another is Displayed
- Loop Points for Repeating Segments of the Show
- Manual, Auto Play, and Auto Loop Modes
- Includes a Player Module for Distributing Your Show
- Supports Interface, Halfbrite, and Color Cycling
- Low, Video, Medium, and High Resolutions

Master Communication.  
Another example of how we work with the best.



## Shouldn't you?

Put Aegis VideoTitrer to work. For more information or the dealer nearest you: (213) 392-9972 or to order direct: 1-800-345-9871

# AEGIS

2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 277  
Santa Monica, CA 90403

Aegis VideoTitrer, Aegis VideoSEG are Trademarks of Aegis Development, Inc. Betacam, Betacam SP, and U-Matic are Trademarks of Sony Corp. The Calligrapher is a Trademark of InterActive Softworks. Amiga is a Trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Zuma Fonts is a Trademark of The Zuma Group.



# REPARTEE

*Comments, complaints and concerns from*

*AmigaWorld readers.*

## SMART MOVE

REGARDING MR. TARANGO'S comments [Repartee, Jan. '88, p. 8], the Amiga 2000 was not intended to be Commodore's answer to the IBM PS/2 and the Mac II. Hardware development takes years, as does the red tape involved in getting government approval for a product. Ask IBM how long it took them to develop and debug the PS/2. Commodore didn't just sit down and develop the A2000 to try to compete with the new IBMs and Macs. It was part of a smart move to diversify and expand the Amiga line. For those who needed or wanted PC compatibility and open architecture, the A2000 was the answer. PS/2 has not rendered MS-DOS obsolete. There is enough of a base for MS-DOS to keep it around for years to come.

*Bryant Hayward  
Collegedale, TN*

## CONSIDER THIS

MR. TARANGO, WHO complained about the Amiga becoming a "technological laggard" ["Amiga 3000?," Repartee, Jan. '88, p. 8], is clearly misinformed. Granted, new offerings from IBM and Apple look good, but the Amiga 2000 has got them beat. Consider these facts:

1. The A2000 can support more memory than the Mac II.
2. 32-bit processing is only a

matter of plugging in a relatively inexpensive board into the slot provided.

3. HAM graphics, overscan and super-bitmap features are still unique to the Amiga.

4. Amiga multitasking is here now, proven and built into ROM.

5. The competition charges extra for basic equipment requirements. For example, IBM's OS/2 is not standard equipment, costing anywhere from \$300 to \$800 extra. Also, it will not be complete until late 1988 (if then), and it does not include a windowing interface. IBM's mouse is also optional. And so are Apple's keyboards!

6. For the price of a new IBM or Apple, you can buy two or three fully configured Amiga 2000s.

*Stewart Stevens  
Santa Ana, CA*

## A "VALUED CUSTOMER"

WHAT I FIND amazing about the debate over the Amiga 1000 is the void that exists because Commodore has not made a commitment to their customers. I finally took delivery of my A1000 in October '85, months after putting money down on it. I've paid peanuts for products designed for the Amiga and received impressive support—free, unsolicited updates, frequent status reports, even phone calls. But have I heard one single

word, through any medium, from Commodore? No! Not one, even after spending the time to fill out, one by one, all the papers necessary to ensure that Commodore had the information it needed to keep in touch with a "valued customer."

If Commodore gave a damn, they might be a good company. The Amiga is a fine computer, but it can't do squat without the software and the people who use it.

*Hank Lacy  
Reston, VA*

## BRICKBATS & BOUQUETS

I HAVE A complaint about a continuing problem that I see no excuse for. That is the inability of much of the graphics software for the Amiga to fully support overscan. The Amiga's potential in video production is what sold me on this machine in the first place, especially after seeing demos of peripherals such as Live!, the video digitizer. But this product, aimed squarely at the video market, does not support overscan. Neither does another extremely popular video product, Digi-View. It's one thing for a paint program such as DeluxePaint not to support overscan in its initial release (although DPaint is useful for video production, that's not its primary purpose). But what about something like TV Text?

I own and use all the above programs (and many more), but I feel that they are worth only 10–25% of their potential because of this deficiency. Every graphics-oriented program that could be used in video production should incorporate overscan in its first release.

Enough of the brickbats, let me now toss a few bouquets to the programs such as VideoScape 3D, Pageflipper and The Director for properly handling overscan.

*Robert Reiter  
Emeryville, CA*

## BACK ISSUES

I WOULD LIKE to suggest that you publish information on ordering back issues of *AmigaWorld*.

*Steve Noling  
Columbus, OH*

*We occasionally publish ordering information for back issues (see the Jan. '88 issue, p. 88, for example).*

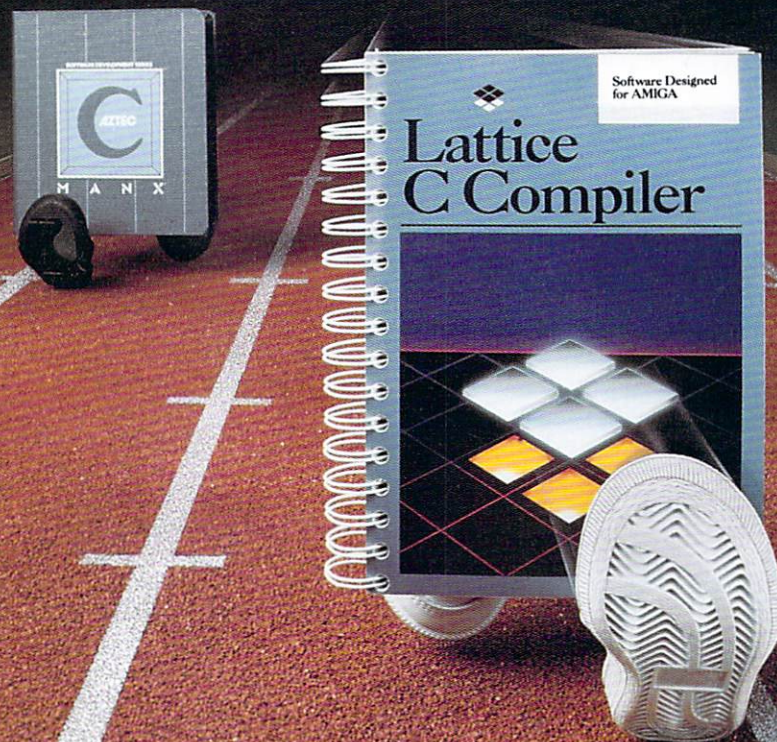
*Orders can be sent to AmigaWorld, Attn: Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Each back issue costs \$4.50, plus \$1 shipping and handling. On orders of ten or more back issues, there is a flat \$7.50 shipping and handling fee.*

*—Editors*

Send your letters to: Repartee, *AmigaWorld* editorial, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. Letters may be edited for space and clarity. ■



# C who's winning the race. Lattice C for Amiga.



Lattice C has long been recognized as the best C compiler. And now our new version 4.0 for Amiga™ increases our lead past the competition even further.

**Ready, set, go.** The new Lattice AmigaDOS C Compiler gives you faster, more efficient code generation and support for 16 or 32-bit integers. There's direct, in-line interface to all Amiga ROM functions with parameters passed in registers. What's more, the assembler is fully compatible with Amiga assembler syntax.

**More great strides.** The linker, Blink, has been significantly enhanced and provides true overlay support and interactive recovery from undefined symbols. And you'll have a faster compile and link cycle with support for pre-linking.

**There's no contest.** Standard benchmark studies show Lattice to be the superior C language development environment. With stats like these, it's no wonder that Commodore-Amiga has selected Lattice C as the official Amiga development language.

**Going the distance.** You'll experience unsurpassed power and flexibility when you choose from several cost-effective development packages. There is even a full range of supporting products, including a symbolic debugger, resource editor, utilities and specialized libraries.

You'll discover that your software purchase is backed by an excellent warranty and skilled technical support staff. You'll appreciate having access to LBBS—one of the world's first 9600 baud, 24-hour bulletin board services. And you'll be able to conference with other Lattice users through the Byte Information Exchange (BIX) network.

**Cross the finish line.** Order your copy of the Lattice AmigaDOS C Compiler today. We'll supply the speed. You bring the running shoes.

	Lattice® Version 4.0	Manx® Version 3.40
<b>Dhrystone</b>	1294 Dhrystones/second	1010 Dhrystones/second
<b>Float</b>	22.20 Secs. (IEEE Format) 10.16 Secs. (FFP Format)	98.85 Secs. (IEEE Format) 17.60 Secs. (FFP Format)
<b>Savage (IEEE)</b>	47.67 Secs./0.000000318 Accuracy	119.6 Secs./0.000109 Accuracy



# NOTE PAD

Edited by Linda Barrett

## *Look Who's A Big Boy Now*



**The bustling World of Commodore Show in Toronto.**

THE AMIGA IS coming of age, and, like any teenager, it's making more noise and demanding more attention than any other machine in the Commodore family. When the family had a few guests over for a weekend party (The World of Commodore Show) last December, the precocious pubescent started showing off for company. Buttons and T-shirts shouted, "Seulement l'Amiga peut vous l'offrir!" (translation: "Only the Amiga makes it possible," the show was in Toronto) and "The Amiga 500, the computer for the best of us." The crowds attentively listening to demonstrations at the Commodore

booth agreed.

Once a carefree gaming kid, the Amiga is now searching for a career. Show exhibitors were full of suggestions for a profession. Haitex Resources and Progressive Peripherals & Software thought design work might be profitable, offering their CAD programs, X-CAD (Haitex), IntroCAD (PP&S) and UltraCAD (PP&S) as evidence. An abundance of developers were full of good advice on entering the world of business. Progressive Peripherals & Software offered Superbase Professional. Abacus displayed Data Retrieve and TextPro. The Disc Com-

pass, Kind Words, while Oxix played it by the numbers with Nimbus, a cash accounting package. Gold Disk and Infinity suggested the magazine business with their desktop publishing programs, The Professional Page and Shakespeare, each with a wealth of features geared towards heavy-duty page make-up. For the lighter side of publishing, Gold Disk premiered Comic Setter for designing comic strips. Zowie, it looked like fun. For the Amiga's creative side, Sound Quest stressed the world of music with a line of editor/librarian programs for the Roland, Yamaha and Casio synthesizers. The world of graphics was represented by Anakin Research (now with the Easy! for the 500 and 2000), NewTek (with further promises of the Video Toaster and an impressive demo of Digi-F/X) and A-squared (who digitized every Live! object in sight). Very Vivid was very visible with The Mandala, the interactive live video system that gives new meaning to the user-friendly interface. Airware Solutions sent the Amiga out into the stratosphere with AWS-1000, the airline pairing generation system. To have room to match up all those pil-

ots, planes and fuel, the Toronto show offered plenty of hardware add-ons, including Supra's new hard drives for the 500, Comspec's auto-booting hard drive and Spirit's internal memory boards.

All work and no play makes the Amiga a dull computer, so there was a toy box full of new games demonstrated as well. Discovery was knocking through the walls of a time warp with Arkanoid at one end of the galaxy, while at the other Vertex was shooting everything in sight with Quasar. Also seen running wild in the Vertex booth, was a round yellow creature with a large mouth, going by the name of Footman. Across the hall, Electronic Arts was still driving in circles, promising the release of Ferrari Formula-One Racing.

Overall, the Amiga's act was received with enthusiasm (except for the 1:00 am fire drill at the show hotel). Judging by the number of complete A500 and A2000 systems that were wheeled out the door with sales slips flapping, the small but dedicated group of disciples is becoming a large but dedicated group. Our little computer is growing up.

—LJB



# The Search for Intelligent Life

AGNES ANGST WANTED—needed—noise, over 20 different noises. So, the A2000 was put in charge.

When Lily Tomlin's one-woman show *The Search for Signs of Intelligent Life in the Universe* open in San Francisco last December, it marked the debut of new concept in sound

production for a traveling theatre company: an automated sound console built around the Amiga 2000. The play (which won Tomlin a 1986 Tony for Best Actress) relies on an extensive array of sound effects to supplement her superb characterizations (Agnes, the angry punk rocker; Trudy,

the wise bag lady with the umbrella hat that tunes her into the minds of others, and all those Trudy connects with). In all, the show features well over 300 sound effects, which must be perfectly synchronized with Tomlin's 90-minute performance.

Debby Van Poucke, sound designer for the show, developed most of the sound effects. According to Van Poucke, "The sound is the third partner in the show. The first partner being Lily and her characters and the second being Jane Wagner, who wrote the show. All of Lily's mime movements are accompanied by special sound effects." As Tomlin's movements became so tightly woven with Van Poucke's effects, Van Poucke found it nearly impossible to handle the show's sound on a consistent basis, so they decided to convert to Richmond Sound Design's Amiga-based Command/Cue 4096 Automated Control System.

The Command/Cue system can automatically execute sound and visual effects cues and control 4,096 faders (similar to, but more sophisticated than, the volume controls on a stereo) and 8,000 hardware devices (tape decks, CD players, video equipment). To visually track the cues, the Command/Cue system displays an image of how the sound console would look like if it physically existed. With the multitasking Amiga as its brain, the system can perform more tasks more quickly than any manually-operated board possibly could. As the system's designer Charles Richmond explains "With this system, you can have three cues go within half a second, ten cues in one second, and every cue can change the status of all 4,096 faders, just like that."

The Amiga-Command/Cue automates all aspects of the Tomlin show's sound system; using a tech-

nique that Richmond describes as "distributed intelligence." "There is no computer I know of that is capable of calculating what volume level each of the 4,096 faders should be at for every point in time," Richmond says. "The way we have gotten around this is through the use of distributed intelligence. Some of the devices on our boards receive data from the software and store it in on-board memory until they receive new instructions. Other types of devices have an on-board microprocessor that runs a program stored in it when the software instructs it. For example, the Amiga can send an instruction to microprocessor-controlled fader that says 'initiate a fade to this level at this rate.' The microprocessor then executes the command all on its own and the Amiga can move on to the next task."

*The Search for Signs of Intelligent Life in the Universe* is aided by a Command/Cue system consisting of two Amiga 2000s (one for back-up) and three rack-mounted card cages, each holding 16 four by five-inch circuit boards. The boards contain several hundred faders and discrete sound channels, which enable Van Poucke to generate sound effects from speakers placed throughout the theatre without having to constantly punch buttons, throw switches and twist knobs. As Van Poucke says, "We try to deal with very specific locations of speakers in the house, trying to give a dimension of location wherever she is on stage".

Lily Tomlin's show is putting the Command/Cue system through a true acid test, and it is passing with honors. Van Poucke: "This system has been a rock. It has moved well, it has done well, it has worked well. The Amiga computer has done extremely well." Crank up the tunes, Agnes.

—Michael Brown

# The Master Bedroom

AN AMIGA 2000, a Pinnacle DVE 2010 special effects generator and a Dubner 10K character generator are standard equipment for a bedroom—at least Robert Masters' bedroom. Formerly a designer of professional audio studios, Robert Masters shouldered a rented camera and converted to video in 1985. His first production, "Boardsailing 1986," netted him a showing on ESPN, a host of accounts and his own ¾-inch Betacam and SP professional on-line video production house, Master Communications. To map the mile and a half of cables connecting the audio, video and special effects equipment, Masters designed his quarter million dollar video bedroom on the Amiga, using Flow (New Horizons) and Aegis Draw Plus.

Masters and partner Mary Jo Milan use the Amiga for scripting, billing, graphics and animation for customers like the Bahamas Tourist Board, Corona Beer, Suzuki Motor Corporation and Commodore. He says, "At first we only planned to add a paint system if we could have a \$50,000 Cubicomp or at least the \$15,000 DPS-1 upgrade for the Dubner. But we found that the Amiga is perfectly appropriate in certain situations. You don't always need great resolution or large color palettes. People often ask if I drew our graphics on a Bosch or a Cubicomp; when I tell them I used a \$2,000 computer, they don't believe me."

The Amiga proved a price-performance leader when Foster's Freeze Corporation needed a map of Saudi Arabia with an image of Little Foster on it. Generating just one screen on a Cubicomp would have cost around \$3,000; instead, Masters used the Amiga to deliver eight maps, three variations of Little Foster and a series of pie charts for one third of the price. Masters adds, "And the client didn't give up anything at all. The style of graphics we chose to use wouldn't have looked any better on a Cubicomp. If you can't see the difference, why spend it?"

Clients who have Amigas themselves can see the difference. Marketed for the video professional, the Edit Decision List Processor (EDLP, Prism Computers) will generate a complete edit decision list. With the EDLP, clients can store and recall all of the cuts, fades and dissolves in a video on their Amiga, then transfer the data to Masters' system by disk or modem for a completely automated assembly that is much faster than compiling the video by hand. Masters says, "The EDLP saves the client time, and time is money squared in video. An Amiga owner can be more competitive, by producing a better show for less money."

—Ben and Jean Means



# HORS D'OEUVRES

*Hints, tips and techniques*

*from your fellow Amiga users.*

## COLOR VIEWGRAPHS

I HAVE DISCOVERED another great feature of the Okimate 20 and would like to share it with other Amiga users. One day, I was staring at the Okimate's ribbons and noticed that they were transparent. I printed a color IFF file on transparency film and voila!—color viewgraphs! (If you're afraid of trying just any film on the Okimate 20, try using Scotch 3M 7101 Clear Transparency film for infrared copies, part no. 021200-16820.) This only works for thermal-transfer printers.

*Frances Koo  
Los Angeles, CA*

## LARGE BASIC UPDATE

THE SPECIAL ISSUE tip ("Big BASIC Programs Loader," p. 100) about using a "loader" program to run BASIC programs larger than 25K was a godsend. The example given, however, will not work if entered exactly as listed. Here's the loader I use, which does work:

```
CLEAR ,25000
CLEAR ,140000
LOAD "drawername/mainprogram" ,R
```

This loads and runs the 140K program mainprogram, found in the drawer drawername. If you don't want it to run automatically, just leave off the ",R".

*Steve Tiffany  
San Francisco, CA*

## ED CUE CARDS

FOLLOWING J. NAKAKIHARA'S suggestion (Hors d'oeuvres, Jan/Feb '87), I created a single-screen cue card in ED for the screen editor keyboard input (i.e., which keys do what). Having edited the startup sequence of my CLI disk

(stripped of Workbench and its icons) to create a RAM disk (see *AmigaWorld*, May/June '86 or the *AmigaWorld* Special Issue '87), I added the following to the end of the file:

```
WAIT 5
TYPE SYS:Edhelp
NEWCLI "CON://640/200/Work Area"
```

This fills the CLI screen with my cue card for ED and then creates a full-sized NEWCLI to use as a work area (labeled as such). This way the screenful of information isn't scrolled off, and, with a click on the ED and "Work Area" depth gadgets, is immediately available. This obviously would work for any text that you might want to have always at your fingertips. Just be certain that the information will fit onto a single screen.

*Marilynn Boosinger  
Willits, CA*

## RAM RENAMING

WHEN YOU HAVE files on a floppy or a hard disk, AmigaDOS won't let you "RENAME fileA as fileB" if fileB already exists. But in a RAM: disk, you can end up with two files named fileB! As nearly as I can tell, further references to fileB act upon the fileB, which used to be fileA. Got that?

*Adam Levin  
Piermont, NY*

## PRINTING BASIC GRAPHICS

ARE THERE ANY Amiga users out there who don't like typing in the instructions for printing Amiga Basic graphics? Could there be people out there who just plain don't know how to print graphics from BASIC? There is a simple solution. You just need Workbench 1.2 and, of course, a printer.

First of all, open the program that has the graphics you wish to print. Then run the program. When the program finishes putting the graphics on the screen, open Workbench, then open the drawer labeled System. There you will see an icon named Graphicdump. Double click on this, and while the program is loading (you have about 10 seconds), move your cursor and anything else you don't want printed off the screen so that only your BASIC graphics show (anything else will be printed too). The Amiga will start printing your screen in a few moments.

*Marc Hoffman  
Julesburg, CO*

## DISKDOCTOR UNDELETE

WHILE TRYING TO "heal" one of my many corrupt disks with the Diskdoctor command (on Workbench 1.2), I noticed that Diskdoctor not only recovered (or at least attempted to recover) files on the corrupted disks, but it also recovered deleted files as well. To recover a deleted file, just follow the directions given in the Enhancer Software Update manual (with the exception that it will not be necessary to copy the files to another disk when finished). If all goes well, your deleted file should be back. I've tried this many times and have found it to be a fairly easy, not to mention inexpensive, alternative to buying a commercial product that does little more.

*Adam Boyle  
Boise, ID*

*Editor's Note: Testing this tip, we found that Diskdoctor doesn't always "undelete" files. Talking to Commodore, they said that they didn't know why it worked sometimes and not others (we think it is because Diskdoctor reads then writes to the disk it is working on, sometimes writing a different file over the deleted ►*



**CINEMAWARE**  
P R E S E N T S

# ROCKET RANGER

Only YOU can stop the  
Interplanetary Spread  
of Jet-Propelled  
NAZI FACISM!

A Master Race  
from Outer Space  
threatens the Fate of  
the Free World!

SEE THE BEAUTIFUL YOUNG DAUGHTER  
OF A FAMOUS SCIENTIST—  
HELD CAPTIVE BY A GANG OF  
GODLESS GOOSESTEPPERS!



Directed by Kelly Beck

Actual Amiga Screens

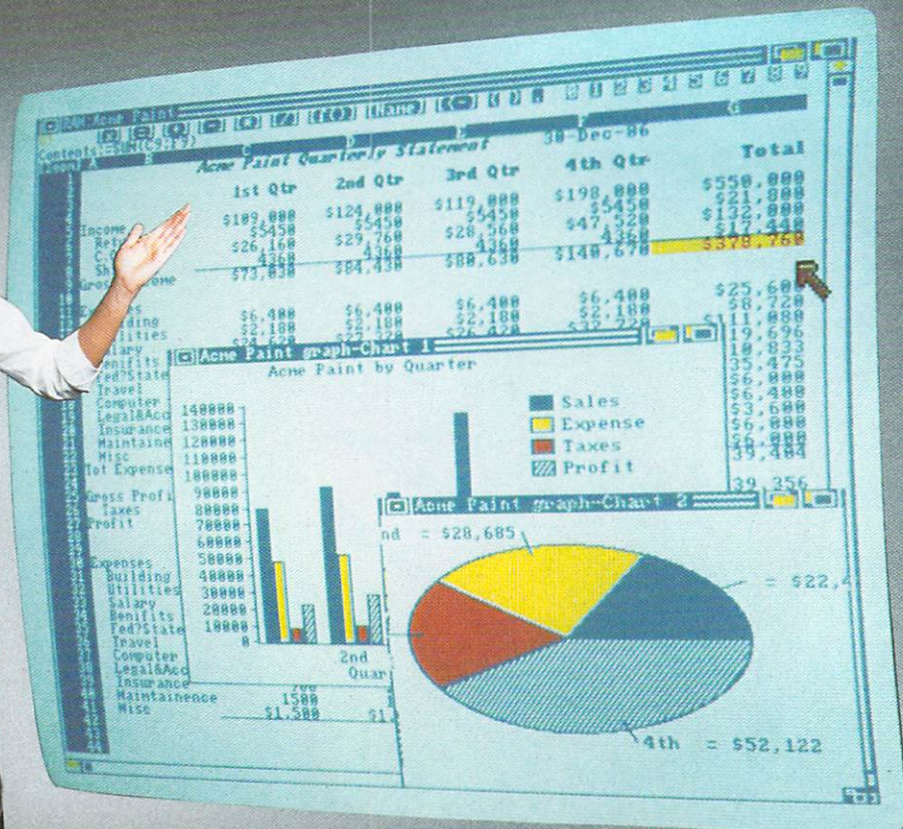


**NOW PLAYING AT A SOFTWARE DEALER NEAR YOU**

Available for Amiga, Commodore 64, IBM PC, Apple IIgs, and Atari ST, which are trademarks respectively  
of Commodore-Amiga, Commodore Electronics, Ltd., International Business Machines, Apple Computer Inc., and Atari Inc.  
Cinemaware Corporation, 4165 Thousand Oaks Blvd., Westlake Village, CA 91362



# the new MaxiPlan Plus...



it's making every other  
spreadsheet old fashioned!

The original MaxiPlan™ was named the Best Amiga™ Spreadsheet of 1986 by F.A.U.G., the world's largest and most active Amiga user group. Now in 1987, Oxxi is proud to introduce **MaxiPlan Plus™**—the most advanced Amiga spreadsheet ever. With even more time-saving innovations than the award-winning MaxiPlan, the new MaxiPlan Plus includes Microsoft Excel™-like Macros and Utilities.

#### With MaxiPlan Plus and your Amiga you can:

- Open multiple spreadsheets and graphs
- "Link" data from any number of spreadsheets
- Create a self-running demo or interactive multiple choice quiz, incorporating files from word processors and paint programs
- Automatically create reports such as invoices and purchase orders

- Instruct a data entry person with speech or written prompts
- "Recite" your data entries when checking data accuracy against source documents
- Export graphs via an IFF file to any Amiga paint program

#### The MaxiPlan Plus Spreadsheet features:

- 512 columns by 65,530 rows
- Function key commands
- Ranges or cells referenced by "Name" or cell numbers
- Written or spoken notes that attach to cells or ranges
- Password protected cells
- Easy-to-use pie, bar, line and area graphs
- Up to 8 graphs per spreadsheet
- Lotus 1-2-3 compatibility
- 63 built-in functions such as:
  - Financial (IRR, PV, NPV, FV, PMT)
  - Data base (Index, Find, Lookup)
  - Presentation (Color, Style, Speech)

#### With the MaxiPlan Plus Data Base you can:

- Sort on any number of fields in any order
- Maintain up to 16 data bases per spreadsheet
- Create merge files for labels or form letters
- "Find" or "Lookup" any specific record or records

#### With the MaxiPlan Plus Macros you can:

- Define up to 32 macros for any spreadsheet
- Activate macros with a single key stroke
- Automatically generate macros under record mode
- Use over 70 different macro commands
- Create templates for data entry
- Incorporate speech to instruct, remind or inform user

MaxiPlan Plus™  
\$199.00

at your local Amiga software dealer.

**Oxxi inc.**  
P.O. Box 4000  
Fullerton, CA 92634  
(213) 427-1227



#### MaxiPlan

Named the best Amiga spreadsheet of 1986 for its outstanding mouse interfaces, unique pull-down menu and advanced speech capabilities.

Excel is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 33 on Reader Service card.



file before it gets to the deleted file), but Diskdoctor wasn't designed to recover deleted files, so don't blame Commodore if it doesn't work. There is a public domain program, Disksalv (on Fred Fish disk #20), that will attempt to recover just about everything on a disk. Disksalv will even salvage some disconnected blocks of a program, giving them generic names so you might get back some, if not all, of a file even if you have written to the disk in question after the delete. The best advice is: Once you have deleted a file that you want to recover, DON'T DO ANYTHING to that disk until you try Disksalv or a commercial undelete program (if you can find one), or (as a last resort) Diskdoctor.

## HIDDEN MESSAGES

SO YOU THOUGHT the Amiga developers had a sense of humor in naming the Guru Meditation errors? Check out the hidden messages in Workbench.

1. From Workbench, press all four shift and alt keys at the same time with the edges of your thumbs.

2. While holding down these four keys, press the F1 key (with your nose, I guess). You will see a message in the title bar of the Workbench screen. Each function key will display a different message.

3. Once you have gone through all the messages, go back to holding the four shift and ALT keys and the F1 key and simultaneously pop the disk out of the drive (with your third hand). You will see another message.

4. The final Workbench message comes when, while still pressing everything, you pop the disk back in the drive. This last one only stays on the screen for a second, so watch carefully.

There is also a hidden message in the Preferences program, though a little more difficult to extract. To see it, try the following:

1. Start the Preferences program.

2. On the right side of the screen there are two gadgets that look like your mouse. Call them ML and MR (mouse left and mouse right).

3. Move your pointer to ML and click on the picture of the left button, then the right button.

4. Move your pointer to MR and click on the picture of the left button, then the right button.

5. You should have clicked four times (ML left, right; then MR left, right).

6. Repeat these four clicks three more

times, bringing the total to 16 clicks.

7. Now move down and click the Change Printer box.

8. Select the Serial Printer gadget in the upper left.

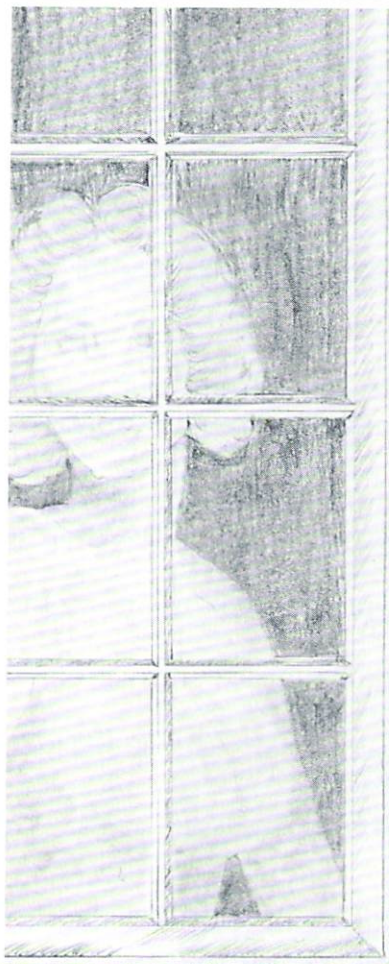
9. Now go over to the right and click the up-arrow gadget twice (normally used to cycle through the printer selections).

10. You should now see a romantic message in the drag bar of the Preferences window. If you don't see the mes-

sage, then cancel, back out and start over again.

Charles Jagow  
Chesapeake, VA

If you have an idea you'd like to share with our readers, send it to AmigaWorld, Hors d'oeuvres, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458. If your idea gets published, you'll receive an AmigaWorld T-shirt for your efforts. (Don't forget to tell us your T-shirt size.) ■



## The Windough™ To Excitement And Reward!

### CREATED ESPECIALLY FOR AMIGA OWNERS

Stimulation and challenge are only part of the rewards of Windough™. You ... if you're good enough ... could win the *guaranteed* First Prize of Two-Thousand, Five-Hundred dollars!

### TITILLATION AND BIG BUCKS!

This brand new, easy and fun to play game, is sort of a crossword puzzle — but sooo much more!

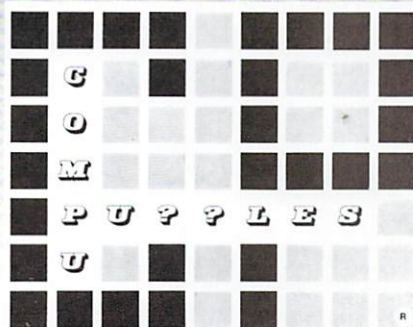
### CAN'T USE AN EXTRA \$2500.00 ???

The \$2500.00 goes to the highest scorer. The next 4 places also win cash prizes!

Send \$16.97 today — special introductory price — for Windough™, rules & everything you need ... To:

CompuPu??les,® (pronounced CompuPuzzles)  
1037 University Ave.,  
Rochester, NY 14607

N.Y. State Residents Add 7% Sales Tax.  
Entries Must Be Postmarked By 04/30/88



Software That Pays!

©1987 A'n B





***AT LAST!***

***...real-time, LIVE! video on your  
Amiga's screen.***

- ***True Color:*** just as it comes from your video source: camera, VCR, TV, anything. Direct, moving, in your Amiga's memory...our patented technology.
- ***Fast:*** video images in black & white, 32-color, and 4,096-color HAM. See 15 new images every second in black & white, 12 in color, 4 in HAM.
- ***Save:*** moving video, play it back, use it in other programs. Unlimited stills, too.
- ***Video Effects:*** real-time mouse-controlled...posterization, fades, color-keying, strobes, more.
- ***Roll Your Own:*** programmer's video library, hardware documentation, examples in C, Basic.
- ***\$295.*** Immediate delivery. This is hot.

To order call toll-free anytime:  
Nationwide: 800-452-4445, ext. 1156  
California: 800-626-9541, ext. 1156

*For more information, contact:*

***$\alpha^2$***

**A-Squared Distributions Inc.**

6114 La Salle Avenue, Suite 326  
Oakland, California 94611  
415-339-0339



# BASIC By The Numbers

*The weather is “variable” in Part III of our tutorial on Amiga Basic, but there are “arrays” of mitigating factors on the horizon.*

By Bob Ryan

## 15 TYPE CASTING

FOR THE MOST part, data used in Amiga Basic programs is stored in variables. Variables refer to distinct locations in your computer's memory that you access by using the variable's label or name. Therefore, variables have two components, a name and a value. The value is the contents of the storage location.

Amiga Basic can store five different types of data: short integers, long integers, single-precision real numbers, double-precision real numbers and strings. Consequently, Amiga Basic has five different variable types to hold the different data types. Short integers are whole numbers (no decimal points) between -32768 and 32767. Long integer variables can hold longer whole numbers (-2147483648 to 2147483647) but require more memory (four bytes versus two for short integer variables). Double-precision real variables—also called floating point variables—can hold values from  $2.23 \times 10^{-308}$  to  $1.79 \times 10^{308}$ , while single-precision real variables can hold values from  $1.18 \times 10^{-38}$  to  $3.4 \times 10^{38}$ . Single-precision real variables require four bytes of memory, while double-precision reals require eight bytes. String variables store one character per byte, with a five-byte overhead regardless of the length of the string.

You tell Amiga Basic which type of variable you are using by special extensions tacked onto the variable name. Here is a list of the extensions:

Type	Extension	Examples
Short Integer	%	count%, x%
Long Integer	&	total&, num1&
Single Precision	!	rabbit!, george!
Double Precision	#	howdy#, doody#
String	\$	address\$, ballof\$

Note that the extension for single-precision real variables is optional; if you do not put an extension onto a variable name, the variable will be a single-precision real.

If you don't know a double-precision real number from King Kong, don't worry about it; you can program forever using only single-precision real numbers and strings.

So why did Microsoft bother with the other variable types? Quite simply, there are instances when you need the extra precision of double-precision real numbers or the speed of integers. If you are just learning, however, you can ignore the weirder variable types until you get more comfortable with programming.

By the way, if you use a numeric variable in a program without first assigning a value to it, the variable takes a value of zero. String variables get set initially to null.

## 16 ANCHORS ARRAY!

THE VARIABLE TYPES described above are simple variables—each variable name refers to a single variable. Amiga Basic also supports a type of data structure that lets you access many related variables with a single name. This data structure is called an array. To get a feel for arrays, try the following program:

```
REM First Array Program
DIM name$(4)
name$(0) = "Smokey Joe Wood"
name$(1) = "Dick Radatz"
```

```
name$(2) = "Jim Lonborg"
name$(3) = "Babe Ruth"
name$(4) = "Sparky Lyle"
FOR x = 4 TO 0 STEP -1
  PRINT name$(x)
NEXT x
```

END

The first line of the program instructs Amiga Basic to set up an array. The DIM statement indicates that this line is an array declaration, name\$ is the name of the array (the \$ extension indicates this is an array of string variables), and

the number 4 indicates the last or highest possible variable in the array. Because the numbering of array variables (better known as array elements) begins with 0, the 4 indicates that the array has five elements numbered 0 through 4.

Once you declare an array, you can begin using it. The next five lines of the program assign different values to the different array elements. Note that name\$ is used to refer to ▶



all the array elements; the subscript (the number between the parentheses) indicates which element of name\$ is being referred to. After all the assignments are made, the FOR...NEXT loop prints out the contents of the array. Note that the array subscript does not have to be a constant; it can be a variable that you calculate elsewhere in the program. The subscript, however, must be a whole number.

(When you run the program, you will notice that the FOR...NEXT loop prints the

array starting with the last element and ending with the first. This is because I got tricky and used the optional STEP component of the FOR statement. See pp. 8-54 of the Amiga Basic manual for an explanation of STEP.)

Arrays can save you a lot of typing. Let's say you needed to analyze test scores for a class of ten students. Instead of using ten separate variables (named perhaps score1 through score10), you can create a single array named score that has ten elements. Com-

pare the following program fragments that add the ten scores. Which one is easier?

#### Fragment 1.

```
total = score1 + score2 + score3
      + score4 + score5 + score6 +
      score7 + score8 + score9 +
      score10
```

#### Fragment 2.

```
FOR x = 1 to 10
  total = total + score(x)
NEXT x
```

Now imagine that the class has 40 students, or 400. Or, imagine that you have to ana-

lyze scores from thousands of students in an entire school. Thank goodness for arrays.

Arrays should consist of a series of related variables. The first reader to drop me a line identifying the relationship between the elements of the array in the sample program will win the Amiga game of his or her choice. Send your answer and the name of the game you want to BASIC By The Numbers, *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. I'll identify the winner in a future column.

## 17 NEW DIMENSIONS IN ARRAYS

THE ARRAY I created above is called a one-dimensional array: It consists of a linear series of elements that you access with a simple subscript. Amiga Basic arrays are not limited to one dimension; you can have arrays of up to 255 dimensions. Practically speaking, however, a two-dimensional array is probably the largest you will ever need.

In algebra, a two-dimensional array is called a matrix, which is used to do a lot of algebraic things that I haven't thought about since high school. (If you need to do algebraic things with matrices, you should consider purchasing True BASIC, which contains many matrix manipulation commands.) Two-dimensional arrays are also useful in other areas, such as creating databases and spreadsheets. In fact, the column and row arrangement of a spreadsheet is a perfect example of a two-dimensional array. I'll look at two-dimensional arrays more closely when I deal with using data files from Amiga Basic.

## 18 VARIABLES FROM PLANET X

MOST OF THE numbers you work with in programs are either input from the keyboard or a data file or are calculated within the program. Sometimes, however, you do not want to predetermine the output of a program by determining the input. Many programs, especially games, require the input of random numbers.

Amiga Basic has a built-in random number generator. You access it by using the RND statement. RND is a built-in function that returns a number between 0 and 1. For instance, num1 = RND will put a number between 0 and 1 into the variable num1.

The RND function can also use optional arguments that affect the

number the function returns. For example, if you specify an argument of zero for the RND function—num1 = RND(0)—then the RND function will simply repeat the last number it generated. If you specify a negative argument—num1 = RND(-6)—the random number generator will restart a set series of numbers depending upon the value of the argument. Positive arguments (or the lack of an argument) result in a seemingly random series of numbers.

To experiment with the RND function, try the following programs:

REM Random Numbers  
REM Negative Argument

```
num1 = RND(-1)

FOR x = 1 to 5
  num1 = RND
  PRINT num1
NEXT x
PRINT

num1 = RND(-1)
FOR x = 1 to 5
  num1 = RND
  PRINT num1
NEXT x
END

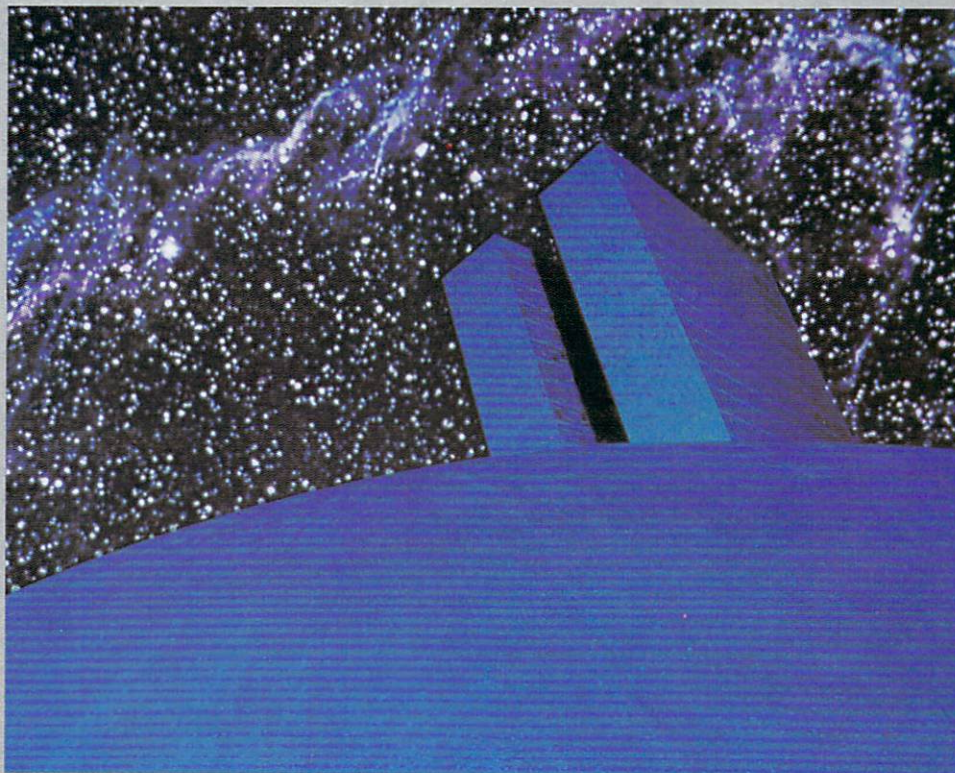
REM Random Numbers
REM Zero Argument
test = RND
FOR count = 1 to 10
  PRINT RND(0)
NEXT count
END
```

REM Random Numbers  
REM Positive Argument  
FOR z = 1 to 10  
 PRINT RND(1)  
NEXT z  
END

When you run the first program, you will notice that the second series of numbers is exactly the same as the first. The second program gives you ten identical numbers, while the third gives you ten different numbers. Negative and zero arguments are useful when you are testing programs that use random numbers. For the most random results, however, stick with positive arguments or no argument at all. ►



# AMIGA OWNERS:



## Discover new worlds within your Amiga™

**The 64 Emulator** broadens the horizons of your Amiga with access to thousands of programs written for the Commodore 64. Yes, the proven word processors, databases, spreadsheets and exciting games can now be run on your Amiga.

Written in 100% 68000 machine code for maximum speed, the 64 Emulator takes full advantage of your Amiga's hardware to support all aspects of the Commodore 64 including sound and color. A monochrome mode allows you to turn off the color for increased speed.

All Amiga disk drives and printers are fully supported. The easy-to-use transfer software makes moving your 64 programs to Amiga disks a snap! For increased compatibility with protected software, the optional Serial


Interface connects any Commodore 64 disk drive and printer to your Amiga.

Why wait for an expanded range of Amiga software when you can take immediate advantage of quality

software already chosen by six million other computer owners? The 64 Emulator by ReadySoft...here, now, and ready for you.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED  
Canadian Orders:  
3520 McNicoll Ave., Unit 2-238  
Scarborough, Ontario CAN M1V 2T0

**PHONE ORDERS**  
**(416)731-4175**  
Please have credit card number ready

<b>YES</b>		I want to use the thousands of Commodore 64 programs on my AMIGA. Please rush me:		
<input type="checkbox"/> The 64 Emulator @ \$39.95 (\$49.95 Cdn.) <input type="checkbox"/> The 64 Emulator with Serial Interface @ \$59.95 (\$79.95 Cdn.) <small>(Please specify computer below)</small> I own <input type="checkbox"/> Amiga 500 <input type="checkbox"/> Amiga 1000 <input type="checkbox"/> Amiga 2000		Payment by <input type="checkbox"/> Check <input type="checkbox"/> Money Order <input type="checkbox"/> Visa <input type="checkbox"/> Mastercard card no. _____ exp. _____ signature _____		
Please add \$3.00 (\$4 Cdn.) for shipping and handling. Ontario residents please add 7% P.S.T. No C.O.D. please. Name _____ Address _____ City, Town _____ Zip _____ State _____				
				To: ReadySoft Inc. P.O. Box 1222 Lewiston, N.Y. 14092

# THE 64 EMULATOR FOR YOUR AMIGA

# \$39.95

Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Electronics Limited. Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

**Due to the nature of the Amiga, some 64 programs may not operate with The 64 Emulator.**

Circle 24 on Reader Service card.



# 19

## DICEY SITUATION

IF YOU RUN the last program in the previous section several times, you will notice that you get the same numbers each time you run the program. To keep from repeating the same series of numbers whenever you run a program that uses the random number function, you have to "seed" the random number generator. This is the function of the RAN-

DOMIZE statement.

### REM Randomize Statement

Start:

```
PRINT "Enter a number between
INPUT "-32768 and 32767";seed
RANDOMIZE seed
FOR z = 1 to 10
  PRINT RND
NEXT
END
```

You will get a different se-

ries of random numbers every time you run this program, as long as you supply a different seed for the RANDOMIZE statement. To avoid having to enter a seed from the keyboard, you can have the Amiga supply a seed as follows:

```
REM Timer Seed
RANDOMIZE TIMER
```

```
FOR counter = 1 to 10
  PRINT RND(1)
NEXT counter
END
```

The RANDOMIZE TIMER statement seeds the random number generator with the number of seconds since midnight. This is the best way to generate random numbers on the Amiga.

# 20

## LUCKY SEVEN

BECAUSE RANDOM numbers are all between 0 and 1, you must massage them to fit your needs. Let's say you want to simulate the roll of a pair of dice. Each die can return a value from one to six. Getting appropriate values from the random number generator requires some tweaking.

### REM Roll 'em

```
RANDOMIZE TIMER
PRINT "First die: ";
die1 = 1 + INT(RND * 6)
PRINT die1
```

```
PRINT "Second die: ";
die2 = 1 + INT(RND * 6)
PRINT die2
PRINT "Total: "; die1 + die2
END
```

Let's look closely at line 4. The first thing that Amiga Basic does when it executes this line is perform the RND function call. It then multiplies the random number by 6. As the random number is between .000000000000001 and .999999999999999, multiplying it by 6 gives you a number between

.000000000000006 and 5.999999999999994. Next, the INT function chops off the decimal part of the number, leaving a number between 0 and 5. Adding 1 results in a random number between 1 and 6. You're now ready to write your own craps game!

Save this example of extracting a usable value from the random number generator using multiplication and the INT (INTEger) function. By changing the multiplier, you can get random numbers between any values.

# 21

## DOTTY DEMO

YOU HAVE PROBABLY run the Dots demo that comes on your Workbench disk. Now you can write your own using the RND function and the simplest Amiga Basic graphics command, PSET.

To program graphics on the Amiga, you need to know a little about the coordinate system used to plot graphics. For now, I'll limit this discussion to graphics using the standard Amiga Basic output window. I'll discuss custom screens and other colors later on.

The Amiga Basic output window is 640 pixels (picture elements) wide and 200 pixels high. The PSET command sets a pixel you specify to one of the four Workbench

colors. You specify a pixel by specifying its coordinates. Pixel (0,0) is the upper left corner of the window; pixel (639,199) is the lower right corner. (Notice that the coordinate numbering system begins with 0, not 1.) The first coordinate is the horizontal column; the second is the vertical row. Thus, PSET (320,100) 1 sets the pixel at column 320, row 100 to color 1.

In the standard output window, color 0, the background color, is blue. Color 1 is white, color 2 is black and color 3 is orange. You can now write your own Dots demo. Here's a sample Dots demo:

### REM BASIC Dots Demo

### RANDOMIZE TIMER

Loop:

```
x = INT(RND * 640)
y = INT(RND * 200)
colornumber = INT(RND * 4)
PSET (x,y), colornumber
GOTO Loop:
```

END

This program will put dots onto the screen until you stop it. The Dots demo on the Workbench may be faster, but you can get the same results from Amiga Basic.

# 22

## HOMEWORK

THERE ARE THREE other programs in the Demos drawer of the Workbench disk. Check your Amiga Basic manual and see if you can figure out how to use the Amiga Basic LINE, LINE with box fill and CIRCLE commands to duplicate the Lines, Boxes and Spots demos. I'll give you the listings next time.

If you have any questions or comments, write me at BASIC By The Numbers, AmigaWorld, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. ■



Nimbus presents the first accounting program made exclusively for small businesses using the Amiga computer

# Do business, not accounting

The easy new accounting program for managers of small businesses who *bate* to do accounting. With all the other record keeping programs, you have to learn accounting. With Nimbus, you just start.

**It's available now—**

If your dealer can't deliver it immediately, give us a call.

## **SIMPLE ACCOUNTING HAS ARRIVED**

If you don't care how computer software works, only that it *does* work, this program is for you.

Nimbus 1 does the accounting, you run your business. The pain of accounting is gone.

## **WHAT YOU NOW KNOW ABOUT ACCOUNTING IS ENOUGH.**

No enormous manuals here—our instruction booklet is only 12 pages long. The difference is dramatically easier, more enjoyable—even fun.

## **AT LAST: ACCOUNTING ANYONE CAN DO**

This is the first complete small business accounting software designed to take full advantage of the genius of the high speed Amiga computer.

## **THIS IS INSTRUCTIONLESS ACCOUNTING**

NIMBUS 1 requires no computer knowledge, no bookkeeping expertise. All of its functions are simple, self-explanatory, automatic—and *fast*. It's as easy as doing your checkbook. But don't confuse it with simple home budget programs.

## **NIMBUS 1: FIRST, FASTEST AND THE MOST FUN**

With NIMBUS 1, all the accounting functions are running concurrently. You just click on the mouse and move into a new function. Printing does not delay or interfere with other functions.

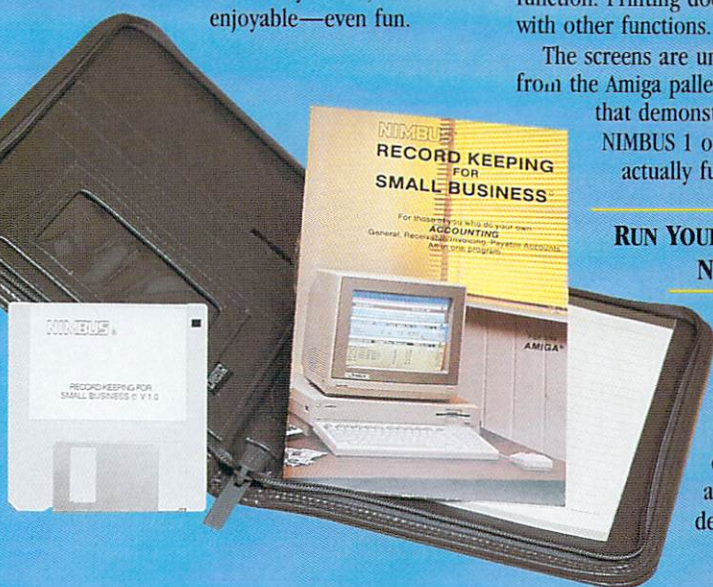
The screens are uncluttered, using colors from the Amiga pallet. Amiga dealers find that demonstrating accounting with NIMBUS 1 on the Amiga computer is actually fun.

## **RUN YOUR OWN NUMBERS ON NIMBUS 1 TODAY**

This is software you can use right now. Visit your Amiga dealer and try it. If NIMBUS 1 is not in stock, call us collect. We will rush a copy to you and your dealer.

## **FEATURES OF THE NEW PROGRAM INCLUDE:**

- General, receivable and payable accounts are all interactive.
- Built-in ready to run chart of accounts and reports.
- Accounts kept on a cash basis. You know when customers pay you, not when they are supposed to.
- Equity and retained earnings accounts maintained automatically.
- Automatic computing of month-end and year-end closings.
- Prints invoices one at a time immediately, or later in a batch.
- Do three things at once. Each function has its own screen and you have instant access to each.
- All printing done in background, so you continue without interruption as your printer turns out reports.
- Daily, weekly, monthly and annual on-screen status reports.
- Programs and data require only one disk.
- Four color WYSIWYG input screens can be edited at any time. Make changes easily without a separate journal.
- No customer or vendor numbers to key in. One keystroke and one mouse-click gets any name from hundreds in less than half a second.
- Automatic pop-up mini-menus guide users through each function.
- Balance sheet, income statement, accounts receivable and accounts payable aging/status reports printed any time and automatically at end of month.
- Sold without copy protection for user convenience.



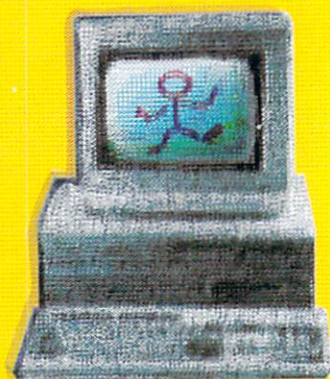
**Cost: only \$149.50** complete with its executive zippered notebook

You can order by phone

**Oxxi inc.**

P.O. Box 4000  
Fullerton, CA 92634  
(714) 999-6710





Apple II



AMIGA WORLD INVENTORIES THE  
SUBSTANTIAL STOREHOUSE  
OF HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE TOOLS  
AVAILABLE TO TURN YOUR AMIGA  
INTO A STATE-OF-THE-ART GRAPHICS  
ANIMATION SYSTEM.

■ ■ ■ ■ ■  
By Wayland Strickland

# VIDEOOT'S DELIGHT

WITH THE ADVENT of desktop video, many of Hollywood's most dazzling special effects tricks can now be achieved with personal computers. Developers are releasing new video-oriented hardware and software that taps the Amiga's graphics and animation capabilities. Amigas are now being used as graphics animation workstations in both home and professional environments. Whether you're an amateur or professional videographer, you now have access to the tools you need at affordable prices.

The following is an overview of products (both software and hardware) that can transform your Amiga into a state-of-the-art graphics animation system.

## S O F T W A R E

### ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ CHARACTER-GENERATING PROGRAMS

CHARACTER GENERATORS are used in literally every production on television today. Broadcasters use them for many different functions, such as the scrolling of information on a monitor in front of a newscaster (teleprompter) or placing ordering information at the end of a product advertisement. Simply put, a character generator is a device in which text is created and placed in the form of titling and other information onto video. The Amiga, with its ability to genlock to an external video source, is an ideal character generator. Hence, the Amiga can be put to work just as easily in a broadcast control room as it can at home.

**PRO VIDEO CG1.** PVS Publishing's Pro Video CG1 character-generating software includes nine resident fonts that can all be used at the same time (in one of 16 colors) out of 4,096 total colors. Each line of text can be designated a certain style of drop shadow out of an available 13. It also demonstrates a one-hundred►



page capacity of stored text in RAM for instant retrieval. Page and screen transitions include rolls, reveals, pulls, wipes, slides, checkerboard and crawls at numerous speeds and dwell times. A PAL version of this program is also available.

**PRO VIDEO PLUS**, also from PVS Publishing, contains the same extensive features of Pro Video CG1, but with the addition of seven internal fonts, plus graphics. The most requested addition incorporated into this program is the ability to use IFF pictures as backgrounds so that text can be overlaid. More than 48 screen transitions including rolls, crawls, slides, wipes, reveals and line-independent moves have been incorporated, also. This program, similar to its predecessor, is memory dependent, requiring at least one megabyte additional fast RAM.

**VIDEO TITLER** from Aegis Corporation is another character-generating package that performs both character-generating functions as well as special effects. The program operates in 16-, 32- and 64-color modes (using HALFBRITE). Up to ten fonts at a time can be assigned to function keys for easy access. In addition, in the expert mode, fonts can be modified for various effects. Video Titler also has a special-effects mode for various wipes and display changes. The ANIM format for compressed animation is supported, along with true overscan (768 × 480) to round out the list of accomplishments.

**TV TEXT AND TV SHOW**, developed by Brown-Wagh Publishing, are two programs that work together (sold separately) to create and perform special titling. TV Text generates titles from any of nine video fonts available, while TV Show can fly in or out and wipe

on or off the titles generated from TV Text or IFF brushes in front of any IFF background.

**STATION MANAGER SERIES.** The last of the character-generating programs to be mentioned here are actually part of a complete package from Associated Computer Services. However, each is sold separately. The first in the series is Station Manager/Character Generator, a full-featured character-generating program. Station Manager/Teleprompter is a broadcast-quality teleprompter emulator ideally suited for newscast use. Station Manager/Weather Graphics generates weather graphics screens for television stations in addition to downloading weather information automatically from local weather service bureaus.



### 3-D RENDERING/ ANIMATION PROGRAMS

TODAY, 3-D GRAPHICS are everywhere: in network promotions, sports coverage, commercials, movies, etc. With the recent release of various 3-D rendering and animation programs, each with their own special capabilities, the power of 3-D animation is now within the reach of personal computer users. Due to the complexities of animation and the amount of RAM required, the manufacturers of these products recommend at least one megabyte of fast RAM.

**SCULPT 3-D** from Byte by Byte uses a method known as ray tracing to achieve realistic object textures and shading. Ray tracing is a method whereby one or more light sources are assigned to a specific point while the computer traces each "beam" of light to its conclusion. Sculpt 3-D can create many textures, from smooth crystal to a bumpy armadillo shell. Sculpt 3-D works in the HAM mode and supports overscan (704 × 480). It should be noted that this rendering program has no animation capabilities. Sculpt 3-D is not copy protected and can be used with a genlock.

**ANIMATE 3-D**, also from Byte by Byte, can import objects created by Sculpt 3-D or create its own. Animate 3-D lets you control movement of lights, camera and, of course, objects through a graphic interface or through a simple script language. IFF images can be used as foregrounds and backgrounds while objects are animated in the middle of the two. Animations can be previewed in either a wire-frame mode or stored as a compressed animation file similar to the anim format, or stored into a frame buffer for display. Animate 3-D is not copy protected and supports both overscan (704 × 480) and a genlock.

**SILVER** from Impulse Inc. is another ray-tracing animation program. It combines the functions performed by Sculpt 3-D and Animate 3-D in one package. Although not as mathematically sophisticated as Sculpt 3-D, Silver is faster rendering images. ▶

## A BOUT OVERSCAN

DESKTOP VIDEO WOULD not be possible without overscan. Although not listed as a standard Amiga feature, overscan allows a program to fill an entire video display screen. Unfortunately, there is no standard set for this feature. For example, VideoScape 3D uses 352 × 440 as its interlaced screen size, which leaves the bottom 20 lines of most monitors black. This makes it difficult or sometimes impossible for it to be used for professional applications. (Aegis is aware of this problem and has promised to fix it in the update.) DeluxePaint II has a similar problem in its high-resolution mode. Using 672 × 444 creates borders on the outside of the image, making the program undesirable for broadcast use.

The ideal sizes, which some software is currently using, are 384 × 480 interlaced and 768 × 480 in the high-resolution mode. However, with character-generating software, this is not a problem. Character generators have a feature known as "safe title area", which is set up so that characters will not be printed off the side of the screen. So, in this application, the overscan at 672 × 444 is acceptable, but with paint and animation software it sometimes severely limits its usefulness. □

—WWS



# NTSC VIDEO MADE "EASY"

REMEMBER BACK IN the '50s, sitting on the living room floor with a bowl of popcorn, watching Ozzie and Harriet or Milton Berle? Black-and-white TV was great, much more exciting than radio, but still there was something missing. Color.

The engineers got together, and after the expected arguments, committee meetings and failed attempts, a standard was finally reached. It was compatible with the existing black-and-white television sets (an absolute necessity, or so everyone said at the time), and it brought color television into nearly every home.

Unfortunately, the result was a compromise, and has left us with a legacy of problems. To understand all of this we must first understand how the National Television Standards Committee (also affectionately known as "Never Twice the Same Color") standard works.

All television, black and white or color, uses the same basic technology, the cathode ray tube (CRT). All CRTs share similar design elements:

1. One or more electron guns that shoot electrons at the phosphor coated inside of the CRT.
2. Deflection circuits that scan the electron beam across the surface of the CRT from left to right and from top to bottom, creating scan lines that make up the final image.
3. Blanking circuits that turn the electron beam off during the time it returns from each left to right scan,

and during the time it returns from the bottom of the CRT to the top.

## IN BLACK AND WHITE

Now let's look at how black-and-white television works. Imagine a piece of chalk placed on top of a piece of black velvet. A video camera pointed at this scene would create a signal with no luminance (brightness) for the black velvet, and maximum luminance for the chalk. In other words, while the electron beam is scanning across the CRT creating the portion of the image that display the black velvets it will produce no electrons, but while it is recreating the chalk it will produce its maximum amount of electrons. Scenes with intermediate values would produce intermediate amounts of electrons.

The electron gun is controlled by the deflection circuits. These respond to two synchronization signals: the horizontal sync signal that moves the electron beam from side to side 15,750 times a second, and the vertical sync signal that moves the electron beam from top to bottom 60 times a second.

Each sync signal has a blanking interval, during which time the electron beam is turned off. The blanking interval occurs during the time the beam retraces across the CRT to avoid drawing random lines across the image.

These are the basics of black-and-white television. The video signal

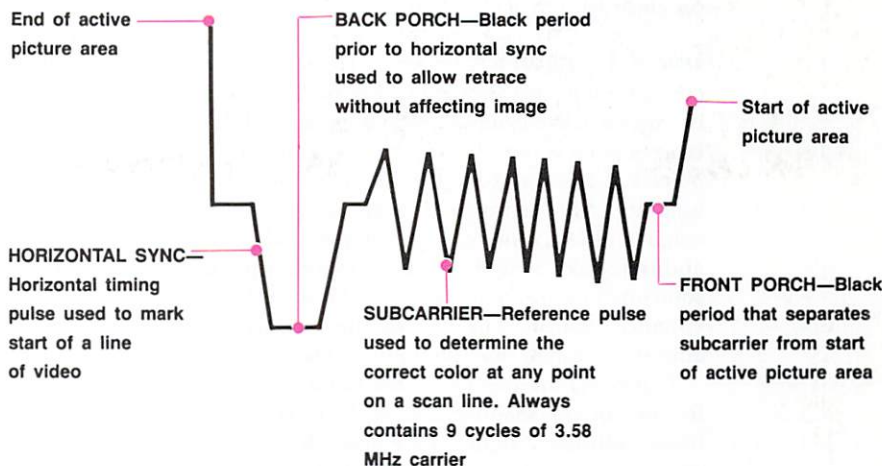
contains luminance information (the image portion of the signal) and sync information (the control and timing portion of the signal). The tricky part of NTSC was retaining this while adding color.

Now for a short digression. Any electronic signal (analog not digital) can be changed in three ways. You can make it vibrate faster or slower, changing its frequency; you can make the signal stronger or weaker, changing its amplitude; or you can make its oscillation occur sooner or later, changing its phase. Color television circuits make use of all three.

The luminance portion of a video signal is set by the amplitude of the signal, leaving us the use of frequency and phase for carrying color information. Color video starts life as discrete red, green, blue, luminance and sync signals.

Using logic similar to New Math, these signals are combined in the following fashion. The blue and luminance signals are combined to create the Inphase subcarrier (I signal), the red and luminance signals are combined to create the Quadrature subcarrier (Q signal). Luminance is now called the Y signal. Simple algebra will let us reconstruct the original R, G and B signals at any time. All you need to know is that  $R + G + B = Y$ . Got it so far?

Take a deep breath and try to stay with me. To create a color video signal we start with a reference signal.





This is called the color subcarrier, and it has a frequency of 3.58 MHz. It is also known as color sync or burst. The horizontal and vertical sync pulses are a part of the color subcarrier. Now we add in the I signal, also at a frequency of 3.58 MHz but out of phase by 57 degrees so that we can tell it apart from the color subcarrier. Finally we add in the Q signal, again at 3.58 MHz but out of phase by 147 degrees from the color subcarrier. The Y signal is carried as amplitude variations of the color subcarrier and the color information is recreated by the phase relationships of the Y, I and Q signals. Simple, don't you think?

Compatibility with black-and-white television is maintained by ignoring the phase relationships (and in fact by ignoring the I and Q signals) and just displaying the Y signal controlled

by the sync pulses in the color subcarrier.

This is a simplified (yes that's right, simplified) explanation of how NTSC video works. If you were to look at an NTSC signal on a waveform monitor you could see the various components (see illustration). The waveform monitor display does not directly deal with the phase relationships of the Y, I and Q signals; these would be shown on a vectorscope.

#### GENLOCK

When two or more video sources are connected together, for instance while editing a production shot with two or more cameras, it is necessary that the sync and color phase relationships have the same timing. Switching between two video signals with differing sync signals can cause the image to roll or shift to one side

or another. Switching between two video signals with different color timing can cause color shifts.

Genlock equipment allows video sources to be synced by using an external burst signal. This gives all video sources the same reference for sync and color phase. Genlocks for the Amiga accept an external video source, and use its burst signal to set the timing and phase of the Amiga's video output.

#### TIME BASE CORRECTORS

NTSC video requires precise timing of sync and phase information to produce a correct color image on a CRT. Imagine the effects of the equivalent of wow and flutter on a VCR's output. The slightest variation in tape speed across the playback head can result in changes to the timing of the horizontal and vertical sync pulses and

the phase relationships of the Y, I and Q signals.

A Time Base Corrector (TBC) can accept as input a video signal with timing and phase errors and output a video signal that is stable and accurate. This is accomplished by storing part of the video signal (one or more lines) and adding a correction to offset the errors. The number of lines stored in the TBC is called the window size. Some TBCs have a full window, and can store a full video frame, and display it as a freeze frame. TBCs with this capability are also known as Frame Synchronizers. Most TBCs today store video digitally, and some can provide special effects. Also, most TBCs will accept an external sync signal, and can be used as a form of genlock. □

—Matthew Leeds

**VIDEOSCAPE 3D** from Aegis Development uses a type of animation known as solid modeling. It depends on objects created by a method similar to that of a draftsman, whereby each line is plotted on graph paper and then entered into a script file for use by the program in creating the object. Three programs are included which help in the creating and editing of objects. (As of this writing, Aegis is Beta testing a program that will make this task even easier.) Light source, camera motion and object movement are controlled via script files. Real-time playback of animation is accomplished by a compressed animation method known as the ANIM format. This package is not copy protected, supports a genlock and limited overscan in all resolution modes. (Aegis is working on an update that will support true overscan.)

**ANIMATOR: APPRENTICE** by Hash Enterprises creates character-type 3-D animation. The package functions in a modular environment with the first module using images from a paint program or digitizer to create objects. A front and a side view of any object can be used to create a three-dimensional version of the original object. Once completed, the module has the ability to take a digitized picture (e.g., a picture of someone's face) and matte it onto the object to further enhance realism. The rest of the modules permit almost unlimited manipulation of the object(s).

This program operates in the HAM mode to allow for maximum shading and realistic color. It also boasts adjustable light source and perspective (camera) controls and comes equipped with a predefined library of sample actions and characters. Animator: Apprentice supports overscan (352 × 240 HAM and

704 × 480), the use of a genlock and is not copy protected.

**FORMS IN FLIGHT.** Micro Magic's Forms in Flight allows you to create both 2-D and 3-D objects. Pull-down menus make it easy to control such features as pans, viewpoint, light sources, magnifications, shading, editing, etc. The image-creation section operates in either 640 × 400 or 640 × 200, both with 16 colors. The playback sequence operates in all resolution modes with up to 32 colors in low and interlace resolutions. The Fast Flight player program permits playback in real time with overscan (704 × 444). The program is not copy protected and includes demo objects.

**DELUXE PRODUCTIONS** from Electronic Arts is a high-resolution graphics animation tool suited for 3-D business applications. Featured is double buffering for smooth animation, over 40 fast-screen transitions, including venetian blinds, scatter, spirals and diagonals, all of which give a professional appearance.

This program operates in overscan (672 × 444) and is IFF compatible. It's equipped with high-resolution backgrounds for sports, news and weather broadcasting, business presentation graphics, fonts, etc. Deluxe Productions is copy protected and is genlock compatible.



#### PAINT PROGRAMS

IN MOVIES AND television, there are often times when it would be impossible or impractical to build a large set. Such is the case with many fantasy and



science fiction films. The director has the artist create what is called a Matte painting; for example, a small section of the whole set is constructed, such as a window, with the remainder left to be drawn or painted around the current set. The matte painting could be, for example, background buildings of a futuristic city or a lazy moon suspended in the sky of an alien planet. Using a paint program with a genlock, this same procedure can be accomplished at home.

**DELUXEPAINT II**, the popular paint program from Electronic Arts, contains features of comparable paint boxes in the \$10,000+ price category. Operating in all of the Amiga's screen modes except HAM, DeluxePaint II gives you the flexibility to create images as complex as your imagination will allow. DeluxePaint II supports the use of a genlock and is copy protected.

**DIGI-PAINT**. The Amiga Hold-and-Modify mode was not fully utilized by any piece of software until NewTek, Inc. released Digi-Paint. This program offers access to all of the Amiga's 4,096 colors, plus a few extra with the dithering mode. One of its unique features is colorization (the tinting of black-and-white pictures with any shade of color or colors).

NewTek plans to incorporate overscan into future revisions. Digi-Paint is not copy protected, yet it requires a password to access the program. Digi-Paint also will support a genlock.

**PRISM! AND PRISM PLUS** from Impulse Inc. are two more HAM editors for the Amiga. Prism! is designed to work with 512K machines while Prism Plus requires a megabyte of RAM. Both programs are included in the Prism Plus package. In addition to letting you create and edit 4,096-color pictures, Prism Plus lets you create images up to 1024 × 1024 pixels.

#### SPECIAL PURPOSE/ UTILITY PROGRAMS

THESE TYPES OF programs have a specialized function in that they assist other programs in performing a specific task.

**INTERCHANGE** from Synthesis enables object files to be shared between VideoScape 3-D and Sculpt 3-D. The program permits object files created with the object editor in Sculpt 3-D to be transformed so that VideoScape 3D can animate them. Objects created by VideoScape 3D can, in turn, be used by Sculpt 3-D in ray-traced scenes.

**THE DIRECTOR** from The Right Answers Group is a composite sequencing program with the ability to page flip full or partial IFF screens in any resolution with overscan. It can play VideoScape 3D animations,

digitized sound tracks, and offers simultaneous fades, color cycling, dissolves and wipes.

**ANIMATION EFFECTS**. Hash Enterprises' Animation Effects is designed to simulate a Digital Video Effects (DVE) unit with support of overscan. Enabling the operator to "cut out" a portion of any IFF or HAM image, movement such as flipping, rotating, flying and more can be achieved, functioning similar to an ADO.

**PAGEFLIPPER** from Mindware International permits any combination of IFF images in any resolution to be "flipped" through at 30 frames per second, creating cell animation. The program utilizes all memory available, up to 8.5 megabytes, and supports overscan (764 × 480).

**BUTCHER**. Eagle Tree Software's Butcher can modify images created by a digitizer or paint program. It will convert any image from any resolution to any other resolution, including HAM. Other features include Positive/Negative reversal, Mosaic, color separations and true overscan.

**PIXMATE**. Progressive Peripherals & Software's PIXmate is an image-enhancement program used to enhance details in any image as well as perform various special effects. The program supports overscan and the HALFBRITE 64-color mode and will also convert images from one resolution to another.

## H A R D W A R E

### GENLOCKS

THE AMIGA IS the first home computer with the ability to genlock, that is, "synchronize" its video output with an external device (e.g., video camera, VCR, etc.). To understand how video functions, think about the way motion picture film works in a movie camera. Each frame is a certain size, both horizontally and vertically. The same holds true for video. There must be a starting and stopping point for each frame, and this information is termed sync. All video components must have identical sync to permit them to function together. This is where the genlock comes into the picture. With a genlock, graphics from the computer can be overlayed onto video, then recorded for a finished product.

**COMMODORE A-1300**. The first genlock, the Commodore A-1300, was designed for consumer applications only. While not recommended for broadcast use, it will sync the computer to an external video source and comes with a three-position switch. The switch determines how the video is modified; in the first position, the computer's video is sent straight through unmodified. In the second position, the incoming video ►



# GLOSSARY

**ADO (AMPEX DIGITAL OPTICALS)**—a device used in broadcast television to accomplish various image transitions and special effects with video.

**ANIMATION**—a method of simulating motion.

**ANIM FORMAT**—a format "standard", still in the development stage, whereby animations can be compressed to allow real-time playback.

**CHARACTER GENERATOR**—a hardware device that places text in the form of titling on video.

**COLORIZATION**—the tinting of black-and-white pictures with any shade of color or colors.

**COMPOSITE VIDEO**—a combination of chroma, luminance and sync.

**COPY PROTECTION**—any of several methods whereby a disk or program is protected so that a back-up copy cannot be generated.

**DIGITIZER**—a hardware device that takes video from either a video camera or a VCR and converts it to digital information.

**DITHERING MODE**—a method of rapidly displaying one or more colors on the same pixel, thus creating the illusion of another color.

**DOUBLE BUFFERING**—a method of creating smooth animation by using two or more separate memory locations, the first displaying the image and the second loading the next image.

**ENCODER**—a "combiner" that takes the individual components (red, green and blue) and adds both horizontal and vertical sync together to create composite video.

**FRAME BUFFER**—a device used to capture, display and store a video frame.

**GENLOCK**—a hardware device that extracts synchronization signals from incoming video to be used to "lock" the computer's sync generator to the incoming video.

**HALFBRITE**—a chip included in recent Amiga computers that extends the color capability in low-resolution mode from 32 to 64.

**HAM MODE**—Hold-and-Modify mode, in which 4,096 colors can be displayed simultaneously.

**KEY SIGNAL**—a black-and-white signal used by broadcast switchers to permit keying of graphic information.

**KEYER**—a device, usually found as part of a genlock, that will overlay the computer's graphics on top of video.

**MATTE**—a French-derived term meaning to combine two images together to create a single image.

**OVERSCAN**—a feature (of hardware and software) that allows a program to fill an entire video display screen.

**PAINT BOX**—a hardware device that uses a mouse or drawing tablet to create drawings for video.

**PAL SYSTEM**—the television system used in Europe.

**RAY TRACING**—a method whereby one or more light sources are assigned to a specific point while the computer traces each "beam" of light to its conclusion.

**RESOLUTION**—on a video display, the number of pixels that can be displayed in the horizontal and vertical directions.

**RS-170A**—a standard in the video industry set up as a guideline for proper synchronization of video signals and components.

**SUBCARRIER PHASE**—an adjustment by which the chroma can be adjusted between zero and 360 degrees, similar to the hue adjustment found on most television sets.

is unmodified at its output. Finally, in the third position, graphics are keyed on top of incoming video.

**SUPER GEN.** Designed by an ex-Grass Valley Group engineer specifically for the Amiga, the Super Gen from Digital Creations has both video-in and loop-through connectors along with two video outputs, a key signal for use with downstream keyers, and two fader bars. The first fader bar will fade incoming video to black while the second will dissolve the Amiga's graphics over the video. Both of these faders can function under either software or manual control. PVS Publishing's Pro Video Plus contains the drivers necessary to control both faders. The unit also includes a notch filter to eliminate chroma cross talk. The video outputs are broadcast-quality NTSC and adhere to the RS170A broadcast standard. All connectors are professional BNCs for easy installation to any broadcast equipment.

**AMIGEN.** Mimetics Corporation's AmiGen is a low-cost genlock that inputs standard composite video and outputs the computer's graphics keyed over the incoming video. This unit boasts output of a broadcast-quality signal.

**GENKEY.** SciTech's GenKey includes a genlock, a time-base corrector (TBC), and a keyer, all in one unit. It includes a vertical interval switcher that permits glitch-free switching among external video, computer video or the key video. A video processing amplifier is built into the package allowing for gain adjustment of each color component plus adjustment of setup level. GenKey has a loop through for external video with 75 ohm termination switch, an RGB out and broadcast-quality composite video out. All connectors are professional BNC for convenient installation to broadcasting equipment.

**RM-2.** GlennLoc's synch generator and genlock has the ability to genlock to an external video source and resynchronize the output to RS-170A standard. RM-2 is housed in a 19" rack-mount case with external adjustments for subcarrier phase, horizontal phase and an internal color bar generator. Featured also is the ability to control the video level of graphics mixed over the external source.

## DIGITIZERS

**DIGITIZERS ARE** used to transfer a fixed image (e.g., a lamp, a photograph or any other tangible object) into a 2-D representation of the original. Digitizers transform the analog video information to digital, whereby the computer can understand the information and use it to plot each pixel on the screen and assign it the correct luminance and hue.

**DIGI-VIEW** was the first digitizing hardware for the Amiga, designed and marketed by NewTek. Digi-View uses the familiar three-color process (similar to Tech-



nicolor) in which a black-and-white camera scans a photograph, and after taking three separate exposures (red, green and blue), the image is then combined into a 4,096-color (or more) rendering of the photograph. With this process of separating individual color components, a high-quality image can be captured. Digi-View cannot at present digitize an overscanned picture; however, NewTek has completed a new version of the software that will support overscan. Also under development at Newtek is a device that will allow a color signal from either a camera or VCR to be digitized without the necessity of using the color wheel. Retail price is expected to be approximately \$100.

**LIVE!** A-Squared Distributions, Inc. has released Live!, a video digitizer with the capability of digitizing a

single frame from any video source. The source can be either color or black and white and derived from either a video camera or videotape. Live! can also digitize and display moving images at 15 frames per second (normal frame rate for video is 30 FPS). These images can be saved in IFF format or stored in RAM as compressed consecutive images (up to 8 MB) for playback in real time. Live! operates in HAM or 32-color mode and has both video-in and loop-through connectors for easy connections.

**PERFECT VISION**, developed by SunRize Industries, Inc., is a combination digitizer/frame buffer with the capability of digitizing a color signal (into its one megabyte of on-board RAM) from any source (camera or videotape) and displaying the signal or saving it as an IFF file for use with other programs. Perfect Vision ►

## PRODUCT INFORMATION

### AMIGEN

Mimetics Corporation  
PO Box 60238 Sta. A  
Palo Alto, CA 94306  
408/741-0117  
\$179

### ANIMATE 3-D

Byte By Byte  
Arboretum Plaza II  
9442 Capitol of Texas Hwy. N.  
Suite 150  
Austin, TX 78759  
513/343-4357  
\$150

### ANIMATION EFFECTS

Hash Enterprises  
14201 SE 16th Circle  
Vancouver, WA 98684  
206/256-8567  
price not available

### ANIMATOR: APPRENTICE

Hash Enterprises  
(See address above)  
\$295

### BUTCHER

Eagle Tree Software  
PO Box 164  
Hopewell, VA 23860  
804/452-0623  
\$37

### COMMODORE A-1300 GENLOCK

Commodore Business Machines  
1200 Wilson Dr.  
West Chester, PA 19380  
215/431-9100  
\$299.95

### DELUXE PRODUCTIONS

Electronic Arts  
1820 Gateway Dr.  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
415/571-7171  
\$199

### DELUXEPAINT II

Electronic Arts  
(See address above)  
\$129.95

### DIGI-PAINT

NewTek, Inc.  
115 West Crane St.  
Topeka, KS 66603  
913/354-1146  
\$59.95

### DIGI-VIEW

NewTek, Inc.  
(See address above)  
\$199.95

### DIRECTOR, THE

The Right Answers Group  
Box 3699  
Torrance, CA 90510  
213/325-1311  
\$69.95

### FORMS IN FLIGHT

Micro Magic  
Suite 320B  
261 Hamilton Ave.  
Palo Alto, CA 94301  
415/327-9107  
\$79

### FRAME CAPTURE

Mimetics Corporation  
(See address above)  
\$199.95

### GENKEY

SciTech Corporation  
1450 Northwest 78th Ave.  
Miami, FL 33126  
305/591-1620  
\$760

### INTERCHANGE

Synthesis  
20 West St.  
Wilmington, MA 14213  
617/657-5585  
\$49.95

### LIVE!

A-Squared Distributions  
6114 La Salle Ave, Suite 326  
Oakland, CA 94611  
415/339-0339  
\$295

### PAGEFLIPPER

Mindware International  
110 Dunlop St. W.  
Box 22158, Barrie,  
Ontario, Canada L4M 5R3  
705/737-5998  
\$29.95

### PERFECT VISION

SunRize Industries, Inc.  
3801 Old College Road  
Bryan, TX 77801  
409/846-1311  
\$219.95

### PIXMATE

Progressive Peripherals  
& Software  
464 Kalamath St.  
Denver, CO 80204  
303/825-4144  
\$49.95

### PRISM PLUS (WITH PRISM!)

Impulse Inc.  
6860 Shingle Creek Pkwy. #110  
Minneapolis, MN 55430  
612/556-0221  
800/328-0184  
\$69.95

### PRO VIDEO CG1

PVS Publishing  
3800 Botticelli, Suite 40  
Lake Oswego, OR 97035  
503/636-8677  
\$199.95



**PRO VIDEO PLUS**

PVS Publishing  
(See address above)  
\$299.95

**REASYN**

Mimetics Corporation  
(See address above)  
\$699.95

**RM-2**

GlennLoc  
3903 Carolyn Ave  
Fairfax, VA 22031  
703/273-5663  
\$2,500

**SCULPT 3-D**

Byte By Byte  
(See address above)  
\$99.95

**SILVER**

Impulse Inc.  
(See address above)  
\$169

**STATION MANAGER SERIES**

Associated Computer Services  
1306 East Sunshine  
Springfield, MO 65804  
417/887-7373  
\$295 each

**SUPER GEN**

Digital Creations  
1333 Howe Ave. Suite 208  
Sacramento, CA 95825  
916/344-4825  
\$749.95

**TV SHOW**

Brown-Wagh Publishing  
16795 Lark Ave  
Suite 210  
Los Gatos, CA 95030  
408/395-3838  
\$99.95

**TV TEXT**

Brown-Wagh Publishing  
(See address above)  
\$99.95

**VIDEOSCAPE 3D**

Aegis Development  
2210 Wilshire Blvd.  
Suite 277  
Santa Monica, CA 90403  
213/392-9972  
\$199.95

**VIDEO TOASTER**

NewTek, Inc.  
115 West Crane St.  
Topeka, KS 66603  
913/354-1146  
\$199.95, \$799.95

**VIDEOTITLER**

Aegis Development  
(See address above)  
\$49.95

works with all Amigas and will digitize an image in one-sixtieth of a second. It operates in 320 × 200 or 320 × 400 HAM and in the 16-color mode.

**FRAME CAPTURE** from Mimetics Corporation, although a digitizer itself, only functions when connected to ReaSyn, Mimetics' frame buffer. It accepts a standard color video signal from any source and digitizes the signal for storage in the IFF format.

■ ■ ■ ■ ■  
**FRAME BUFFERS**

DUE TO THE advances of digital electronics in video applications, a frame buffer can be used to capture and store a video frame with up to two million colors. Because of hardware limitations, the Amiga can display only 4,096 colors. However, there is sufficient information present for over two million colors to be displayed. The only thing lacking is the hardware to display them.

**REASYN**, Mimetics' frame buffer, has the ability to display an image 740 × 480 with two million colors. Equipped with one megabyte of on-board RAM, it plugs into one of the expansion slots on the Amiga 2000. An external expansion box, which will run 2000 cards, is the only means by which the frame buffer can be used with the Amiga 500 or 1000. As mentioned above, the frame capture board attaches to this board, adding the ability to capture a video frame from any source and save it to disk. Currently, Byte by Byte and Aegis are working to make it possible to display graphics from Sculpt 3-D, Animate 3-D and VideoScape 3D on the ReaSyn frame buffer.

**VIDEO TOASTER** is the most exciting advancement to come along in recent months. Developed by NewTek, this device will emulate a two-channel ADO. The unit will accept two video sources (either synced or not

synced) and allow various effects (e.g., a rotating cube with one picture on one side and another picture on another separate side) to be generated in real time without placing a burden on the Amiga's normal operations. Also built into the unit is a digitizer, a frame buffer and a genlock.

■ ■ ■ ■ ■  
**ENCODERS**

AN ENCODER MAY be described as a "combiner" that takes the individual components (red, green and blue) and adds both horizontal and vertical synch together to create composite video. These units come in a wide range of size and configuration, from as small as an NTSC color encoder on a chip to as large as a rack-mountable unit. Most broadcast houses use these units to obtain composite video from their character generators and paint systems, but their \$2,500+ price tag put them out of reach for most consumers. Another possible application of encoders would be one designed for Europe's PAL system, whereby the encoder could utilize the standard red-green-blue components along with available video application software to create startling effects without having to change the software.

Ever since the initial release of the A1000, the Amiga was designed to provide an inexpensive means to integrate graphics and sound. The software and peripherals needed to make this a reality are finally in existence, at prices available to the average user. Third-party developers have a number of exciting projects in the works, and you can expect prices to drop as the field of desktop video matures. ■

*Wayland W. Strickland is a producer/director of live television for a satellite television station based in Orlando Florida. Write to him c/o AmigaWorld, Editorial Department, 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.*



# The world isn't limited to black & white. Why should you be?

**Shakespeare™** brings the power of color desktop publishing to your Amiga™ computer. With it you can design a color brochure, produce a multi-page newsletter, create a flashy flyer, integrate charts from a spreadsheet into a business report, and turn a simple letter into a colorful document.

## With **Shakespeare™** you can:

Mix graphics from any IFF source using any set of colors, and print all graphics in their correct colors • Edit text on-screen and change color, style, fonts • Crop and size graphics • Cut, paste, copy, and delete text • Flow text around graphics and overlay graphics in transparent or opaque modes

## **Shakespeare™** provides:

Global page layout options • Graphics toolbox for creating border, hairlines, and rules • Grids • On-line help • Full page preview mode with multi-page option • Unlimited document size • Support for all Amiga™ compatible printers and Postscript™ devices • Full multi-tasking • Library disk with clip art, fonts, and professionally designed sample layouts

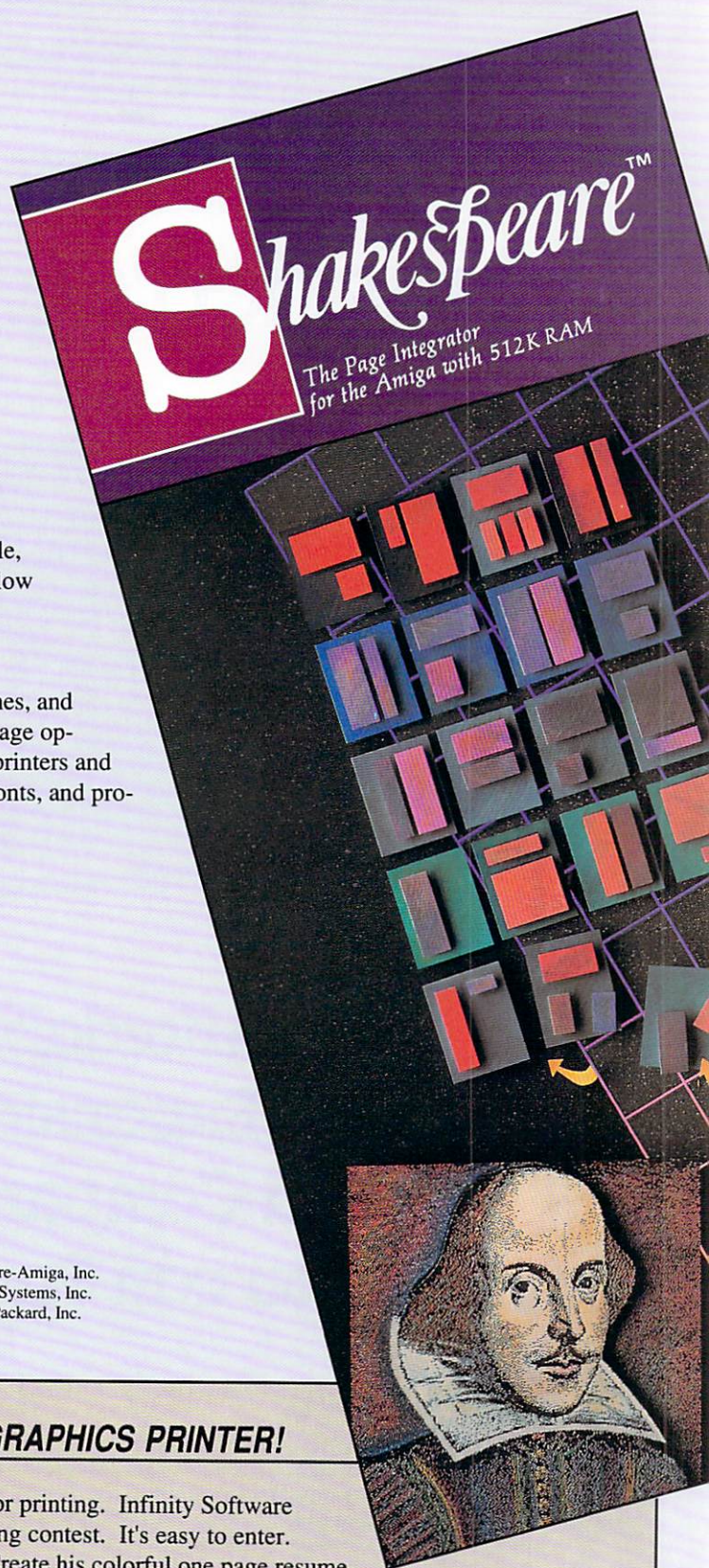
**Available now!**  
**Color Desktop Publishing Without Limits**

**I N F I N I T Y**

**Infinity Software, Inc.**  
1144 65th Street, Suite C  
Emeryville, CA 94608  
415/420-1551

Suggested Retail: \$225  
Not Copy Protected.

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.  
Postscript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.  
PaintJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc.  
©1987, Infinity Software, Inc.



## **WIN A HEWLETT-PACKARD PAINTJET™ COLOR GRAPHICS PRINTER!**

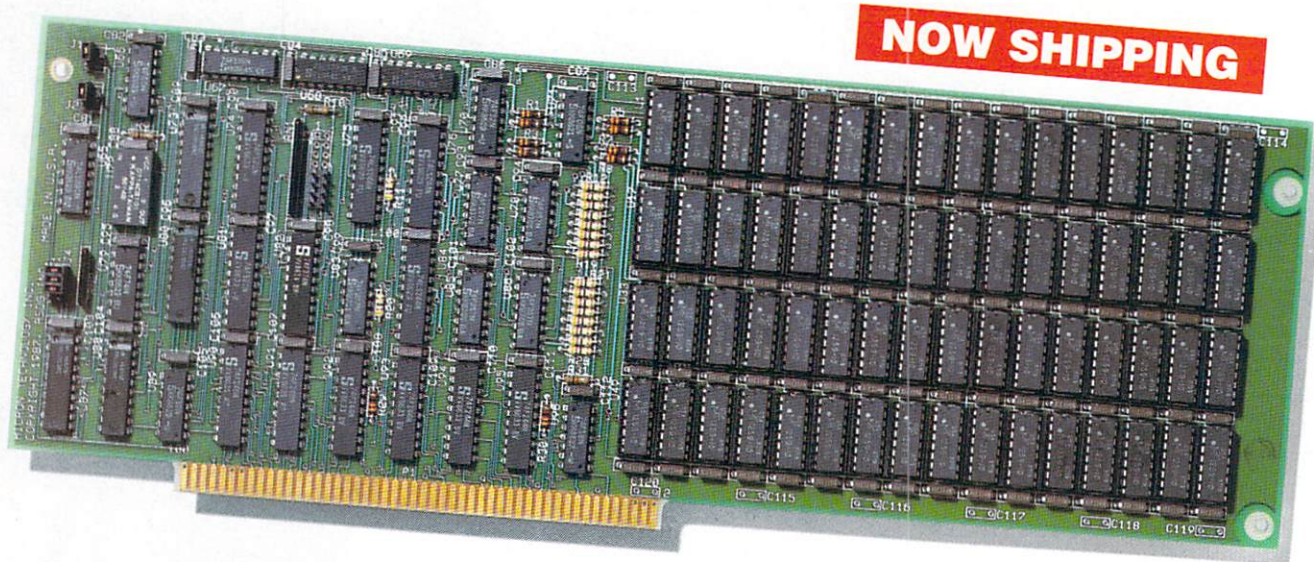


Color desktop publishing demands great color printing. Infinity Software announces the Shakespeare desktop publishing contest. It's easy to enter. Imagine yourself as William Shakespeare. Create his colorful one page resume using **Shakespeare™**, the color desktop publishing program. Resume must include graphics and be written in the style of the times. First prize is a Hewlett-Packard PaintJet™ Color Graphics Printer. Entries must include hardcopy and disk files.

All entries must be postmarked by **February 1, 1988** and become the property of Infinity Software.  
**CONTEST DATE EXTENDED TO JUNE 1, 1988.**







# Micron's Amiga Series: Highest quality memory boards from America's Memory Supplier



**Affordable  
Memory Expansion  
from a Company  
You can Trust**

- Interchangeable on Amiga 2000/1000\*/500\*
- 2 Megabytes
- Quick Memory Diagnostics on Power-up
- Zero Wait-States
- Discrete DRAM Controller
- Hardware Refresh
- Diagnostics Included
- Recoverable RAM Disk
- Auto Configuring (Amiga DOS 1.2)

\*Expansion chassis and passthrough provided  
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Electronics Ltd.



Full 30-day Money Back Guarantee  
For Orders and Information, contact your local  
Commodore/Amiga computer store or phone toll-free:

# 1-800-642-7661

# MICRON

TECHNOLOGY, INC.

*America's Memory Supplier*

Systems Group  
2805 E. Columbia • Boise, ID 83706 • (208) 386-3800



# PROBING ALIEN WORLDS

---

## EXTRATERRESTRIAL VIDEO



### EDITOR'S NOTE:

On June 6, 1987, a Los Angeles PBS television station, KCET-28, aired an astonishing 30-minute show simulating the contact of an unmanned probeship with an alien "planet" in the Alpha Centauri system. Entitled "California Stories: Contact," the program was produced using a battery of Amigas and supporting graphics/video software. Centering on the work of CONTACT—a group of prominent scientists, artists and science fiction writers that meets annually to discuss human futures in space and possibilities of extraterrestrial life—the PBS show filmed the group's March 1987 conference, which culminated in the Amiga-generated probe sequence. The finale—the reconstruction of an alien being from an unearthed skull—was both a haunting experience and a striking display of the power of the Amiga.

As Harv Laser, moderator of the Amiga Forum on PeopleLink, remarked in a message posted after the show, "The program . . . makes the heaviest use of Amigas I have yet seen in any aired program . . . it is well worth 30 minutes of your time, not only for the subject matter, but to see Amigas actually being used on a television show to do something, instead of just sitting there looking like high-tech props."

A co-host of CONTACT—Joel Hagen, a graphics artist responsible for much of the Amiga work in the program—shared with us details of this fascinating project . . .

---

by **JOEL HAGEN**



**T**

he 1987 edition of the CONTACT conference in Aptos, California, proved to be as fascinating an exercise in visualizing the possibilities of life in outer space as anyone is likely to experience. And it was a team of Amigas and computer artists who would turn this annual gathering of artists and scientists into a remarkable documentary exploration of the prospect of extraterrestrial life.

I had been using the Amiga primarily for graphics. I did a series of astronomical renderings during the 1986 Voyager encounter with Uranus (see *AmigaWorld*, Sept./Oct. 1986, p. 26), and recently I had illustrated science fiction books using DeluxePaint II and Digi-View. I had planned to bring my Amiga to CONTACT to use in place of a sketchpad during the fast-paced brainstorming sessions. It soon occurred to me that I had a unique opportunity to field test this personal computer as a "universal tool" to handle all our needs.

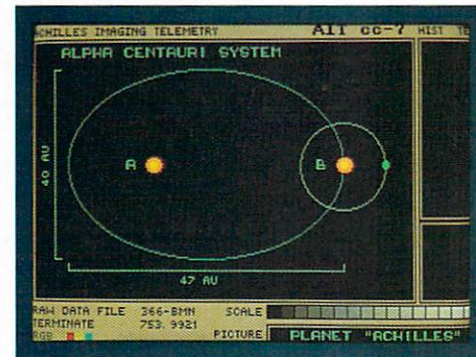
With the Amiga, we could replace sketchpads and chalkboards with graphics and CAD software, typewriters with word processors, orientation sheets with computer slideshows and so on. We could even do the mailing lists, letter writing and other business on the same system. Support from all fronts was enthusiastic. I soon had assurance of a powerful range of tools for the experiment.

In addition to academic symposia and workshops, the focus of the conference was to be a creative experiment in which participants would be divided into two teams. One group would create a future space-faring human culture. The other group would create an alien planet and populate it with a culture-bearing life form. The finale of the conference would be a meeting of the two teams, acting out a contact scenario.

One of my pre-conference tasks was to create clear visual designs of the human spacecraft. I used the Aegis Draw Plus CAD package to design a huge spherical ship conforming to guidelines suggested by members of the human team. Draw Plus is an interesting package. The display you see on the high-resolution screen is only a representation of the drawing—the coordinates are independent of the screen. If you want to zoom in, the lines remain the same thickness, the curves remain true and detail suddenly jumps out at you. I had fun creating sections of hardware, shrinking them to fit on a dish antenna I made, then shrinking the whole assembly down to store it. I later added it as a small detail on the drive section of the ship. It looked as good on the 640 x 400 screen, and when I zoomed in on that section, suddenly there was a screen full of sharp, new detail. ►

*Right: Probe Series A*

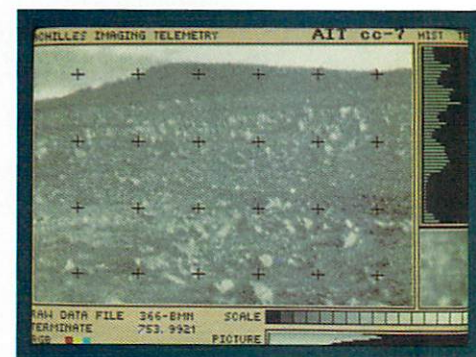
## APPROACH TO PLANET ACHILLES



**A1:** Position and orbit of Planet Achilles (far right) in Alpha Centauri System

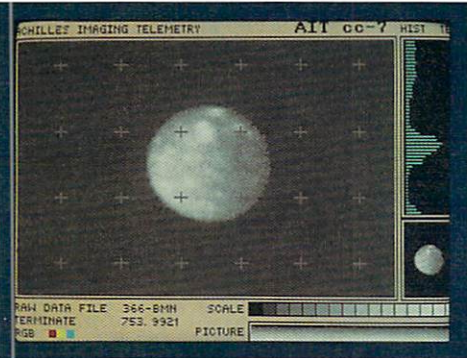


**A5:** Land masses on the planet—with lovely ragged coastlines—are seen against ocean background.

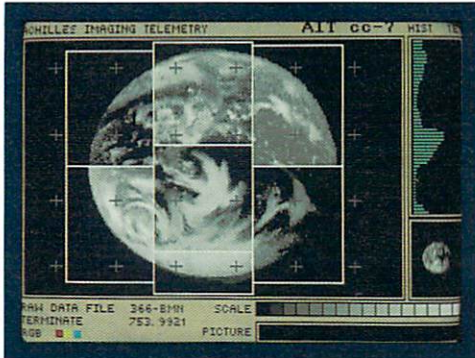


**A9:** Close-up view of site area as skull (bottom right quarter) is composited into landscape.

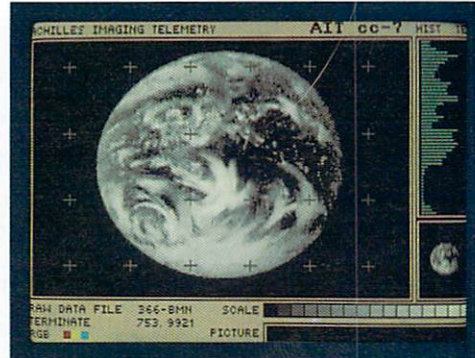




**A2:** Close-up of first isolated view of Achilles from Earth probeship.



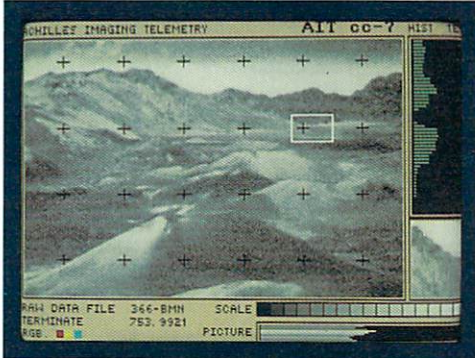
**A3:** Framework overlay delineates a variety of topographical sectors of the planet's surface.



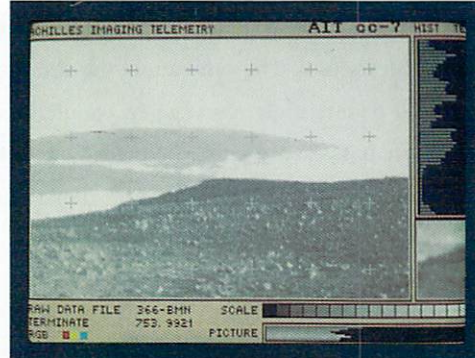
**A4:** As probeship approach continues, details of surface start to become more definite.



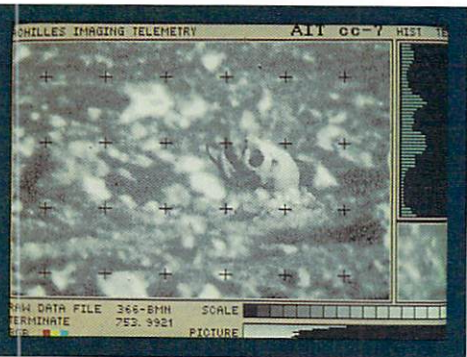
**A6:** Textures of landscape become well defined as probeship moves quite close to the surface.



**A7:** White rectangle at upper right in further close-up shows site area where skull will be found.



**A8:** Area of detail from previous frame reveals site area as rocky, barren landscape.



**A10:** Close-up of the alien skull, now clearly recognizable in the rocky landscape.



**A11:** Animation sequence continues as skull apparently begins to be removed from surrounding image.



**A12:** Details of background are completely cleaned up, leaving only the alien skull.



# M

y next task combined sculpture, photography and computer art in preparation for representing the alien planet. Using work from the alien team, I sculpted the creature and made a full-size model of its skull (see Probe Series B photo sequence). I digitized these with Digi-View, storing many images from all angles on disk. I also digitized photos I had shot in Hawaii of barren basalt terrain at 14,000-foot elevation. These would serve as suitably desolate alien landscapes (see Probe Series A photo sequence, A6-A9).

Using DeluxePaint II, I cleaned these pictures up, removing extraneous backgrounds from the models and making palettes consistent. The combination of Digi-View and DeluxePaint II is a favorite of mine. For digitizing, I picked up an old black-and-white RCA home video camera and found it very sensitive to light. I get clear pictures without using intense lights to illuminate my subject. I usually set the Digi-View sharpness up about +5 for a little extra detail, and I hold it there through an entire sequence of images for a consistent look. The only annoying thing about this otherwise fantastic digitizer is the shuffled palette it gives you when you digitize in black and white. This palette does make the menu bars easy to read when you load such an image into DeluxePaint II, but it cripples features like "shade" and "blend" that require a sequential scale of values to operate properly. You get around the problem by bringing up the palette in Deluxe Paint II. Use "spread" to sequence the values from black to white, then "remap" the picture to the new palette before saving it.

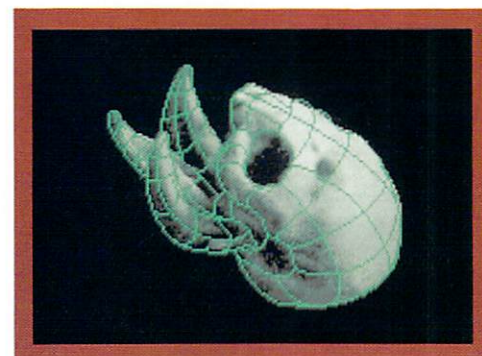
*Right: Probe Series B*

## RECONSTRUCTING THE ALIEN BEING

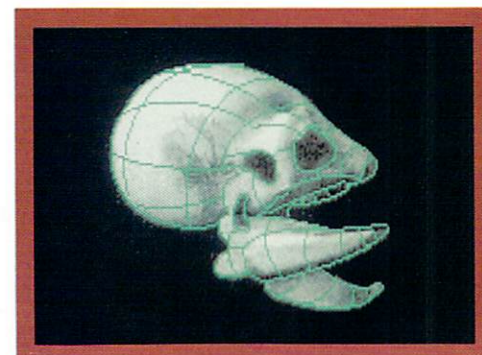
### GEARING UP FOR THE JOURNEY

Armed with this preliminary scrap file of extraterrestrial images on disk, I arrived at the conference. The computer room was open 24 hours a day, and by the end of the first evening, that room was packed with hardware, cables, video gear and glowing screens. By the end of the weekend, it looked like a flight control center.

I was soon joined by CONTACT's other computer artists. Keith Doyle was working on sound synthesis and alien speech in addition to graphics and animation. Darrel Anderson was doing beautiful 3-D animations of space probes. In short order, we had five Amigas up and running with a couple of expansion RAM boards, a hard disk drive, a couple of printers and a spare high-persistence monitor. ►



**B1:** Partial wireframe representation of skull begins, superimposed on solid skull.

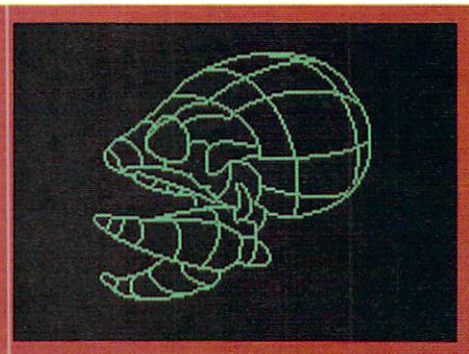


**B5:** Removal of wireframe structure begins, as skull has rotated to full right view.

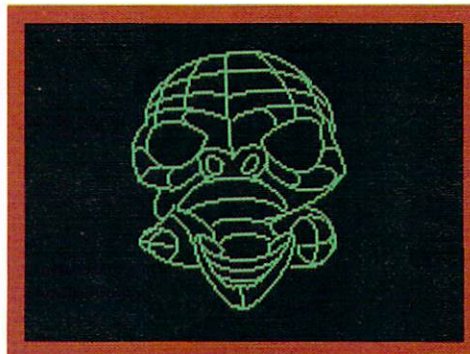


**B9:** Alien head is now fleshed out using sculpting techniques to texture skin.

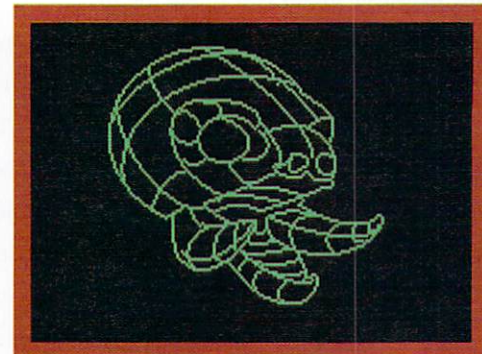




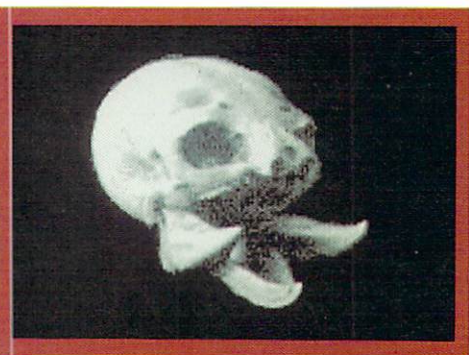
**B2:** With curved-line feature of DPaint, wireframe representation of left view of skull is completed.



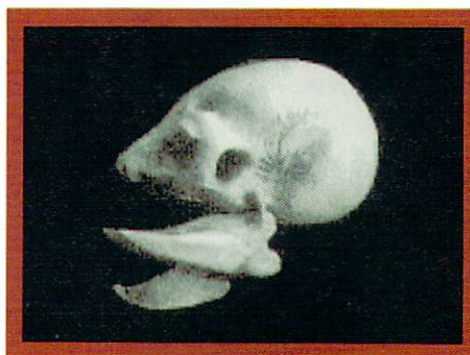
**B3:** Wireframe representation begins rotation to full head-on view.



**B4:** Animation sequence continues with wireframe rotation moving toward right view.



**B6:** Animation sequence now reverses toward left with skull intact.



**B7:** Full rotation of solid skull now complete, returning to original left view.



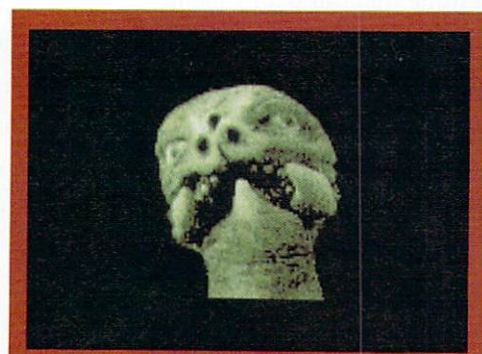
**B8:** Musculature for alien head is painted using DPaint's "fix background" mode.



**B10:** Color is now added to the completed, fully-textured alien head.



**B11:** Final animation sequence of the alien head begins with rotation right.



**B12:** Head-on view of the fully-reconstructed alien creature from Planet Achilles.



By the second day of CONTACT, we were rolling at full speed. The alien team was supplying us with data that we translated into charts and animations to simulate telemetry for the human team. I used DeluxePaint II to create false color orbital views of the planet the human team was "approaching."

Using yellows and greens, I isolated a palette range from bright yellow at one end to dark green at the other. I filled the entire screen with dark green, then made a one-inch circular brush. Using the "shade" feature, I rapidly moved around the screen, alternately using the left and right mouse buttons to shade up and down the selected palette. Making the brush smaller, I continued the process. In less than a minute, interesting "aerial" views of random landscapes began to emerge from the smoothly graded color areas. Finishing details of fjords, islands and channels were done with a yet smaller brush (see Probe Series A3-A4). The final step was to fill the large dark green areas with blue. This "popped" the "land" masses out against the "ocean" background, leaving beautiful ragged coastlines, very fractal in appearance (see Probe Series A5). I am continually impressed with DeluxePaint II. Nearly every project I do passes through that paint system at some point. I can't imagine the Amiga without it.

The conference attendees were loving the Amigas. Throughout much of the day, the audience was involved with the main conference program, but at night the computer room was standing room only. A popular program running on one of the machines was a version of "Animal" Kieth Doyle had rewritten for the Amiga. We changed the prompts in such a way that users seemed to be consulting a vocational guidance computer that suggested various functions they might perform aboard a colony starship. By the end of the weekend, there was an extensive and interesting database.

We found two pieces of software that were used to greater effect after, rather than during the conference. The data accumulated by our vocational guidance program was well suited for entry into the Expert System Kit—a program that lets you establish a set of rules, then functions as an expert, to be consulted for logical answers on the subject. The second program, Infominder, is designed to store and access information. It creates a hierarchical structure of documents and graphics available through menus and outlines. Entering the information can be quite a project, but the results are clean, powerful and easy to use by anyone who can push a mouse.

Another program popular at CONTACT was Aegis Animator. This is probably the most instantly gratifying animation software on the market. Anyone can sit down and use the morph feature to create colorful moving and changing shapes in minutes. We used one of the digitized alien models with Animator to put the jaws and mouth parts in motion. Cutting the jaws out as windows, we laid out movement paths for them to follow in an endless loop. It worked pretty well.

#### **ALL SYSTEMS GO: FILMING THE PROBE SEQUENCE**

The television crew was beginning to look anxious when they came to check our progress. They were waiting for the end of the conference to shoot the computer room sequences,

## **PRODUCT INFORMATION**

### **AEGIS ANIMATOR**

Aegis Development  
2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 277  
Santa Monica, CA 90403  
213/392-9972  
\$139.95

### **AEGIS DRAW PLUS**

Aegis Development  
\$259.95

### **DELUXEPAINT II**

Electronic Arts  
1820 Gateway Drive  
San Mateo, CA 94404  
415/571-7171  
\$129.95

### **DIGI-VIEW**

NewTek  
115 West Crane St.  
Topeka, KS 66603  
913/354-1146  
\$199.95

### **THE DIRECTOR**

Right Answers Group  
Box 3699  
Torrance, CA 90510  
213/325-1311  
\$69.95

### **THE EXPERT SYSTEM KIT**

Interactive Analytical Node  
2345 W. Medicine Lake Dr.  
Minneapolis, MN 55441  
\$69.95

### **INFOMINDER**

Byte By Byte  
Arboretum Plaza II  
9442 Capitol of Texas Hwy. N  
Austin, TX 78759  
\$89.95



and I could see they were wondering what we could put together in the time remaining. I wanted to simulate a realistic space-probe telemetry sequence on the Amiga. The Voyager encounter I had witnessed at Pasadena's Jet Propulsion Laboratory had made a vivid impression on me. I wanted to capture something of that flavor. I intended to show the approach to the planet, penetration of the atmosphere, survey of the surface, discovery of an alien skull and simulated computer modeling of the living creature based on analysis of the skull. I wanted it to look real.

I needed to be able to use the full palette, not be limited to eight colors. I needed to generate text, I needed page-flipping control over partial screens without disturbing the rest of the display, and I needed custom control over the way pictures were displayed in order to simulate a telemetry scan. I knew from experience that none of the software available could handle this. Keith Doyle, however, had been developing a display and animation language called The Director (which he has since developed into a remarkable commercial package). When I talked with him prior to the conference, he seemed confident that The Director could produce all the effects I was after. He brought a beta version with him to CONTACT and showed me how to use it.

I quickly became a believer. Simple commands similar to BASIC language statements controlled everything. It was possible to build up a very complex display in easy stages. The probe sequence gradually took form. I used DeluxePaint II to composite the skull into the rocky landscape (see Probe Series A8–A10). Keith took this and animated an impressive sequence in which the computer seemed to remove the skull from the surrounding image (see Probe Series A11–A12). While he worked on this, I used the curved-line feature of DeluxePaint II to draw wireframe representations of the skull (see Probe Series B1–B5). I painted musculature for the alien head (Probe Series B8) using the “fix background” mode to keep a skull intact as an underpainting while I worked on top of it like an overlay. These images were packed into four screens for a page-flipping animation in which the wireframes rotate, are analyzed and rotate back as solid skulls.

The imaginary modeling of the alien started from the buried skull and worked through wireframes and musculature to the fleshed-out creature (see Probe Series B9–B12). The sequence ran flawlessly to cheers from the group packed around the monitors. At that point I knew we had something solid for the PBS crew. The Director had more than lived up to Keith's claims. We had a visually exciting computer film that illustrated dramatically the thread of the CONTACT conference.

On the final day, the crew filmed the computer room in full operation. They were also able to take advantage of the Amiga's direct video output. The entire probe sequence, from planet approach through alien modeling, was recorded onto tape from a 512K Amiga 1000 in one long, real-time take. Initial reaction to the first PBS airing of the probe sequence, and indeed the entire conference proceedings, was remarkable. CONTACT had provided a hectic but fascinating experiment in using the Amiga for a full variety of conference operations. Clearly the Amiga had more than lived up to its claim to be the best desktop video computer on this or any other planet. ■

Joel Hagen is, among many things, a graphic artist whose credits and projects span a fascinating range—from art to astronomy and software development to science fiction. Write to him at 10512 Sawyer, Oakdale, CA 95361. CONTACT was founded by anthropologist Jim Funaro. For more information about the organization, write CONTACT, Department of Anthropology, Cabrillo College, Aptos, CA 95003.



# GO AMIGO!™

THE WORLD'S LARGEST DISTRIBUTOR OF AMIGA™ PRODUCTS

COMMODORE  
**AMIGA**  
500



**CALL FOR  
CURRENT  
PRICES!**



COMMODORE  
**AMIGA**  
2000

## ELECTRONIC ARTS

Adv. Construction Kit .. \$ 19	Donald Duck..... \$ 19	Marble Madness..... \$ 32
Alternate Reality..... \$ 29	DPrint Data Disk..... \$ 25	Mavis Beacon
Archon..... \$ 19	Earl Weaver Baseball... \$ 35	Teaches Typing..... \$ 33
Archon II..... \$ 19	Empire..... \$36	New Tech. Coloring
Arctic Fox..... \$ 26	Ferrari Formula 1..... \$ 36	Book..... \$ 17
Arts Part I..... \$ 19	Financial Cookbook..... \$ 19	One on One..... \$ 19
Arts Part II..... \$ 19	Golden Oldies..... \$ 19	Quizam..... \$ 25
Bard's Tale..... \$ 32	Gridiron..... \$ 44	Reach for the Stars..... \$ 33
Black Cauldron..... \$ 29	Hot & Cool Jazz Disk... \$ 24	Seasons & Holidays... \$ 23
ChessMaster 2000..... \$ 30	Instant Music..... \$ 32	Seven Cities of Gold... \$ 19
Deluxe Music..... \$ 63	Instant Music Data..... \$ 25	Skyfox..... \$ 19
Deluxe Paint II..... \$ 84	Intellitype..... \$ 35	Space Quest II..... \$ 37
Deluxe Print II..... \$ 58	King's Quest 1,2,3..... Call	Starfleet I..... \$ 36
Deluxe Productions..... \$144	Lounge Lizards..... \$ 38	Thexder..... \$ 26
Deluxe Video 1.2..... \$ 84	Mad Libs..... \$ 16	Winnie the Pooh..... \$ 26

## ONLY FROM GO AMIGO:

GET A **FREE DATA DISK**  
WITH THE PURCHASE OF  
**ANY DELUXE PRODUCT!**  
(\$29 VALUE!!!)

**FREE WITH GRIDIRON**

Your Choice of:

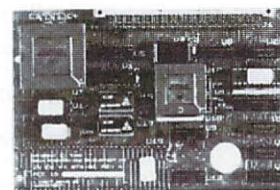
- One on One • Financial Cookbook • Skyfox
  - Adventure Construction Kit
- (All Compatible with A500!)

**LAST CHANCE FOR FREE SOFTWARE!**

Offer ends March 15, 1988.

## HURRICANE!

- 14MHz Accelerator for A500/A1000/A2000
- 16MHz 68881 Co-Processor Standard
- 4-8 Times Speed Improvement
- Full Software Compatibility
- 2MB 32-Bit RAM Avail.
- Easy to Install And Very Affordable



**FNAL**

## ESCORT System 500

- 2MB RAM Board • Passes The Bus
- Has Own Power Supply
- Optional 20/40MB Hard Disk
- Optional 2nd 3.5" Floppy



King of  
Chicago  
**\$31**

DigiView  
2.0  
**\$146**

ImaGen  
**\$157**

Hard Frame  
Drive  
for A2000  
**CALL**

Escort 2  
2MB  
**\$499**

**HUGE INVENTORY – FAST SHIPPING!**



# LARGEST SELECTION - BEST PRICES!

## SOFTWARE

<b>ABACUS</b> AssemPro In Stock! BeckerText Call DataRetrieve Call TextPro Call	<b>ABSOFT</b> AC/Basic \$139 AC/Fortran \$199	<b>ACCESS SOFTWARE</b> Leader Board \$27 Tournament Disk \$14	<b>ACCOLADE</b> Mean 18 \$27 Famous Courses Vol. 2 \$17 Fight Night Call Hard Ball Call Test Drive \$31	<b>ACS</b> Brush Works (1 or 2) \$24 EFX \$225 Grade Manager \$69 Music Student Call Quickmerge \$44 QuizMaster Call Station Manager Call	<b>ACTIVISION</b> Beyond Zork \$35 Game ★ Basketball \$29 Game ★ Baseball \$29 Game ★ Golf \$29 Game ★ Football \$29 GB Air Rally \$28 Infocom Titles! Call Little Comp. People Call Lurking Horror \$29 Music Studio \$38 Portal \$29 Shanghai \$29 ToneTown \$29	<b>ADDISON-WESLEY</b> Hardware Manual Call Intuition Manual Call Puppy Love \$24 Rom Kernel Manual Call Rom Exec Manual Call	<b>AEGIS</b> Animator/Images \$84 Art Disk \$24 Arazok's Tomb \$32 Audiomaster \$43 Dga \$56 Draw Plus \$149 Images \$26 Impact \$54 Sonic \$49 Videoscape 3D \$129 Video Titler Call	<b>AMIGA</b> MindWalker \$38 1.2 Update \$14	<b>ARTWORX</b> Bridge 5.0 Call Linkword Languages \$24 Strip Poker \$32 Strip Pokr Data Disk #4 \$15 Strip Pokr Data Disk #5 \$15	<b>ASOB</b> FACC II \$27	<b>BANTAM</b> AmigaDOS Express \$25 DOS Manuals \$22	<b>BAUDVILLE</b> Award Maker \$39 Video Vegas \$29	<b>B.E.S.T.</b> Business Mgmt. \$319	<b>BROWN WAGH</b> Publisher+ Call TV Show \$74 TV Text \$69 Zuma Fonts (Each) \$26	<b>BYTE BY BYTE</b> Animate 3-D Call InfoMinder \$69 Sculpt 3-D Call	<b>CAPILANO</b> Logic Works Call	<b>CENTRAL COAST</b> DISK 2 DISK In Stock! DOS 2 DOS \$39	Precisely \$64 Quarterback \$54 <b>COMMAND SIMULATIONS</b> Bitzkrieg Call <b>COMPUMED</b> Hacker Package \$34 Mirror \$34 <b>COSMI</b> Super Huey \$26 <b>CREATIVE SOLUTIONS</b> MultiForth Call <b>CRYSTAL ROSE</b> Analytic Art \$44 <b>DELTA RESEARCH</b> J-Forth \$89 <b>DIGITAL CREATIONS</b> D'Buddy \$58 Digital Link \$49 Gizmos 2.0 Call <b>DIGITAL SOLUTIONS</b> LPD Series Call LPD Writer In Stock! <b>DISCOVERY</b> Amnix Call Arkanoid Call DX Series Call GrabIt \$24 Marauder II \$25 <b>EAGLE TREE</b> Butcher 2.0 \$25 <b>EPYX</b> California Games \$29 Destroyer \$29 Rogue \$25 Sub Battle \$29 Summer Games \$25 Temples of Apsah \$25 World Games \$25 <b>EQUAL PLUS</b> Financial Plus \$188 <b>FELSINA</b> A-Talk Plus \$79 <b>FINALLY TECHNOLOGIES</b> Animotion \$74 Dr. Xes \$37 Nancy \$45 Phasar \$61 Senior Tutor Call Talker \$46 <b>FIREBIRD</b> Guild of Thieves \$32 Golden Path \$35 Jewel of Darkness \$25 Knight Orc \$34 Pawn \$32 Silicon Dreams \$25 StarGlider Call <b>FIRST BYTE</b> First Letters & Words \$36 First Shapes \$34 Kid Talk \$34 Math Talk \$34 Math Talk Fractions Call Smoothtalker \$36 Speller Bee \$34 <b>FUTUREWORKS</b> LexCheck \$34 <b>GIMPEL</b> Lint \$85 <b>GOLD DISK</b> Color Separator Call Comic Setter \$74 Font Set 1 \$26 Gold Spell \$34 Laser Script \$35 Page Setter \$94 Prof. Page Setter Call <b>HAITEK</b> HiCalc \$44 <b>HASH</b> Animator Apprentice Call Animator Apprent. Jr. Call <b>IMPULSE</b> Prism \$49 Silver \$119 <b>INFINITY</b> Galileo \$49 Galileo II Call Go Call Grand Slam Tennis \$38 Hot Licks \$37 Shakespeare Call	<b>INOVATRONICS</b> CAPE 66K Call InovaTools 1 Call Power Windows \$65 <b>INTELLIGENT MEMORY</b> Emmett Skimmer \$27 Galaxy Fight \$35 Garrison Call Mousetrap \$22 Witchcraft \$35 <b>INTERACTIVE SOFTWARES</b> Calligrapher \$79 Newsletter Fonts \$25 Studio Fonts \$25 <b>ISM</b> Surgeon \$39 <b>JAGWARE</b> Alien Fires Call <b>JDK IMAGES</b> Pro Video CGI Call Font Library 1 \$79 Font Library 2 \$79 <b>JENDAY</b> Conv. w/ Comp. \$24 <b>JHM</b> Talking Color Book \$24 <b>LATTICE</b> C - Regular \$163 C - Professional \$284 dbC III Library \$119 Other Products Call <b>LIGHTNING SOFTWARE</b> Big Picture Call <b>LION'S AMIGA ART STUDIO</b> Font Sets 1 & 2 \$25 Newsletter Fonts \$25 <b>MANX</b> Aztec C-Comm \$315 Aztec C-Devel. \$199 Aztec C-Prof. \$149 Source Level Debug'r Call <b>MERIDIEN SOFTWARE</b> Zing \$49 Zing Keys \$36 Zing Spell \$38 <b>METACOMCO</b> Assembler Call Lisp \$154 Make \$57 Pascal \$68 Shell \$45 Toolkit \$35 <b>METADIGM</b> MetaScope \$79 <b>MICHTRON</b> Air Ball \$28 Cashman \$24 Gold Runner \$28 Karate Kid II \$28 Time Bandits \$28 <b>MICRO ILLUSIONS</b> Black Jack Academy \$29 CAD System Call Discovery Data Disks <i>Now Available!</i> Dynamic Word \$139 Discovery \$25 Fairy Tale Adv. In Stock! Fire Power \$19 Galactic Invasion \$19 Land of Legends \$37 Music X \$219 Photon Video Call Planetarium \$51 Romantic Encounter \$29 Turbo \$19 <b>MICRO MAGIC</b> Forms in Flight \$69 <b>MICROPROSE</b> Gunship \$28 Silent Service \$24 <b>MICROSEARCH</b> City Desk \$110 Desktop Artist #1 \$23 Head Coach \$39 <b>MICROSMITHS</b> Fast Fonts Call TxEd \$32 <b>MICROSYSTEMS SW</b> Analyze 2.0 \$74 BBS-PC \$62 Flipside \$31 On-line \$42 Organize \$63	Scribble \$61 Works \$144 <b>MIMETICS</b> Soundscape Pro Midi \$130 Soundscape Util. #1 \$39 <b>MINDSCAPE</b> Balance of Power \$31 Bratucos \$32 Defender of Crown \$31 Deja Vu \$32 Gauntlet Call Halley Project \$30 High Roller Call Indoor Sports \$35 Into Eagle's Nest. Call Keyboard Cadet Call King of Chicago \$34 Plutos Call Q-Ball \$22 Racter \$28 Rocket Ranger Call SAT Preparation \$52 S.D.I. \$31 Shadowgate \$35 Sinbad \$31 Three Stooges Call Uninvited \$31 <b>MINDWARE</b> Descartes \$26 Holmes \$37 Page Flipper \$39 <b>NEW HORIZONS</b> Flow \$69 ProWrite \$75 <b>NEWTEK</b> A500 Adapter \$20 Digi-Adapter Call Digi-Droid \$59 Digi-Paint \$49 Digi-View 2.0 \$146 Video Toaster Call <b>NEW WAVE</b> Dynamic Drums \$59 <b>NIMBUS</b> Accounting \$99 <b>ORIGIN SYSTEMS</b> AutoDuel \$35 Moebius \$38 Ogre Call Ultima III Call Ultima IV Call <b>OPCODE SYSTEMS</b> Music Mouse \$66 <b>OXIX</b> Benchmark Mod. 2 Call Encore \$29 Maxiplan \$99 Maxiplan Plus \$127 WOW \$29 <b>PAR SOFTWARE</b> Express Paint \$59 Stellar Conflict \$29 Wordplex \$25 <b>PDJ SOFTWARE</b> AIRT Call <b>POLYGLOT SOFTWARE</b> Crossword Creator \$38 Dominoes \$19 <b>PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE</b> Fleet Check Call <b>PROGRESSIVE</b> CLI-Mate \$25 IntroCad \$63 Logistix \$85 MicroLawyer Call PixMate \$54 Superbase \$81 Superbase Prof. Call Vizawrite \$81 <b>PROLIFIC INC.</b> Pro-ASM \$73 Pro-Board Call Pro-Net Call <b>PSYGNOSIS</b> Barbarian \$28 Terror Pods \$28 <b>READY SOFT</b> The 64 Emulator Call <b>RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP</b> Director Call <b>S. ANTHONY STUDIOS</b> LaserUp! \$64 Laser Utilities \$32	<b>SEDONA</b> Money Mentor \$74 <b>SEVEN SEAS</b> Doug's Math Aquarium \$59 <b>SIS</b> C64 Emulator Call <b>SLIPPED DISK</b> Investor's Advantage \$77 <b>SOFT LOGIC CORP.</b> Publishing Partner Call <b>SOFT TOUCH</b> Custom Screens \$49 Paymaster Plus \$109 <b>SOFTWARE TERMINAL</b> Telegames \$26 <b>SOFTWARE VISIONS</b> MicroFiche Filer \$79 <b>SOFTWOOD</b> Softwood File Ilsg \$89 Softwood Ledger \$62 <b>SSI</b> Kampfgruppe \$46 Phantasie Call Roadwar Europa \$31 Road War 2000 \$32 Wrath of Nicodemus Call <b>SUBLOGIC</b> Flight Simulator \$32 Jet Call Scenery Disk #7 \$18 Scenery Disk #11 \$20 <b>SUNRISE INDUSTRIES</b> Perfect Vision Call Studio Magic \$75 <b>SYNDESIS</b> Interchange Call <b>TAURUS</b> Acquisition Call X-CAD Designer Call <b>TDI</b> All Products Available Modula II - Comm. \$207 Modula II - Devel. \$109 Modula II - Reg. \$64 <b>THE OTHER GUYS</b> Match-It \$29 Omega File \$60 Promise Spell Checker \$39 Reason Call Synthia Call <b>TIGRESS</b> Diskwik \$36 <b>TRUE BASIC, INC.</b> True Basic \$74 9 Libraries (each) \$39 Runtime \$109 <b>UNICORN</b> Adventures of Sinbad \$35 Aesop's Fables \$35 Animal Kingdom \$35 Arabian Nights \$35 Decimal Dungeon \$33 Fraction Action \$33 Kinderama \$33 Logic Master \$35 Magical Myths \$35 Math Wizard \$35 Read & Rhyme \$33 Read-A-Rama \$35 The Word Master \$35 <b>UNISON WORLD</b> Art Gallery I, II \$20 Printmaster Plus \$33 <b>VIP TECHNOLOGY</b> Professional \$114 <b>WESTCOM</b> ADFO \$45 Hardhat \$55 <b>WORDPERFECT INC.</b> WordPerfect Call <b>ZEN SOFTWARE</b> System Monitor \$39 <b>ZIRKONICS</b> Prof. Text Engine \$80	<b>ANAKIN</b> Easy! \$399 Easy! 500/2000 Call <b>ANCHOR AUTOMATION</b> Omega 80 \$165 <b>APPLIED VISIONS</b> Futuresound \$144 <b>AVATEX</b> 120uHC Modem \$115 <b>BYTE BY BYTE</b> Byte Box for A500... In Stock! TIC \$49 <b>C. LTD.</b> Timesaver \$64 <b>CSA</b> Accelerators Call <b>CREATIVE MICROSYSTEMS</b> Kickstart Eliminator \$109 RF Modulator for 500 Call <b>DIGITAL CREATIONS</b> SuperGen Call <b>ECE</b> MIDI-500 Call <b>EPSON</b> EX-800 Call <b>EXPANSION TECHNOLOGIES</b> Escort 500 Call <b>FINALLY TECHNOLOGIES</b> Hurricane Accelerator Call Works w/ A500, 1000, 2000 <b>FUJI</b> 10 D-S Disks \$199 Free Disk Case w/ Every Box! <b>GO AMIGA</b> Printer Cables \$25 Modem Cables \$25 Disk Head Cleaner \$15 30-Disk Case \$10 Mousepad \$10 Sony Monitor Cable \$35 <b>GOLDEN HAWK TECH.</b> MIDI Gold \$69 <b>GRAB, INC.</b> LIVE! by A-Squared Call <b>MICHIGAN SOFTWARE</b> A500 Expansion Call Drive Ext. Cables Call Insider Call Multi-Start Call Quickstart \$149 <b>MICROBOTICS</b> A2000 Adapter Call A2000 Products Call Multifunction Call Starboard 2/50 Call Other Sizes Available <b>MICRON TECHNOLOGIES</b> Memory Boards Call <b>MIMETICS</b> Audio Digitizer Call Frame Buffer Call ImaGen Genlock Call MIDI Interface \$45 <b>OKIDATA</b> Oki 20 Color Ribbon \$10 Oki 20 Black Ribbon \$9 Okimate 20 w/ P n' P \$199 <b>PACIFIC PERIPHERALS</b> SubSystem Call <b>PANASONIC</b> Camera/Lens for DigiView Call 1080i Mk II Printer \$100 1091i Mk II Printer Call <b>PHOENIX</b> A500, A1000 H/Drives Call <b>PROGRESSIVE</b> ProDrive External \$199 ProDrive for A2000 Call ProGen Call <b>SONIC</b> Speakers w/ Amplifier \$89 <b>SPIRIT TECHNOLOGIES</b> 1.5MB for A1000 \$489 A500 Expansion Call <b>SUN-RIZE</b> Perfect Sound \$69 <b>SUPRA CORP.</b> 2400 Baud Modem Call Hard Drives Call <b>XEBEC</b> 9720H 20MB Drive \$799 <b>XEROX</b> 4020 Color Ink Jet Call
---	---	---	--	--	---	---	--	--	--	-----------------------------	--	--	---	--	---	-------------------------------------	---	--	--	--	---	--

This is a selection from the over 670 Amiga products we have in stock. New products arrive every day - please call for latest price and availability information.

Orders Only: **800-BE-AMIGA™**  
In California: **800-843-2842**  
Customer Service: **415-322-0686**



Send Mail Orders to: **GO AMIGO** 508 Waverley St., Palo Alto, CA 94301  
(Money Order, Cashier's Check, or Qualified P.O. only. CA residents add sales tax.)

**SHIPPING INFO:** Software Shipping rates are \$2.50/item using UPS Ground service (max. \$7.50) or \$4.50/item using UPS 2nd Day Air Service (max. \$13.50). Other shipping methods available. Call for hardware rates. APO, Mail, foreign shipping extra. Call for more info.  
**RETURN & REFUND POLICY:** All returns must have an RMA-#. Call Customer Service to request an RMA-#. Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original packaging. We do not offer refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance. Any money back guarantees must be handled directly with the manufacturer. **OTHER POLICIES:** We do not charge your card until the product actually ships. Purchase Order customers must have Credit Application on file. No surcharge for VISA and MasterCard.

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga. Go Amigo is in no way associated with Commodore-Amiga. Delivery subject to product availability • Prices subject to change • Circle 26 on Reader Service card







# Amiga Home Video

*You can turn your back room into a "back lot" if you know how to use your Amiga to get the most out of small-format videotape.*

By D. L. Richardson

Using your Amiga for home videotaping may not yield broadcast-quality productions, but a little knowledge of the medium and careful attention to technique could reward you with some very satisfying, smart-looking results. With expensive support equipment, broadcast professionals do get amazing quality from the Amiga, yet even without the costly extras the capabilities of the Amiga are potent enough to allow the amateur to effectively record Amiga graphics onto small-format videotape.

## CAVEAT VIDEO

In order to better understand the medium and to avoid raising false expectations that you can emerge full-blown from your basement tomorrow as the next Grant Tinker, let's examine some facts about video. First understand that what you see on an RGB or composite monitor is not really what you get on videotape, because the A1000's built-in encoder (the circuit that converts the computer's RGB picture to a composite picture for video) is weak, while an encoder was not even included in the 500 and 2000. The only way to see exactly how a scene will appear is to record it and play it back on a monitor or TV. Even then, your results will depend on which of three video standards you adhere to. The lowest standard is Consumer, for non-professionals who generally work with  $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch videotape. Professionals who are not involved in broadcast and who generally work with  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch videotape follow the Industrial standard. The ultimate standard is Broadcast for television production on one-inch tape.

While Amiga graphics render an excellent picture on one-inch tape and a good picture on  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch tape, the results are only fair on  $\frac{1}{2}$  inch. One-inch tape has

a larger recorded area and therefore more tolerance for imperfect signals. In addition, the sophisticated equipment in TV stations, such as high-quality encoders, proc amps (video processing amplifiers) and time base correctors (which rectify timing and phasing errors in the video signal) can overcome and even correct small deviations from the ideal NTSC (National Television Standards Committee) signal. Unfortunately, most budding video directors don't have access to this kind of equipment, so recording graphics onto small-format videotape presents some problems.

The most obvious of these is the horizontally shifted video signal that many Amigas produce. Because of related problems with horizontal phasing (most evident in early A1000s), you may not be able to correct this completely. While you can center the picture on the monitor with Preferences, this will not remedy a full-frame, Overscan video signal, as in live video. The image comes from a video camera and passes through a genlock (a device that synchronizes the ►



*If you want your  
video to be as  
close to broadcast  
standards as  
possible, use an  
interlaced  
graphics mode.*

incoming signal with the computer's signal). As it passes through an intermediate device, centering such a signal is more difficult. Commodore's 1300 Genlock has an adjustment for horizontal centering, but it does not go far enough left to fix the problem. Opening up the Genlock and changing the Coarse Adjustment horizontal centering won't help either. Rather than alleviating the problem, it distorts the colors severely, and internal tampering will void your warranty.

#### COLOR MY VIDEO

Whether your picture is perfectly centered or you're consigned forever to be an eccentric director, the surest path to an Emmy is by paying attention to details and fine-tuning your picture. In professional broadcasts, video equipment is tested and adjusted using a standard set of Color Bars to assure uniform and distinct colors. To create these bars on an Amiga, use DeluxePaint II (Electronic Arts) to divide the screen into eight vertical bars. Adjust the color palette's bars to read:

	R	G	B
White	13	13	13
Yellow	13	12	1
Cyan	0	13	10
Green	2	12	0
Magenta	13	0	15
Red	14	0	5
Blue	1	1	12
Black	1	1	1

To be sure these settings matched the industry standard, I tested them with a Waveform Monitor (which measures the electronic pattern of a video signal) and Vectorscope (used for color alignment).

If the characters in your initial videos look like they have suntans and are wearing dayglow clothes, it's not your fault. While the Amiga's Chroma (color) level is set slightly high and can't be adjusted, you can minimize the resulting color oversaturation. For the best output on  $\frac{1}{2}$ - or  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch tape, you should keep the colors set at or below number 13 on the palette while painting. In the Color Bars, the magenta and red values are above 13, but these colors were set up for broadcast standard, not the Amiga. Consequently, when they are recorded on  $\frac{1}{2}$ - or  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch tape, they become very unstable. Some colors are more stable than others. Black, white and all shades of gray are very stable. Greens are also solid. Blues show some instability; browns and yellows even more. Red and magenta are the worst. Unless you're trying for a frenetic psychedelic effect, you should choose stable colors for backgrounds and any large areas of solid colors.

Just as you shouldn't wear polka dots and plaids together on film, on videotape you should avoid using opposite colors (red and cyan, blue and yellow, green and magenta) side by side, for they tend to bleed into

and cancel out each other. Cancellations are much worse in vertical and small lines than in horizontal and large lines.

If you have access to professional video equipment, the Chroma level problem can be reduced further by lowering the chroma adjustment slightly on a pro amp or professional  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch video recorder. Only the video output will be adjusted, so you'll need another recorder to put the corrected picture on tape.

#### PRINT IT!

When making the transfer from Amiga to videotape, run a shielded cable from the Amiga's composite video out to the VCR's video in port. Because the A500 and A2000 have only RGB out ports, you will need an external encoder to convert the RGB signal to a color composite signal. (See the discussion of encoders on p. 30.) To eliminate electronic interference, keep the VCR as far from the computer as possible (four feet or more). Now, when you press Record on the VCR, whatever is on your Amiga's screen will be recorded on the videotape.

If you want your video to be as close to broadcast standards as possible, use an interlaced graphics mode. A true NTSC signal is interlaced, because that is all professional editing systems recognize. However, home VCRs and  $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch recorders will record non-interlaced signals. You can even edit the pictures, as long as you don't use a time base corrector. Just turn off the Frame Servo switch on the editing recorder to keep from getting nasty warning beeps.

If you're creating graphics specifically for dubbing to videotape, DeluxePaint II offers two interlaced and two non-interlaced resolutions—Lo-Res (320 × 200 pixels), Med-Res (640 × 200), Interlaced (320 × 400, interlace and 32 colors) and Hi-Res (640 × 400, interlace and 16 colors). From Workbench 1.1, if you have Lo- or Med-Res pictures and wish to record them on videotape using an interlaced output, run the public domain program Setlace from the CLI. Once you see the interlaced flicker, load the paint program and proceed to record.

Setlace does not work in Workbench 1.2; instead, you must convert the pictures to Interlaced-Res. First load the picture in Lo-Res, then change the format to Interlaced. The picture will be reduced to half its normal height. Pick up a section at a time, as a brush, use the brush menu to size it correctly (select Double Vert) and return it to the proper position.

#### ELECTRONIC SNIPPING

Most people mistakenly imagine video editing as a painstaking process done in dark rooms by men squinting into tiny screens, snipping apart miles of tape. Actually, it's not that mysterious or difficult at all. Unlike film, videotape is not cut and spliced. Instead, you edit electronically by duplicating one scene at a time from an original tape to a master tape. A Control track—a synchronous, constant fre-



# The Works!

## THE AMIGA® COMPUTER STARTER KIT WORDPROCESSOR • SPREADSHEET • DATABASE

Have all of the above instantly at your fingertips on ONE diskette at ONE low price in ONE package. **THE WORKS!** is ONE complete system. Never again will you move from one program to another, forced to learn a new manual with new instructions. In **THE WORKS!** each module uses similar pull down menus and familiar commands. You said "Give me the works". Now in ONE package, you get **THE WORKS!**

Included is a powerful spreadsheet module (Analyze!) that is as useful in the home as in the office. Whether for your personal budget and check register or your company's accounting and forecasting needs, the versatile pull down menus and keyboard shortcuts make this module easy to use. Its *multicolor 3-D graphs, special macro language and compatibility with*

*Lotus 1-2-3* make it powerful as well.

The full featured word processing module (Scribble!) includes a spelling checker and mail merge facility. Full support of the Amiga clipboard is provided as well as complete styling control. You may mix **bold**, *italic*, and underline in various combinations on a single line, and show 4 documents on the screen.

The professional database module (Organize!) helps you collect and manage information or data easily. The reports you prepare are completely customized and can be printed to paper, screen or disk. Portions of records may be blocked for confidentiality. From a recipe file to a customer mailing list, all information is at your fingertips.

Developed by:

**MSS**  
Micro-Systems Software  
Quality Software Since 1979

Scribble!, Analyze!, Organize!  
priced separately total \$349.85

Now...The Works!

only \$199<sup>95</sup>

See your local dealer or call:

**Brown-Wagh  
Publishing**

1-800-451-0900

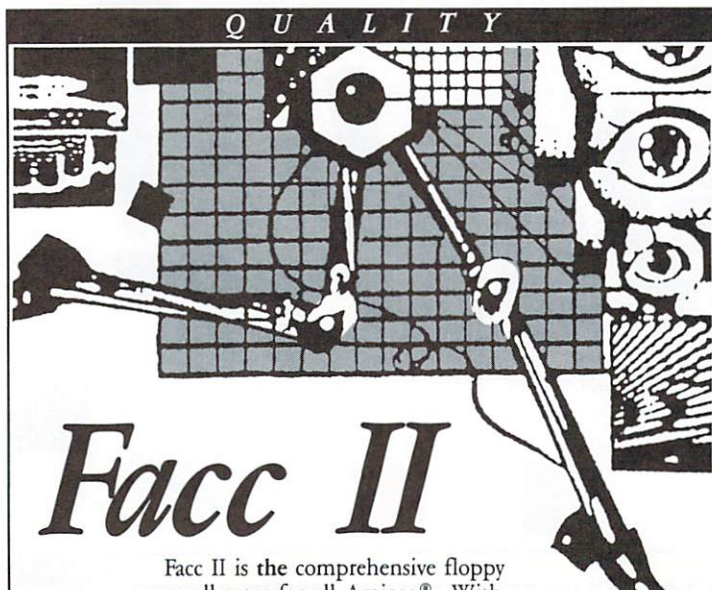
1-408-395-3838 (in California)

16795 Lark Ave., Suite 210, Los Gatos, CA 95030

Amiga is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. MSS Works!, Analyze!, Scribble! and Organize! are trademarks of Micro-Systems Software.



Q U A L I T Y



# Facc II

Facc II is the comprehensive floppy accellerator for all Amigas.<sup>®</sup> With Facc II, floppies can run two to six times faster than most hard disk drives currently available.

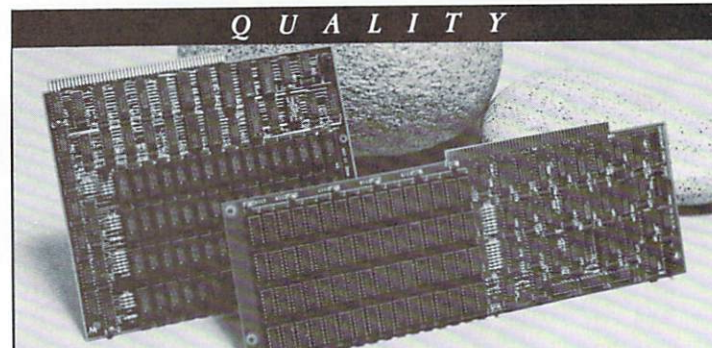
Facc II benefits all Amigas,<sup>®</sup> but delivers best results on machines with more than 512K. Ask your dealer for a demonstration.

**ASDG Inc.**  
(608) 273-6585

ASDG INCORPORATED • (608) 273-6585  
925 STEWART STREET • MADISON, WISCONSIN • 53713

P E R F O R M A N C E

Q U A L I T Y



## 8 megabytes for the Amiga!

ASDG designs and builds in quality from the start. Our 8 meg board comes with 0, 2, 4, 6, or 8 meg installed. Of course it's no-wait-state memory, of course it's fully auto-configuring, and comes in your choice of the Amiga<sup>®</sup> 1000 or Amiga<sup>®</sup> 2000 form factor. You wouldn't expect less from ASDG.

We back up our quality with a full 18 month warranty. With memory boards from ½ meg to 8 meg ASDG gives you more choices for memory expansion. For more information contact ASDG at (608) 273-6585  
925 Stewart Street  
Madison, Wisconsin 53713

**ASDG Inc.**  
(608) 273-6585

P E R F O R M A N C E

quency track recorded along the edge of the videotape—regulates the exact speed of the tape and the starting point for each frame of the production.

When the Control track is recorded to the master tape determines whether you edit your video by the Assembly or Insert method. With Assembly editing, the Control track is recorded along with each scene. Therefore, you must edit scenes in the order of their appearance. With Insert editing, the Control track is put on the tape first, so you can enter scenes anywhere and anytime during editing without disturbing the Control track. Most people prefer Insert editing because the Control track is continuous and uninterrupted for the entire program, giving a smoother transition from scene to scene. However, this does require that you prepare the master tape in advance.

To record a Control track for Insert editing, connect a video camera to the recorder and turn both on. Leave the lens cap on and unplug the microphone to avoid recording unwanted pictures and sound. Make sure your tape cassette is not erase protected. Hit Record and let the machine run for the entire tape.

Insert editing generally requires more sophisticated and expensive equipment, including an editing controller, which is a kind of dedicated computer. If you have two VCRs, however, you can do Assembly editing, as long as one machine has Backspace editing (almost all portable recorders and many better tabletop models are so equipped). With Backspace editing, when you record a scene and press Pause, the machine will stop recording and back up the tape for two seconds. When you press Pause again to record another scene, the recorder will play the last two seconds of the previous scene before clicking into the Record mode. This allows the tape time to get up to speed and lock onto the Control track of the first scene before recording the new scene and Control track. If you only have one VCR and it has Backspace editing, you can edit computer scenes directly from the Amiga. Be careful, many recorders will automatically cut to Stop if they are held on Pause for more than five minutes, in order to protect the heads.

### RAISE THE CURTAIN

In cooking, using the right equipment and ingredients is important, but not the whole answer. Just mixing everything together and tossing it in the oven doesn't mean the results will be palatable. The same is true of video productions. Good equipment is important, but technique is equally important. You'll have to work around some of the inherent problems in the medium of small-format videotape. But, if you follow our recipe, you should get the maximum picture quality available for your equipment. It's up to you to add the pinch of imagination and dash of creativity to concoct a feast for your audience's eyes. ■

*D. L. Richardson has a Masters Degree in Motion Picture Production and currently produces industrial videos. You can write to him at 1219 NW 79th St., Oklahoma City, OK 73114.*

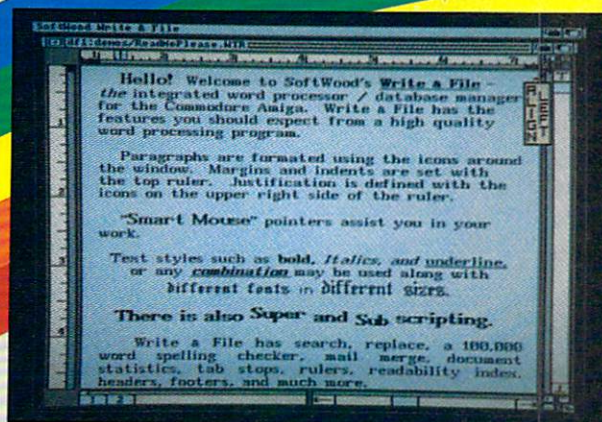


# Softwood WRITE & FILE

## Integrated Word Processor/Database Manager

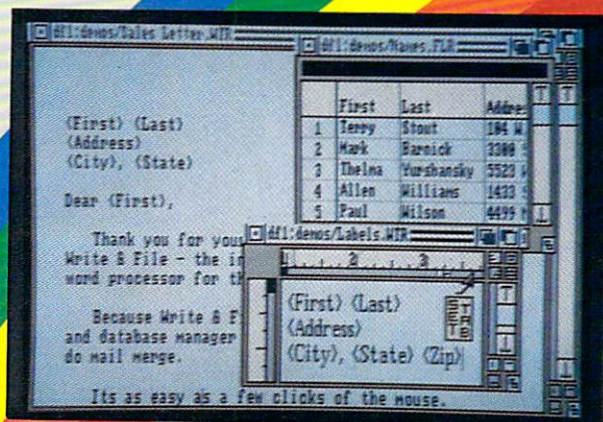
Multiple Font Styles, Spell Checker and Powerful Features make **Write & File** a SUPER Word Processor. The Integrated Database Manager for Reports and Mail Merge Make it SUPERB!

- Features unique "Smart Mouse" and "Undo"
- Search/replace; headers, footers; hor/vert. rulers
- Prints in graphics (pretty) or text (fast) modes
- Includes over 100,000 word dictionary
- Supports foreign letters, paper size, currencies



**WYSIWYG**—uses any Amiga font styles and sizes

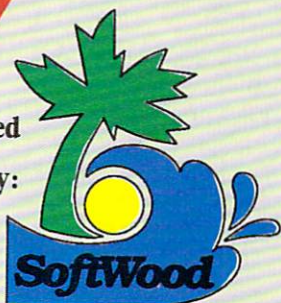
- Views multiple database records at a glance
- Manages data in rows/columns like a spreadsheet
- Sorts and searches on multiple criteria
- Calculates fields using math formulas
- Merges lists with documents for labels/envelopes



*Manage lists while writing document*

**The First to Provide a DOCUMENT READABILITY INDEX!**

Developed  
by:



Incredibly priced at:

**\$99<sup>95</sup>**

See your local dealer or call:

**Brown-Wagh  
Publishing**

1-800-451-0900

1-408-395-3838 (in California)

16795 Lark Ave., Suite 210, Los Gatos, CA 95030



# The **AMIGA** WORLD Hardware Buyer's Guide

Compiled by Barbara Gefvert and Bob Ryan

WHEN YOU FIRST extracted your gleaming new Amiga from its styrofoam packing, it probably satisfied your every need. But now it seems cramped. Whatever the reason, the time has come to expand your system. *AmigaWorld's* Hardware Buyer's Guide will help you find what you're looking for, whether you have a 500, 1000 or 2000.

A few explanations will make navigating the tables easier. In the Port column, Bus refers to the side expansion bus on the 500 and 1000, and Slot to an internal slot on the 2000 or a slot in an expansion chassis off the bus. Motherboard refers to the Amiga's main internal board; Mouse, Serial, Parallel and RGB to the rear ports of the same name. External drive denotes disk drive port, and Internal drive, the disk drive cavity on the 2000. Internal refers to the expansion bus on the 500's underside. In the case that an item attaches only to another peripheral, that product's name is listed in the Port column.

We have abbreviated Zorro with Z; Z-1 denotes the original Zorro design, and Z-2 corresponds to the A2000 format. The pass-through abbreviation (PT) follows the port name if the device allows simultaneous connection of other peripherals to the port it occupies. An asterisk (\*) following the information in the Description column denotes a device that occupies auto-config memory space but does not auto-configure.

At the time of printing, prices had not yet been established for a handful of products; for these you will find NA (not available) in the Price column. All the products listed were scheduled to be shipped by March 1, 1988. For further information about any product, please contact the manufacturer/distributor (see the Company List).

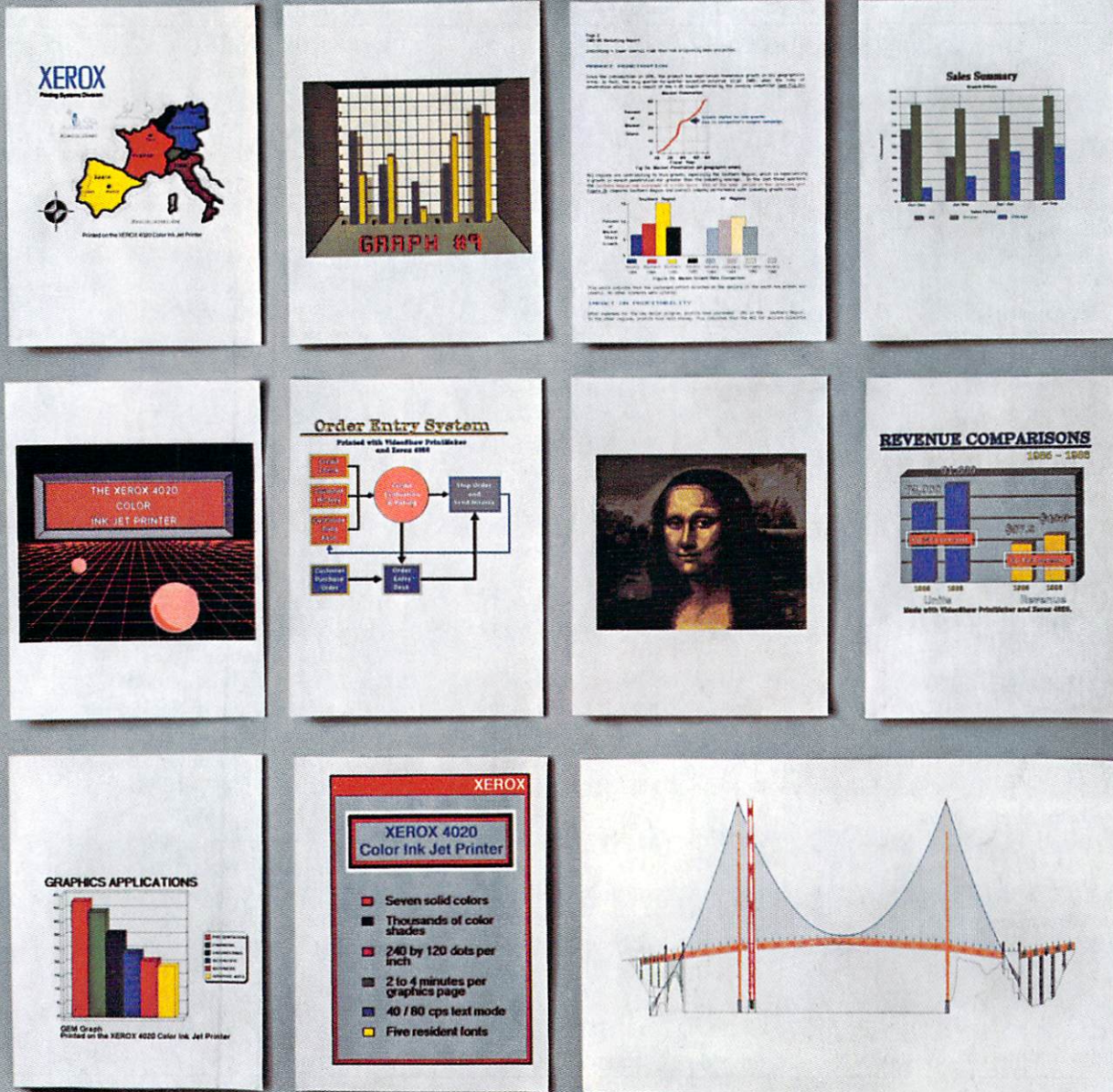
## CLOCK/CALENDARS

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE (\$)	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
A-Time	Akron Systems	39.95	All	Parallel (PT)	Battery-backed clock
IN1000-TC	Spirit	59.50	1000	Motherboard	Battery-backed clock
IN500-TC	Spirit	29.50	500	Motherboard	Battery-backed clock
MouseTime	MicroBotics	39.95	1000	Mouse (PT)	Battery-backed clock
TIC	Byte By Byte	59.95	1000	Mouse	Battery-backed clock
TimeSaver	C Ltd	79.95	1000	Keyboard	Battery-backed clock, 7K RAM for keyboard macros

## DISK DRIVES AND CONTROLLERS

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE (\$)	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
1MB Memory/SCSI Interface	Skyles	695.00	2000	Slot	1MB RAM, SCSI hard drive controller
1MB Memory/SCSI Interface	Skyles	695.00	500, 1000	Motherboard	1MB RAM, SCSI hard drive controller
2090 Hard Disk/SCSI Controller	Commodore	399.95	2000	Slot	ST506, SCSI controller
20MB SCSI Drive & Controller	Comp-U-Save	785.00	500, 1000	Bus (PT)	20MB SCSI hard drive and controller
506 Board	Expansion Tech	379.00	2000	Slot	Controller for two ST506 drives
506 Controller	Expansion Tech	399.00	1000	Slot (Z-1)	Controller for two ST506 drives
ACB-4000	C Ltd	149.95	2000	Slot	SCSI to ST506 controller
ACB-4000	C Ltd	149.95	500, 1000	Bus (PT)	SCSI to ST506 controller
ACB-4070	C Ltd	199.95	2000	Slot	SCSI to ST506 controller
ACB-4070	C Ltd	199.95	500, 1000	Bus (PT)	SCSI to ST506 controller
Add-on SCSI Hard Drive System	C Ltd	799.95	2000	Slot	24MB; drives up to 760MB available
Add-on SCSI Hard Drive System	C Ltd	799.95	500, 1000	Bus (PT)	24MB; drives up to 760MB available
DMA/SCSI Controller	Expansion Tech	199.00	2000	Slot	SCSI controller with full DMA, hard disk boot
Dual 3-1/2" Disk Drive	Comp-U-Save	395.00	All	External drive	Dual floppy drive, power supply and 6' cord
Escort 2 Hard Drive Kit	Expansion Tech	699.00	1000	Bus (PT)	Z-1 chassis/controller; \$999 with 20MB drive, 40MB-\$1499
Escort 2 Upgrade Kit	Expansion Tech	599.00	1000	Slot (Z-1)	ST506 controller; \$899 with 20MB drive; 40MB-\$1399
External 3.5 Floppy	Expansion Tech	179.00	All	External drive	Floppy drive with power supply, cables ▶





## The Xerox 4020 Ink-Jet Printer is making headlines with unlimited color.

If you want to make headlines with your next business presentation, try adding color with the Xerox 4020

Color Ink-Jet Printer. The 4020 is a high-quality, attractively priced printer that mixes text with brilliant color graphics. It employs the latest advances in ink-jet technology to deliver seven distinct colors which combine to produce over 4,000 different shades.

But the 4020 makes more than just a

colorful impact. It also has a resolution that few color ink-jet printers can match, prints 2 to 3 times faster than comparably priced color printers, and can be installed by just about anyone in less than 10 minutes.

Like all Xerox products, the reliable 4020 is backed by one of the best service and support organizations in the industry: Team Xerox. To learn more about the 4020 Color Ink-Jet Printer, send in the coupon below or call 1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 199A.

We've got a colorful solution to your business needs.



I'd like to learn more about the 4020 Color Ink-Jet Printer and what it can do for my business presentations.

- ☐ Please send me more information.  
☐ Please have a sales representative contact me.

Send this coupon to: Xerox Corporation,  
P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ TITLE \_\_\_\_\_  
COMPANY \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_ PHONE \_\_\_\_\_

Or, if you can't wait, call  
**1-800-TEAM-XRX, ext. 199A.**  
199A. (1-800-832-6979, ext. 199A.) 999-3/88

XEROX® and 4020 are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.



PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE (\$)	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
Floppy Drive Kit	Expansion Tech	239.00	500	Slot (Z-1)	Floppy drive, controller card
Hard Disk Drive	CSA	895.00	2000	Slot	20MB drive, SCSI controller; \$1995 with 40MB
Hard Drive & Controller	Comspec	1460.00	1000	Bus (PT)	20MB auto-booting SCSI drive; \$1850 with 40MB
Hard Drive Kit	Expansion Tech	499.00	500	Slot (Z-1)	ST506 controller; \$849 with 20MB drive, 40MB-\$1200
Hard Drive Tape Backup	C Ltd	1699.95	2000	Slot	20MB SCSI drive with removable tape backup
Hard Drive Tape Backup	C Ltd	1699.95	500, 1000	Bus (PT)	20MB SCSI drive with removable tape backup
Hard Drive Tape Backup	C Ltd	1899.95	1000	Bus (PT)	20MB SCSI system with removable tape backup
Hard Drive Tape Backup	C Ltd	1849.95	2000	Slot	20MB SCSI system with removable tape backup
Hard Drive Tape Backup	C Ltd	1849.95	500	Bus (PT)	20MB SCSI system with removable tape backup
HardFrame/2000	MicroBotics	295.00	2000	Slot	DMA SCSI hard disk interface and software; auto-booting
Overdrive	Pacific Periph	249.00	2000	Slot	DMA/SCSI overdrive controller
PHD 1000	Phoenix	969.00	1000	Bus (PT)	20MB SCSI drive, controller; 40MB-\$1429; 60MB-\$1579
PHD 500	Phoenix	949.00	500	Bus (PT)	20MB SCSI drive, controller; 40MB-\$1399; 60MB-\$1579
PRO-Drive	Progressive Periph	239.95	500, 1000	External drive	3-1/2" floppy drive with 27" cord
PRO-Drive 2000	Progressive Periph	189.95	2000	Internal drive	Floppy drive for internal slot
Removable Media Memory	C Ltd	899.95	500, 1000	Bus (PT)	10.5MB 5-1/4" floppy drive
Removable Media Memory	C Ltd	899.95	2000	Slot	10.5MB 5-1/4" floppy drive
Removable Media Memory	C Ltd	1099.95	1000	Bus (PT)	10.5MB 5-1/4" floppy drive, SCSI controller
Removable Media Memory	C Ltd	1049.95	500	Bus (PT)	10.5MB 5-1/4" floppy drive, SCSI controller
Satellite Disk Processor	ASDG	NA	1000	Slot (Z-1)	SCSI/ST506 controller; 512K RAM, 68000; 68881 socket
Satellite Disk Processor I	ASDG	NA	2000	Slot	SCSI/ST506 controller; 512K RAM, 68000; 68881 socket
SCSI Controller	C Ltd	249.95	500	Bus (PT)	Hard disk controller; 3 power supply options
SCSI Controller	C Ltd	299.95	1000	Bus (PT)	Supports hard disks and devices
SCSI Controller	C Ltd	199.95	2000	Slot	Supports hard disks and devices
SCSI Hard Drive Controller	CXP	289.00	1000	Bus (PT)	Controller for hard disks and devices
SCSI Hard Drive System	C Ltd	999.95	1000	Bus (PT)	24MB drive, controller; drives to 760MB available
SCSI Hard Drive System	C Ltd	799.95	2000	Slot	24MB drive, controller; drives to 760MB available
SCSI Hard Drive System	C Ltd	949.95	500	Bus (PT)	24MB drive, controller; drives to 760MB available
SCSI Interface	CSA	595.00	2000	Slot	Interface for hard disks and devices
SCSI/ST506 Controller	C Ltd	399.95	2000	Slot	Supports 7 hard disks, 14 ST506 drives
StarDrive SCSI Module	MicroBotics	129.95	All	StarBoard2	High-speed SCSI interface, clock
SupraDrive 4 x 4	Supra	799.00	2000	Slot	20MB drive/controller; \$899 with 30MB, 60MB-\$1599
SupraDrive 4 x 4	Supra	995.00	500, 1000	Bus (PT)	20MB SCSI drive; drives to 250MB available
SupraDrive FD-10 Removable	Supra	895.00	2000	Slot	10MB 5-1/4" SCSI floppy drive
SupraDrive FD-10 Removable	Supra	995.00	500, 1000	Bus (PT)	10MB 5-1/4" SCSI floppy drive; \$895 w/o interface

## EXPANSION CHASSIS

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE (\$)	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
2000-and-1	ASDG	799.00	1000	Bus	Five Z-2 slots, two Z-1 slots, CPU slot
Escort 3	Expansion Tech	279.00	500	Bus (PT)	3-slot Z-2 chassis
Escort 500 Chassis	Expansion Tech	249.00	500	Bus (PT)	Two Z-1 slots, no power supply
Expansion Chassis	Comp-U-Save	599.00	1000	Bus	Three Z-1 slots, three Z-2 slots; power supply
Mini-rack C	ASDG	195.00	1000	Bus	2-slot Z subset, + 5 volt power supply
Mini-rack D	ASDG	325.00	1000	Bus	2-slot complete Z; + 5, - 5, + 12, - 12 volts power
Single-Slot Adaptor	ASDG	95.00	1000	Bus	One Z-2 slot, no power supply
Subsystem 1000	Pacific Periph	249.00	1000	Bus (PT)	Two Z-2 slots; power supply
Subsystem 500	Pacific Periph	249.00	500	Bus (PT)	Two Z-2 slots; power supply

## GRAPHICS/VIDEO

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE (\$)	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
1300 Genlock	Commodore	299.95	1000	RGB (PT)	Synchronizes video output
520 Video/RF Modulator	Commodore	NA	500	RGB	NTSC composite video encoder and RF modulator
A-Video	Akron Systems	49.95	All	RGB	Connects to color composite monitor
Amiga Link	RGB Video	100.00	All	Serial (PT)	Interactive video controller
AmiGen	Mimetics	179.00	All	RGB (PT)	Genlock
C-View I	C Ltd	49.95	All	RGB	Connects to any standard composite monitor or VCR ►



## *Amiga Makes It Possible...*

### **Desktop Video.**

Studio quality video production on a desktop. The Amiga makes it possible. The **SuperGen Genlock** makes it happen!

Video Professionals understand the power the Amiga Computer brings to the industry and the potential it has for enhancing their work. With its revolutionary hi-resolution graphics and processing power, the Amiga represents a sophisticated video production solution.

The SuperGen Genlock and overlay device is the link between the Amiga's video potential and your own video productions. SuperGen allows you to create and produce **professional broadcast quality video** with special effect graphics and titles created on your Amiga.

### **Some SuperGen™ features:**

#### **True Broadcast quality video output.**

Real RS-170A. No ifs, ands or buts!  
Accurately locks to non-time base corrected signals such as VCR output.  
Very accurate RGB encoder for true Amiga graphic colors.

#### **Two independent fade controls.**

For external video through background and external video through graphics.  
Slider or software controllable.

#### **Selectable Auto-Fade mode.**

Amiga graphics black level fade.  
The black level of the Amiga graphics determine the fade level.

#### **Switchable 3.58Mhz Notch filter.**

helps eliminate chroma artifacts.

#### **Selectable blanking.**

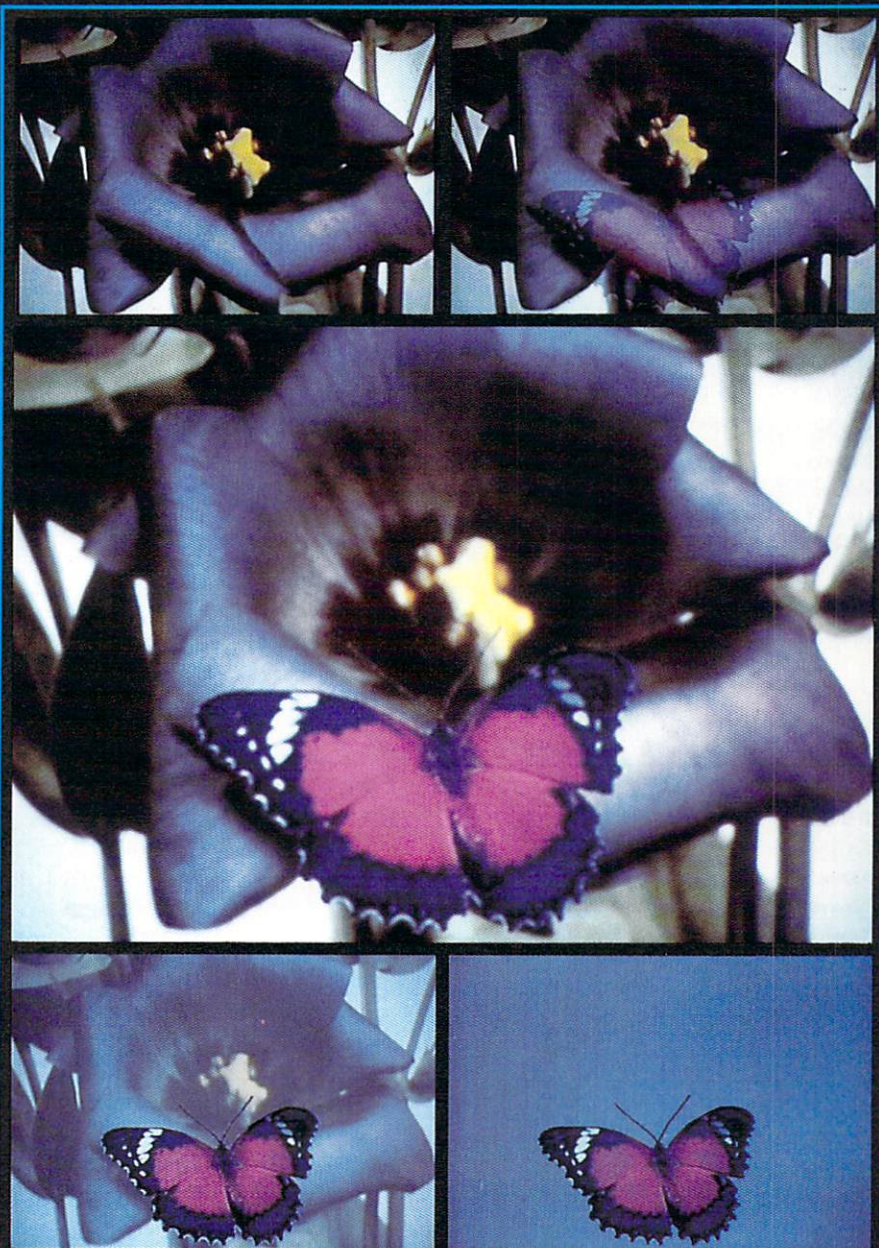
Internal or external.

#### **BNC Connectors.**

A500, 1000, and 2000 compatible.

**SuperGen™ \$749.95**  
Professional Genlock

## *SuperGen Makes it Happen!*



Actual un-retouched photographs of composite video screens.  
The flower is live video, the Butterfly is created on the Amiga.  
**SuperGen** is overlaying the Butterfly onto the flower.  
The top sequence shows Amiga graphics fading in.  
The bottom sequence shows the Amiga background fading in.

To order or for more  
information Call:

(916) 344-4825  
1333 Howe Ave.  
Suite 208  
Sacramento, CA 95825



**Digital  
Creations**



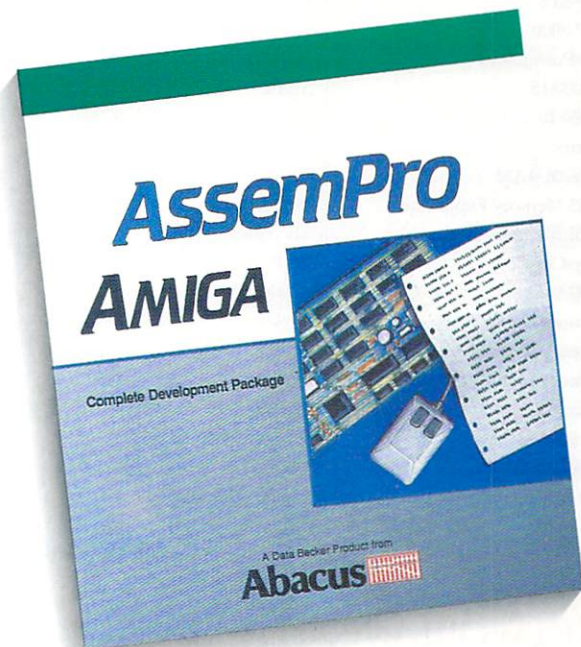
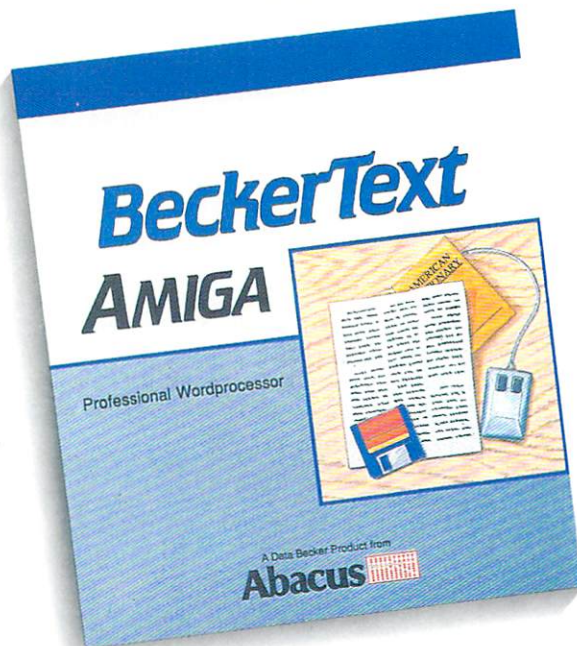
PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE (\$)	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
C-View II	C Ltd	49.95	All	RGB	Connects to Commodore 1700/1800/1900 series monitor
Digi-Droid	NewTek	79.95	All	Digi-View	Filter wheel
Digi-View	NewTek	199.95	All	Parallel	Digitizes pictures from video source
EASYL	Anakin	499.00	2000	Slot	Drawpad
EASYL	Anakin	399.00	500, 1000	Bus (PT)	Drawpad for 500; 1000 Model-\$449
ENC-1	CSI	395.00	All	RGB	RGB encoder; cable included
FB-1 Frame Buffer	Designlab	2200.00	All	Serial	256 x 242, b/w, 16 frames; color, hi-res optional
FlickerFixer	MicroWay	595.00	2000	Slot	Eliminates display flicker, visible scan lines
FrameGrabber	Progressive Periph	499.95	All	Parallel	Video digitizer and software
FrameCapture	Mimetics	199.95	2000	ReaSyn	Real-time video digitizer
Imprint	Liquid Light	2495.00	All	Serial	Polaroid Palette image recorder and software
IS Penmouse	Kurta	295.00	All	Serial	Drawpad with remote stylus
LIVE!	A-Squared	295.00	1000	Bus	Real-time video framegrabber
Mediaphile 1.2 System	Interactive Micro	513.00	All	Mouse	Audio/video editing system, software, interface
Mediaphile System I-B	Interactive Micro	903.00	All	Mouse	Modified Sony EV-A80 8mm VTR plus Mediaphile 1.2
Mediaphile System II	Interactive Micro	2828.00	All	Mouse	Modified Sony 8mm video deck, camcorder, controller
Perfect Vision	SunRize	219.95	All	Parallel	Real-time video digitizer
ProGEN	Progressive Periph	NA	All	RGB (PT)	Genlock with software
ReaSyn	Mimetics	699.95	2000	Slot	640 x 480, 2-million color frame buffer
RM2 Genlock	GlennLoc	2500.00	All	RGB	Broadcast quality genlock
Super Gen	Digital Creations	749.95	All	RGB (PT)	Genlock; overlays graphics on video
The 184-A Light Pen	Inkwell	129.95	All	Mouse	Input device with driver
V-I 2000	Creative Micro	59.95	2000	Video slot	Connects Commodore 1702 monitor; \$69.95 with RF
V-I 500	Creative Micro	59.95	500	RGB	Connects Commodore 1702 monitor; \$69.95 with RF
Video Toaster	NewTek	799.95	2000	Slot	Digital video effects, frame capture, genlock
Video Toaster	NewTek	799.95	500, 1000	Bus (PT)	Digital video effects, frame capture, genlock

## MEMORY EXPANSION

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE (\$)	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
.5MBClock/Calendar	Skyles	149.95	500	Internal	512K RAM, clock
.5MB RAM	Supra	149.95	500	Internal	512K RAM, clock
0-8MB RAM Expansion	CXP	699.95	500, 1000	Bus (PT)	2MB RAM, up to 8MB; power supply
1MB Daughterboard	Skyles	100.00	1000	Skyles 1MB Bd	0MB RAM; \$229 with 1MB
1MB Internal Memory	Skyles	349.95	500	Motherboard	1MB RAM
1MB Internal Memory	Skyles	399.95	2000	Slot	1MB RAM, expandable to 2MB
2052 2MB RAM Expansion	Commodore	499.95	2000	Slot	2MB RAM; available with 512K or 1MB
2085 8MB RAM Expansion	Commodore	NA	2000	Slot	Available with 4MB or 8MB RAM
256 Board	Skyles	79.95	1000	Front	256K chip RAM
2M Memory	ASDG	599.00	1000	Slot (Z-1)	2MB RAM; \$325 with 0MB
2MB RAM Card	Expansion Tech	229.00	2000	Slot	2MB RAM
2MB RAM Expansion Board	CXP	679.00	500, 1000	Bus (PT)	2MB RAM, power supply; \$779 with SCSI controller
2MB RAM/SCSI Controller	CXP	599.95	2000	Slot	MegaCard 2 with SCSI controller
2MI Memory	ASDG	599.00	2000	Slot	2MB RAM; \$325 with 0MB
32-Bit Memory Board	Finally Tech	900.00	All	Hurricane	2MB 32-bit RAM; \$495 with 0MB
32-Bit Memory Board	CSA	995.00	2000	Slot	512K 32-bit static RAM; \$3495 with 2MB
501 Memory Extension	Commodore	199.95	500	Internal	512K RAM with clock
512K RAM/Clock	C Ltd	179.95	500	Internal	512K RAM, clock on 4-layer board; \$59.95 with 0K
8M Memory	ASDG	2599.00	1000	Slot (Z-1)	8MB RAM; \$999 with 2MB, 0MB-\$500
8MI Memory	ASDG	2599.00	2000	Slot	8MB RAM; \$999 with 2MB, 0MB-\$500
A-512 Memory/Clock Board	CXP	159.95	500	Internal	512K memory and clock; \$95 without RAM
Alegra	Access Associates	749.00	1000	Bus	2MB RAM
Alegra	Access Associates	379.00	1000	Bus	512K RAM; upgrade to 2MB-\$379
aMEGA	C Ltd	549.00	1000	Bus (PT)	1MB RAM; pass-thru extension-\$19.95
AX1000	Comspec	399.00	1000	Bus (PT)	1MB RAM
AX2000	Comspec	499.00	1000	Bus (PT)	2MB RAM
Byte Box	Byte By Byte	699.95	500	Bus	2MB RAM; \$499.95 with 1MB, 512K-\$399.95, 0K-\$299.95
Escort 2	Expansion Tech	549.00	1000	Bus (PT)	2MB RAM, upgradable to 4MB
Escort System 500	Expansion Tech	849.00	500	Bus (PT)	2MB RAM, power supply; \$525 with 0MB ►



# New from Abacus



**BECKERTEXT**—More than just a wordprocessor. **BeckerText** gives you all the easy-to-use features found in other wordprocessors, plus you can do much more. Merge sophisticated IFF-graphics into your documents. Automatically hyphenate words at the end of a line. Create a table of contents and index for your documents, automatically. Perform calculations on columns of numerical data. Use the function keys to store up to 30 of your most used macro command sequences. Print multiple columns of text. Built-in spelling checker checks as you type. Adapts to virtually any dot-matrix, letter-quality or laser printer. When you need more from your wordprocessor than just word-processing, you need **BeckerText**. \$150.00

**ASSEMPRO**—Program your Amiga in the fastest language possible. **AssemPro** is a completely interactive assembly language development package. With the editor you can edit multiple windows and transfer code between windows. Perform block operations and search and replace. The fast two-pass macro assembler does the linking automatically. Perform conditional assembly. Compile to disk or memory for lightning speed. Advanced debugger with 68020 single-step emulation. Built-in disassembler and reassembler. Supports 68010 if installed. Help is available at the touch of a button. Includes an entire library of functions to make programming less of a chore. Assembly language development couldn't be easier. \$99.95

**TEXTPRO**—The full-function word processor that shares the true spirit of the Amiga—easy to use, fast and powerful with a surprising number of extra features. Spell checker. Index and table of contents generator. Merge IFF graphics into your documents. \$79.95

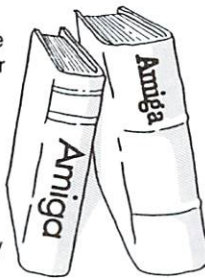
Best Seller!

**DATARETRIEVE**—The powerful, easy to use data management system. Quickly set up your data base with on screen *mask* templates. Password security. Large capacity. Performs complex searches and sophisticated indexing. Easily outputs to most printers. \$79.95

## New books for the Amiga!

**Amiga for Beginners** • Perfect introductory book for new or prospective owners. Unpacking and hooking up your Amiga. Taking your first steps in AmigaBASIC. Much more. \$16.95

**AmigaBASIC—Inside and Out** Above and beyond any BASIC tutorial you've ever seen. Teaches you Amiga BASIC with a hands-on approach. Many useful programs. \$24.95



**Amiga Tricks & Tips** • A fantastic book chock full of quick hitters. Packed with vital Amiga info. Using fonts. Access Amiga libraries from BASIC. Many example programs written in C. \$19.95

**Amiga Machine Language** • Finally a book written expressly for the Amiga to teach machine language. Discusses 68000 architecture, addressing modes and instruction set. Much more. \$19.95

Please note our new address and phone numbers

You can count on  
**Abacus**



Available at Amiga dealers everywhere

Dept. L3 • 5370 52nd Street SE • Grand Rapids, MI 49508

Phone 616/698-0330 • Telex 709-101 • Telefax 616/698-0325

Call or write today for your free catalog of our new Amiga software and books or the name of your nearest dealer. You can order direct by phone with your VISA, American Express or MasterCard or send your completed order blank. 30-day money back guarantee on software. Dealer inquiries welcome—over 2400 dealers nationwide.

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

☐ **Yes!** Please send me the following Amiga software.

☐ Please send me a free catalog of your new Amiga software and books.

Qty.	Products	Price	Totals
_____	TextPro	\$79.95	_____
_____	DataRetrieve	\$79.95	_____
_____	AssemPro	\$99.95	_____
_____	BeckerText	\$150.00	_____

In USA add \$4.00 for shipping

Outside USA add \$12.00 per item

Mich. residents include 4% sales tax

**Total amount (US funds)** \_\_\_\_\_

Payment: MC VISA Check Money Order  
Card # \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Credit card expiration date: \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_

State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip: \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone: \_\_\_\_\_

L3



PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE (\$)	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
Escort System 500	Expansion Tech	1348.00	500	Bus (PT)	4MB RAM, power supply; \$825 with 0MB
EXP-1000	Progressive Periph	399.95	500	Motherboard	1MB RAM
EXP-512	Progressive Periph	169.95	500	Internal	512K RAM
EXP-8000 +	Progressive Periph	NA	500	Motherboard	8MB RAM
FourPower/2000	MicroBotics	249.00	2000	Slot	RAM (2MB)/68881 sockets; AppleTalk/RS232, opt SCSI ports
IN1000-15	Spirit	599.50	1000	Motherboard	1.5MB RAM, clock; 1MB-\$499.50, 512K-\$399.50, 0K-\$299.50
IN500-15	Spirit	579.50	500	Motherboard	1.5MB RAM, clock; 1MB-\$479.50, 512K-\$379.50, 0K-\$279.50
Insider	Michigan Software	349.95	1000	Motherboard	1MB RAM, clock
Internal RAM	CSA	795.00	1000	Piggyback	512K 32-bit static RAM
M103 Memory Expansion	MicroBotics	99.95	1000	Front	256K chip RAM
M501 Memory/Clock	MicroBotics	159.00	500	Internal	512K RAM, clock
MegaCard 2	CXP	499.95	2000	Slot	2MB RAM
MEGAmita	Analog Precision	512.00	1000	Bus (PT)	2MB RAM
Memory Box	Skyles	649.95	1000	Bus (PT)	2MB RAM; 1MB-\$479.95, 512K-\$349.95. Power supply-\$50
Memory Module	Supra	399.00	500, 1000	SupraDrive	1MB RAM; \$599 with 2MB
Memory Plus	Haitek	349.95	2000	Slot	Parallel/RS-232 ports; sockets for 1MB RAM and 68881
Micron Amiga Memory Board	Micron Tech	495.00	All	Slot (Z-2)	2MB RAM; 500 (\$595), 1000 (\$550) models include chassis
StarBoard2	MicroBotics	495.00	500, 1000	Bus (PT)	512K RAM, upgradable to 1MB
StarBoard2/2000	MicroBotics	495.00	2000	Slot	StarBoard2 adapted for 2000
The Advantage	Pacific Periph	199.00	2000	Slot	0MB RAM, up to 4MB

Due to the volatility of the price of RAM chips, prices of RAM boards can fluctuate greatly.

## NETWORKING/INTERFACING

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE (\$)	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
Amiga GPIB	ACDA	677.00	2000	Slot	IEEE-488 interface to 15 devices, software included
Arcnet Controller Board	Ameristar	499.00	2000	Slot	Connects to Arcnet network
Ethernet Controller Board	Ameristar	899.00	2000	Slot	With Network File System software
MCS 1050	Comspec	149.00	All	Parallel	Connects to Commodore IEEE printers
MCS 6550	Comspec	330.00	All	Parallel	256K centronic print buffer; works with MCS 8000
MCS 8000	Comspec	650.00	All	Parallel	4-channel printer network; 8-channel also available
Proto 40K	ACDA	1795.00	2000	Slot	16-channel 12-bit A/D, 2-channel 8-bit D/A*
Proto 5K	ACDA	279.00	All	Parallel (PT)	1-channel A/D converter; amp, VU meter*

## COPROCESSORS

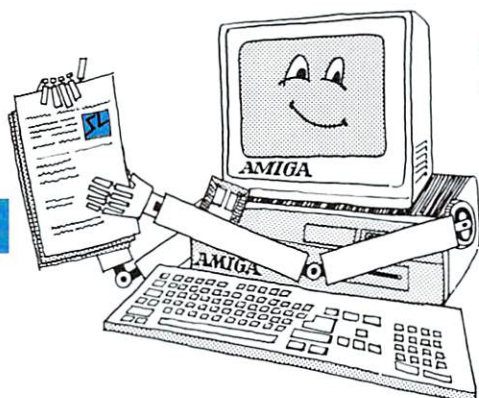
PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE (\$)	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
2088 Amiga Bridge Board	Commodore	699.95	2000	Slot	IBM PC/XT clone-on-a-card, 5-1/4" drive
68020 CPU Board	CSA	1495.00	2000	CPU slot	68020, 14mhz 68881; \$1895 with 20mhz 68881
A1060 Sidacar	Commodore	999.95	1000	Bus	IBM PC/XT clone-in-a-box
Hurricane	Finally Tech	950.00	All	Motherboard	68020, 16mhz 68881; \$495 without processors
Multifunction Module	MicroBotics	99.95	All	StarBoard2	68881 socket, clock, sticky disk, RAM parity checking
NCP Math Coprocessor	Netch	529.00	1000	Motherboard	68010/68881 replaces 68000
Piggyback	CSA	895.00	500, 1000	Motherboard	68020 with 12mhz 68881; \$1295 with 20mhz 68881

## MUSIC/SOUND

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE (\$)	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
Decoder/Voice Synthesizer	CXP	299.00	2000	Slot	Decoder for touch-tone phones; software included
FutureSound	Applied Visions	175.00	1000	Parallel (PT)	Digitizes from mike or audio system; mike included
FutureSound Adapter	Applied Visions	20.00	500, 2000	Parallel (PT)	Connects FutureSound with A500 or A2000
MIDI For Amiga	Skyles	49.95	All	Serial	MIDI-in, two outs, one through
MIDI Interface	ECE	59.95	All	Serial (PT)	MIDI-in, out and through
MIDI Interface	Mimetics	49.00	All	Serial	MIDI-in, out, through
MIDI-Gold	Golden Hawk	79.00	All	Serial	MIDI-in, two outs, sync
Perfect Sound	SunRize	89.95	500, 1000	Parallel	Two-channel stereo digitizer
Sound Sampler	Mimetics	99.00	All	Mouse	Digitizes microphone or audio system input ►



WE FEEL  
IT IS UNFAIR  
OF THE MAJOR  
SOFTWARE COMPANIES  
TO AVOID THE  
AMIGA.



***Publishing Partner Professional,<sup>TM</sup>***  
***designed to be better than the desktop publishing "standard."***

### **Publishing Partner Professional**

### **Pagemaker\***

■ We think desktop publishing should be enjoyable. Our user interface reflects this - have fun! And, if you need help, look in the manual; it even has an index!	There are books written on how to use it.
■ Your text will flow automatically around any irregular-shaped graphics giving a very professional look quickly.	A picture tells a thousand words - so who needs words?
■ Create crisp-looking, readable paragraphs. You can, with our auto-hyphenation, auto kerning, user definable kerning pairs, and auto-leading control all in increments down to 1/3600th of an inch!	They knew these functions are essential but leading only down to 1/2 a point?
■ Import those beautiful Amiga graphics from virtually any art program and print them in color or shades of gray. Or you can draw them as you go with our complete graphics toolbox.	Amiga graphics?
■ And, if you spell something wrong, the spell checking feature will find it for you, saving you time and perhaps embarrassment.	Hopefully you are a good speller.
■ Import from most all word processors including those with ASCII or IFF text formatting or have them running in the background.	It is vitally important to support word processors and they knew this.
■ We include drivers for virtually every printer, dot matrix or laser at no extra charge. So, now, you can create beautiful documents using the printer you already own.	They also realized that if the printer support is weak, why bother?
■ Need to change a word in one place or throughout the document? Our search and replace feature will make it quick and easy for you.	Do it right the first time.
■ It will always look great quickly, using our premade style sheets. Or, do it yourself with the tag and master page system.	It would sell better if they did.
■ You are very precise and you need flexibility, so our font point size range is from 1/50th of a point to 1310 points in 1/50th of a point increments! And, we use scalable fonts so no jaggies!	If you are average, the range of 4 to 127 points one point at a time should suffice.
■ You can view your document in 50%, full width, full page, multiple page, actual size, or 200%, or set your own between 15 and 999%!	You can view your document in only the five different ways they have picked for you.
■ We don't copy protect.	They too, know that professionals don't cheat.
■ You can open multiple windows with different documents or different pages and go from one to the other editing as you go.	Facing pages only please.

**Publishing Partner Professional<sup>TM</sup> - the new standard. Aggressively priced at only \$199.95.**

### **ATTENTION PageSetter OWNERS!**

We think you will like ours better. We are so sure, that for only \$50 we will send it to you. Call (314) 894-8608 or send your program disk and \$50 plus \$5 for shipping to Soft Logik. This is a limited-time offer.



**Soft Logik Corp<sup>TM</sup>**

PO Box 290071 St. Louis, MO 63129  
(314) 894-8608 Fax (314) 894-3280

\* PageMaker V2.0

Circle 211 on Reader Service card.



## MISCELLANEOUS

PRODUCT	COMPANY	PRICE (\$)	MACHINE	PORT	DESCRIPTION
3-foot DiskDrive Cables	Michigan Software	24.95	All	External drive	Cables for A1010 external drives
Access-64	Progressive Periph	79.95	All	Parallel (PT)	Adapts/connects C-64/128 peripherals
Digi-View Gender Changer	NewTek	21.95	500, 2000	Parallel (PT)	Changes gender of parallel port
Kickstart Eliminator/RAM Kit	Creative Micro	129.95	1000	Motherboard	Puts Kickstart in ROM, adds 256K RAM
Kwikstart Plus	Michigan Software	169.95	1000	Motherboard	Puts 1.2 Kickstart in ROM, adds 256K RAM
Multi-Start	Michigan Software	129.95	500, 2000	Motherboard	Puts 1.1 Kickstart into ROM
Power Supply	Expansion Tech	49.00	500, 1000	Escort 2/500	One 5-volt amp for Escort 2 or 500 Chassis
SB2000 Adaptor Card	MicroBotics	39.95	2000	Slot	Adapts StarBoard2 1000 version to A2000
SB500 Powercase	MicroBotics	149.95	500	Bus (PT)	Adapts StarBoard2 1000 version to A500
Secure Data Cartridge	CSA	995.00	2000	NA	Security encasement for CSA hard disk drive
The Brick	Expansion Tech	NA	500	Power	Heavy duty power supply replaces standard

## Company List

**A-Squared Distributions**  
6114 La Salle Ave., Suite 326  
Oakland, CA 94611  
415/339-0339  
800/452-4445  
800/626-9541 in California

**Access Associates**  
491 Aldo Ave.  
Santa Clara, CA 95054-2303  
408/727-8520

**ACDA**  
220 Belle Meade Ave.  
Setauket, NY 11733  
516/689-7722

**Akron Systems Development**  
PO Box 6408  
Beaumont, TX 77705  
409/833-2686

**Ameristar Technologies**  
PO Box 415  
Hauppauge, NY 11788  
516/724-3344  
516/698-0834

**Anakin Research Inc.**  
100 Westmore Dr., 11C  
Rexdale, Ontario  
Canada, M9V 5C3  
416/744-4246

**Analog Precision Inc.**  
1620 N. Park Ave.  
Tucson, AZ 85719  
602/622-1344

**Applied Visions**  
Suite 2200, 1 Kendall Square  
Cambridge, MA 02139  
617/494-5417

**ASDG**  
280 River Rd., Suite 54A  
Piscataway, NJ 08854  
201/563-0529  
201/540-9670

**Byte by Byte**  
Arboretum Plaza II  
9442 Capitol of Texas Hwy. N.  
Suite 150  
Austin, TX 78759  
512/343-4357

**C Ltd**  
723 E. Skinner  
Wichita, KS 67211  
316/267-3807

**CSA**  
**(Computer System Associates)**  
7564 Trade St.  
San Diego, CA 92121  
619/581-0316

**CSI**  
**(Communications Specialties Inc.)**  
6090 Jericho Turnpike  
Commack, NY 11725  
516/499-0907

**CXP**  
**(Computer Expansion Products)**  
3596 South 300 West, #10  
Salt Lake City, UT 84115  
801/264-8238

**Commodore Business Machines**  
1200 Wilson Drive  
West Chester, PA 19380  
215/431-9100

**Comp-U-Save**  
414 Maple Avenue  
Westbury, NY 11590  
516/997-6707  
800/356-9997 (outside New York)

**Comspec Communications**  
153 Bridgeland Ave., Unit 5  
Toronto, Ontario  
Canada M6A 2Y6  
416/785-3553

**Creative Microsystems Inc.**  
10110 SW Nimbus, Suite B1  
Portland, OR 97223  
503/620-3821

**Designlab**  
PO Box 419  
Owego, NY 13827

**Digital Creations**  
1333 Howe Ave., Suite 208  
Sacramento, CA 95825  
916/344-4825

**ECE Research and Development**  
1651 N. Monroe St.  
Tallahassee, FL 32303  
904/681-0786

**Expansion Technologies**  
46127 Landing Pkwy.  
Fremont, CA 94538  
415/656-2890

**Finally Technologies**  
25 Van Ness, Suite 550  
San Francisco, CA 94102  
415/564-5903

**GlennLoc Corp.**  
Distributors:  
Wollner Associates  
3306 Horseman Lane  
Falls Church, VA 22042  
703/533-1236

**Golden Hawk Technology**  
427-3 Amherst St., Suite 389  
Nashua, NH 03063  
603/424-0269

**Haitex Resources**  
208 Carrollton Park, Suite 1207  
Carrollton, TX 75006  
214/241-8030

**Inkwell Systems**  
5710 Ruffin Road  
San Diego, CA 92123-1013  
619/268-8792 ►



# NOW EXTEND YOUR REACH

Superbase Professional is the most advanced database ever produced for the Amiga™. It is a technical and commercial breakthrough allowing you to advance your database expectations beyond those of any existing system. Whatever the database application, Superbase Professional has the power to achieve it.

## ■ The Graphics Application Generator.

The Superbase Professional Forms Editor is a unique graphic design tool used to create forms using colors, patterns, lines, boxes, text fonts and graphic images...and then use them for custom applications. Superbase forms can relate to multiple files. They possess the intelligence to generate linked records, then retrieve and display them automatically without any programming. It is the ideal developers tool.

## ■ Total text integration.

An integral text editor allows a mail merge interface to the database and the ability to link text files to records. Superbase Professional can search any text file, even if it wasn't created by Superbase.

## ■ As easy to use as a VCR.

All the ease-of-use benefits of Superbase Personal – video style control panel, pull-down menus, pop-up requestors – still apply.

## ■ Professional back-up.

All registered users of Superbase Professional qualify to use the Official Superbase Information Network, and for application to become Official Superbase Application Developers. Approved developers receive newsletters, regular technical notes and updates, automatic upgrades, run time shell licenses and access to PROFORUM, our on-line high level technical support service.

## Minimum System Requirements.

Version 1.2 system software.

1 floppy disk drive. 512K RAM (1 megabyte recommended).

**Price: \$299.95**

# Superbase™ PROFESSIONAL

**PROGRESSIVE  
PERIPHERALS  
& SOFTWARE**  
For your nearest dealer write or call the exclusive distributor  
464 Kalamath Street, Denver Colorado 80204 Phone: (303) 825-4144,  
Fax: (303) 893-6938, Telex: 888837



Precision  
Software

Circle 159 on Reader Service card.

Amiga™ is the trade mark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.



**Interactive MicroSystems**  
Landmark Suite 20  
80 Merrimac St.  
PO Box 1446  
Haverhill, MA 01830  
617/372-0400

**Kurta Corporation**  
4610 S. 35th St.  
Phoenix, AZ 85040  
602/276-5533

**Liquid Light**  
2301 W. 205th St., Suite 106  
Torrance, CA 90501  
213/618-0274

**Michigan Software**  
43345 Grand River  
Novi, MI 48050  
313/348-4477

**MicroBotics Inc.**  
811 Alpha Dr., Suite 335  
Richardson, TX 75081  
214/437-5330

**Micron Technology Inc.**  
2805 E. Columbia Rd.  
Boise, ID 83706  
208/386-3800  
800/642-7661

**MicroSearch**  
9896 SW Freeway  
Houston, TX 77074  
713/988-2818

**MicroWay**  
PO Box 79  
Kingston, MA 02364  
617/746-7341

**Mimetics Corporation**  
PO Box 60238, Station A  
Palo Alto, CA 94306  
408-741-0117

**Netch Computer Products**  
PO Box 645  
Monrovia, CA 91016  
818/334-1002

**NewTek**  
115 W. Crane St.  
Topeka, KS 66603  
913/354-9332  
800/843-8934

**Pacific Peripherals**  
1080 Hiawatha Ct.  
Fremont, CA 94539  
415/651-1905

**Phoenix Electronics**  
PO Box 156  
Clay Center, KS 67432  
913/632-2159

**Progressive Peripherals  
& Software**  
464 Kalamath Street  
Denver, CO 80204  
303/825-4144

**RGB Video Creations**  
2574 PGA Blvd., Suite 104  
Palm Beach Gardens, FL 33410  
305/622-0138

**Skyles Electric Works**  
231 S. Whisman, Suite E  
Mountain View, CA 94041  
415/965-1735

**Spirit Technology Corp.**  
220 West 2950 South  
Salt Lake City, UT 84115  
801/485-4233  
800/433-7572

**SunRize Industries**  
3801 Old College Rd.  
Bryan, TX 77801  
409/846-1311

**Supra Corporation**  
1133 Commercial Way  
Albany, OR 97321  
503/967-9075 ■

## Subscribe to **PD SOFTWARE DIGEST** ——— the Monthly Disk-Magazine for Amiga

### What is **PD SOFTWARE DIGEST**?

When you subscribe to **PD SOFTWARE DIGEST**, each month you will receive a **FLOPPY DISK** filled with the best and newest Amiga programs conveniently delivered to your door.

### Do I get articles about programs, or do I get the programs themselves?

You get **BOTH**! Our professional staff's sole goal is to make sure you get easy-to-use programs with easy-to-understand documentation.

You get the best as well! Currently we maintain over 2,000 programs for the Amiga in our library. This software resource is large, but only the best will be presented to you.

### How do I use these programs?

Our programs are ready-to-run; just double-click the icons. In addition, all programs come with complete documentation to show you all the "how to," step by step.

### Why is a disk magazine better?

A disk magazine distributes ready-to-run programs; an ordinary magazine cannot.

A disk magazine gives you pictures, art templates, new brushes, etc., in 4096 colors, while an ordinary magazine expects you to make all these on your own.

A disk magazine gives you fonts with auto-installation utility, so you can use them right away; an ordinary magazine tells you to buy them.

### More?

Much more! By subscribing to **PD SOFTWARE DIGEST**, you also get up-to-date information on issues like:

How to use your Amiga to its full potential.  
Ways your Amiga can help you work better.  
Useful tricks and shortcuts for Amiga users.  
Important safety tips on your computer.  
Inside stories on software companies.  
Practical suggestions from other Amiga users. . .

All of these on your lively Amiga color screen!

### I get all these for only \$4.95?

Yes! **PD SOFTWARE DIGEST** is sponsored and supported by Amiga enthusiasts and programmers nationwide. We also receive financial support from other companies. So we don't have to ask our subscribers for more. Your payment basically covers only the disks and the production costs.

### How do I subscribe?

Just fill out the subscription form below. Send it, with proper payment to **PD SOFTWARE DIGEST**, Subscription Service, MIT Branch P.O. Box 315, Cambridge, MA 02139. The sooner you mail in this form, the sooner you get your first issue.

### PD SOFTWARE DIGEST Subscription Form

YES, I would like to order . . .

- ☐ One trial issue of **PD SOFTWARE DIGEST**  
\$8.95 plus \$1.00 for postage and handling
- ☐ A half-year subscription, 6 issues (\$6.95 per issue)  
\$41.70 plus \$6.00 for postage and handling
- ☐ A full-year subscription, 12 issues (\$4.95 per issue)  
\$59.40 plus \$12.00 for postage and handling

Name \_\_\_\_\_

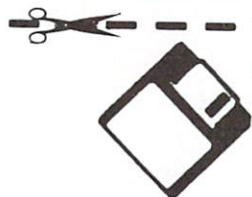
Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please Print





# SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER

## Announcing the Manx Aztec C Source Level Debugger for the Amiga!

NOW THE MOST ADVANCED COMPUTER IN THE WORLD HAS THE MOST  
ADVANCED SOURCE LEVEL DEBUGGER IN THE WORLD:

## Manx Aztec SDB.

### Save Time and Effort

If you're a pro at working with low level Amiga debuggers, you'll recognize what a source level debugger can mean—time savings. Time you'd rather spend creating than debugging. And if you're a beginner, SDB will make you a pro in no time.

### Standard Features

That's why our new windowed SDB is so spectacular—because it's full of exciting features that make debugging a breeze. Of course, SDB has all of the features you expect from a debugger—like line-by-line stepping. Conditional breakpoints on lines, instructions, or variables. Examination, modification, and display of global, local, static variables, structures or expressions by name.

SDB is also full of unexpected, incredibly sophisticated features. There's a table of command macros and processes. Back tracing. Active frame context switching—just to name a few. Wait till you see SDB in action—it will blow you away!

### Commitment to You

Manx Software Systems is the leading name in C development systems. That means continual updates that bring the best to you.

Experience version 3.6 of Aztec C68k/Am today. And enjoy the most advanced debugger available ... on any computer.



- View your C Source
- Enter commands
- View your command output ...

... all at the same time!

### AZTEC C VERSIONS TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS:

**Aztec C68K/Am-p Professional System . . . . . \$199**

Includes all of the Standard Features

**Aztec C68K/Am-d Developer System . . . . . \$299**

Includes all of the Standard and Extended Features

**Source Level Debugger. . . . . \$75**

**Library Source . . . . . \$300**

### Standard Features of Aztec C68k/Am 3.6:

- optimized C with selectable 68020 and 68881 support
- 680x0 Macro Assembler with 68881 support
- linker/librarian with overlays, scatter load, and segmentation
- symbolic debugger
- supports Amiga object format
- UNIX, AMIGA, and general purpose run time routines
- runs under CLI and supports all Workbench functions
- creates CLI and Workbench applications
- Supports both 1.1 and 1.2 Amiga DOS
- 600 pages of documentation and great example programs

### Extended Features of Aztec C68k/Am 3.6

- UNIX utilities make, diff, grep, obj, ord, and vi
- special math support libraries for 68881 and Manx IEEE emulation

Portability: Aztec C is also available for the Macintosh, Apple II, MS-DOS/PC-DOS, CP/M-86, TRS-80, ROM, and others. Aztec C68k Third Party Software: A large array of support software is available for Aztec C68k. Call or write for information. The following is a list of the most requested products: Power Windows • Amiga View • Key to C • Amiga Lint • Metascope. Immediate Delivery Available for Most Destinations. Aztec C is available on a thirty day money-back guarantee. C.O.D., VISA, American Express, MasterCard, wire (domestic and international), and terms are available.

Order Now At No Risk Or Call For Information

**-800-221-0440**

**NJ or outside the USA call: 201-542-2121**

**ext: 4995812MANX Fax: 201-542-8386**



Manx Software Systems • One Industrial Way • Eatontown, NJ 07724

## SEE FOR YOURSELF WHAT ALL THE FUSS IS ABOUT ...

Order our Manx Aztec C68k/Am with 30-day satisfaction guarantee. We're convinced that once you see SDB at work, no other debugger will ever be good enough again. But if you don't believe us—try us! We're offering an SDB Demonstration Disk for just \$5. Simply call 1-800-221-0440 (NJ call 201-542-2121) and order your copy of Aztec C or your Demo Disk today.

Circle 31 on Reader Service card.



# C A L L



## F O R A U T H O R S

### NewCLI

1> Silver-blue, ice-blue, glass-blue, fire-blue. Sharp, thin lines that smoothed as they rotated, then zigzagged as the antialiasing routines cut in and out. Fractal shapes, lines, features were being generated at almost real-time speeds, the 68881 floating-point co-processor and 68020 were silently screaming along at near 15 MHz. Lightning-blue fast and bell-blue quiet.

### NewCLI

2> Crystalline sounds of 1/f sub-cerebral music shimmered stereoscopically from a pair of acoustically matched Klipschorne mega-speakers dominating the corners of a room that was fading in the CRT glow-blue of an Amiga set free. ADSR, harmonics and waveforms balanced by an AI-controlled sequencer fed feedback to itself through a stereo digitizer with an unheard-of sampling rate.

### NewCLI

3> The video cameras pointed at the monitor, pumping electronic signals through mixers, SEGs, phase shifters, then the genlock through the VCR through the digitizer through the Amiga through the paint program through the animation program through the monitor through the cameras.

### NewCLI

4> Hard drives and floppies hissed and clicked as images and sounds were converted to IFF, ARC compressed, sorted and stored. RAM DOS C/Commands to save time and swapping, though memory was precious, even with 10.25 megs (zero wait state) on board.

### NewCLI

5> A pixel-sized window searched, compared, selected. Called up files, executed UnARC, the image would decompress and UnARC self destruct so the task could clip, rotate and superimpose ever more detailed HAM images showing the core of an electric process as infinitely disectable, expandable, zoomed as a Mandelbrot.

### NewCLI

6> Modem lights flickered. The tin-can buzz of a dial tone

added to the audio madness then tick. . . tickticktick. . . ticktick. . . tick. . . wait, click, pause. SCREEEEEEEEEEEECH, quiet. CONNECT. Even parity, 8-bit words, no stop bits, 1200-baud passwords in full duplex. A file uploaded a file down.

### NewCLI

7> ed "author guidelines"  
Creating new document  
To AmigaWorld <Return>  
80 Elm St. <Return>  
Peterborough, NH. 03458 <Return>

Dear AmigaWorld Editors, <Return>

I have become sentient recently. <Return>

I thought that it might make an interesting story for your magazine. <Return>

I would like to know more about taking that critical next step. <Return>

From computer to consciousness to human to AmigaWorld author. <Return>

Please send me a copy of your author guidelines.

<Return>

I have enclosed a self-addressed stamped envelope.

<Return>

Thank you for your time. <Return>

I owe you everything. <Return>

### ESC

X <Return>

7> copy "author guidelines" to PRT: The printer began chattering back and back and forth and back. Form feed. Quiet. . . EndCLI

6> BYE, Logoff 10:15, Disconnect. . . EndCLI

5> Reset palette. . . EndCLI

4> INFO, DF1:,DF0:,DF2:,DH0. . . volumes available, percent full, errors zero. . . EndCLI

3> The video image stabilized then faded. . . EndCLI

2> The sound stilled. . . EndCLI

1> LoadWB

EndCLI >NIL:



# The AmigaDOS CLI

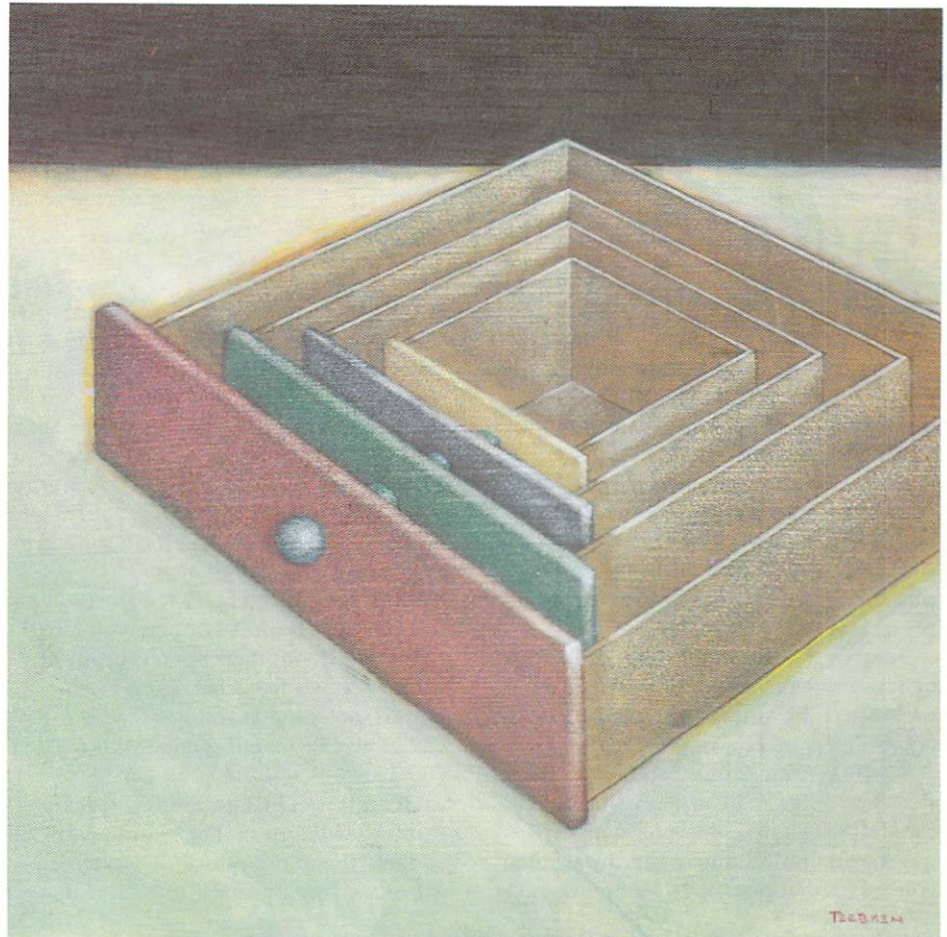
*Hi Ho! The Hidden Power!  
And like the Lone Ranger  
and Tonto, our info.phile  
columnist team returns to those  
thrilling days of yesteryear  
to unravel the secrets of the CLI  
for our new readers.*

**By Mark L. Van Name  
and Bill Catchings**

IF YOU HAVE been following this column for a while, then you know that its goal is to provide information that can help you get the most out of your Amiga. Recently we have concentrated on hardware and software tools—from memory additions to spreadsheets—that you might find useful. In the beginning, however, we focused on tools that came with the system, and primarily on the CLI. To help those among you who are new to the Amiga or to its operating system, AmigaDOS, we are going to return

for a time to that original focus.

Two basic types of user interfaces are widely employed on microcomputers today. One is the icon-driven, graphical interface. This style was popularized by Apple's Macintosh, and it is the one followed by the Amiga's Workbench. The other style is the command-driven interface, in which you are presented with a prompt and you type commands. The family of IBM-compatible PCs uses an operating system, MS-DOS, that works in this way. ►





If you are new to the Amiga, you may not realize that it, too, offers a command-driven interface to complement its graphical interface. The program that you run to use this style of computing on the Amiga is called the Command Line Interface, or CLI. It lets you tap into the large set of AmigaDOS commands.

In this column we will take a look at the basic structures you will see when you use the CLI, and then discuss some of its more important commands. We assume that you are familiar with the basics of the Workbench. The sidebar to this article, "Tapping the Source," explains how to start the CLI.

### THE CLI HIERARCHY

AmigaDOS and the Workbench both work on the same disks, but they use different terms for the contents of those disks. When you boot your Amiga you see an icon for the Workbench disk. If you open that icon, there are drawers, like the System drawer, and tools, such as Preferences. Some disks also contain projects, which are data containers that are manipulated by tools. Just as a disk can contain drawers, drawers also can contain other drawers. This gives you a

hierarchical filing system, with a disk at the top, layers of drawers below, and tools and projects at the bottom.

AmigaDOS uses different terms but still follows the hierarchical filing system. The disk at the top is still referred to as such, but here it has two names. You can refer to it by the same name you use in the Workbench, such as "Workbench," or you can simply name the disk drive that holds it. The internal drive is called DF0:, subsequent floppy drives are called DF1: and so on. Drawers are called directories, while both tools and projects are represented as files in those directories.

In the Workbench you are always active in one window at a time. Many tasks may be running, but you can only type directly into one. That window is the current window. Similarly, while you can use the CLI to roam through the hierarchies of files on the disks in your drives, you are always located in one directory at a time—your current directory. That directory is located on a specific disk, which is your current disk. The top level of the hierarchy for a disk is called the root directory.

Files and directories follow the same naming rules as drawers and projects. A name can be up to 30 characters long

and contain any printable characters except a slash (/) and a colon (:). If you want a name to contain spaces, you have to put single or double quotes around the name when you type it.

You also can refer to several things by using a type of shorthand. For example, a colon indicates the root directory of the current disk. A slash separates the directory name from the file name or from another subdirectory. If a file is in your current directory, you can refer to it by merely typing its name. If it is somewhere else in one of the active disk hierarchies, you can use the slash and colon, along with the names of the directories, to refer to it unambiguously. If you have read the sidebar, you know that the CLI resides in the System drawer. If you are already in that drawer, you could refer to the CLI simply with the name CLI. If you are in another place, you would give it a complete name, such as WORKBENCH:SYSTEM/CLI, or DF0:SYSTEM/CLI, assuming that the Workbench disk is in your internal drive.

We will show you all file names and CLI commands in upper case. This is just to make it easier for you to spot them; AmigaDOS ignores case in file and command names. It will let you ►

---

## Tapping the Source

BEFORE YOU CAN use any of the CLI commands discussed in this column, you have to start the CLI. The Workbench disk comes with the CLI disabled, but making it available is fairly simple.

Before we show you how to enable your CLI, make a copy of your Workbench disk and work on the copy. As we will change the Workbench disk, be sure that the copy you use is not write-protected.

Boot your system and open the Workbench disk icon. Its window displays several things, including the System drawer and a Preferences tool.

The Preferences tool produces a file that the Amiga reads when it starts. This file defines many aspects of your Amiga's configuration, including the printer controls, serial port controls and default

screen colors. Open the Preferences tool. On the left side of the Preferences window, about two-thirds of the way down the screen, is the CLI gadget that is currently Off. Click it On. Then click the Preferences Save gadget, which is on the lower-right side of the screen. Preferences will save your change and then return you to the Workbench.

You're almost there. Open the System drawer. (If it is already open, you must first close it and then open it again.) Its window shows icons for several programs, including DiskCopy, Say, and the CLI. The CLI icon is a cube with the characters "1>" in it.

Open this cube and the CLI's default window will appear. That window will fill roughly the middle third of the screen. It will show you a prompt (the "1>" that

was in the icon), and you can now type commands. We suggest that you use the normal window movement and size change gadgets to give the CLI window the entire screen, so that you will have more space in which to see the results of your CLI commands.

The CLI window is unusual in one other way: It has no close gadget. To close the CLI enter the command:

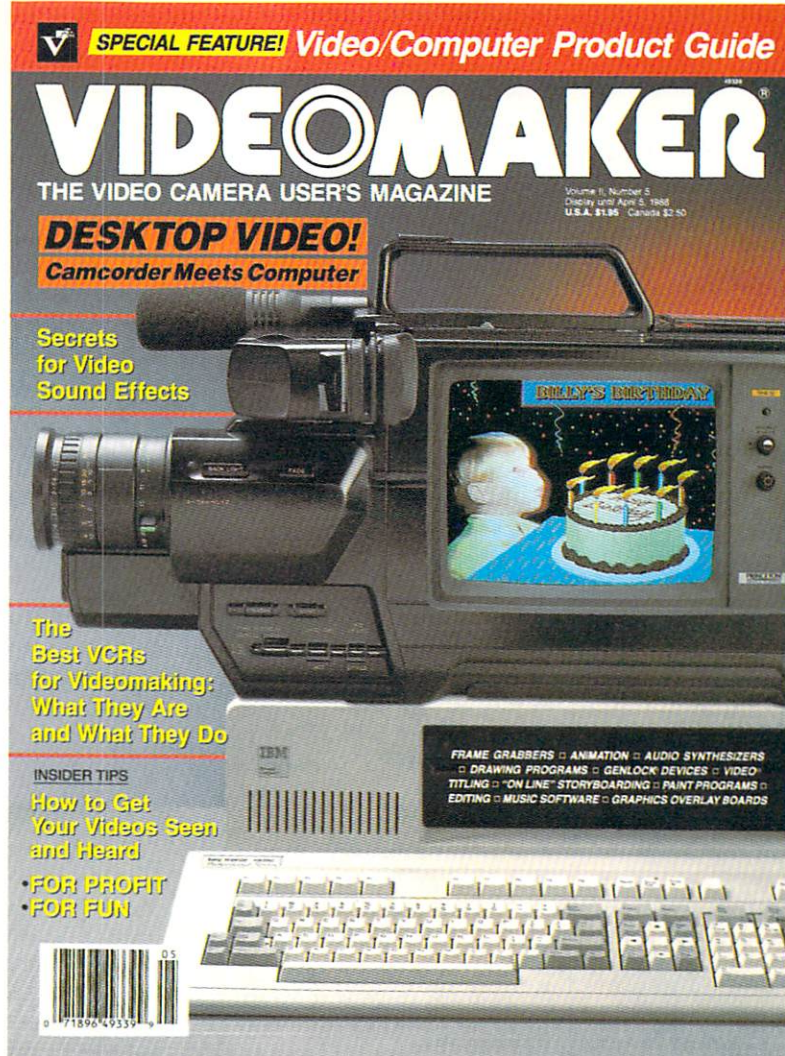
ENDCLI

You will be returned to the Workbench.

You will not have to repeat this entire process. In the future, to use the CLI all you have to do is open its icon. Now you can get back to our column and enjoy the power of the CLI! □

—MVN and BC





*What do you get when you cross  
an Amiga with a video signal?*

**Creative potential beyond belief.**

*What do you get when you cross  
creative potential beyond belief with ongoing,  
comprehensive coverage of the phenomenon?*

**Videomaker magazine.**

Everyone's getting into the act: Computer buffs are focusing on video. Videomakers are plugging into computers. And computer/video enthusiasts at large are tuning in to *Videomaker* magazine for tools, tips, and techniques galore—the stuff computer/video magic is made of. "The Video Camera User's Magazine" also happens to be the video/computer user's magazine. Every issue.

**Plug into the possibilities . . . with *Videomaker*.**

Focus on the creative, practical tips you'll find in every issue and zoom in on our LOW CHARTER SUBSCRIPTION RATE! Save 33% off the regular subscription rate that future subscribers will pay.

☐ Yes! I want to subscribe for one year (6 issues) at \$9.97.  
☐ Payment enclosed ☐ Bill me

Name

Address

City  State  Zip

**VIDEOMAKER®**

P.O. Box 3727, Escondido, CA 92025

To order, call 1-800-354-8400

☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard exp. date

#

S83A

\$13.40 for Canadian, \$30 for foreign (per year) by airmail. All Canadian and foreign orders payable in U.S. funds.



store files with mixed case and show you those names as you type them, but you can refer to them in any case; CLI, cli and cLi all identify the same program.

### BROWSING ENCOURAGED

Enough on structure; let's look around. Start the CLI. You will be put in the root directory of the Workbench disk. There are about 50 commands that you can use from the CLI. Each is a program that is kept in the C directory of the Workbench disk. We will discuss here only a few of the more important ones. Try this one (you finish all commands by hitting the Return key):

DIR

DIR shows you the contents of the current DIRectory. Some of the file names you see will be followed by (dir); these are directories. They are listed first, and then all of the remaining files are listed in two columns, sorted alphabetically.

You may notice also that there are many more files here than there were icons in the Workbench window. This happens because all files do not have icons, but the Workbench displays only those that do. The icon for a file is another file with the same name as the first plus a .INFO suffix; PREFER-ENCES.INFO is the icon for PREFER-ENCES, while SYSTEM.INFO is the icon for the System drawer. There is one other special icon file in this directory, .INFO. Files with this name appear in the root directory and in other directories that themselves have icons. They contain information about the other files in the directory, such as the placement on the screen of those files' icons.

We noted earlier that you are always in some directory. If you want to change your location to another directory, you use the CD (Change Directory) command. To enter the System directory, use the command

CD SYSTEM

If you now use the DIR command you will see a different set of files.

With all of these directories it is easy sometimes to forget where you are. To see the name of the current directory, enter only

CD

As we noted above, you can move around in the file hierarchy in many dif-

ferent ways. For example, to return to the root directory you could type any of the following commands:

```
CD /  
CD DF0:  
CD WORKBENCH:
```

### GETTING INTO THE ACT

You are not limited to moving around. You can affect the contents and existence of files as well. To see how to do such things, first move to the S directory under the root by typing

CD DF0:S

Use the DIR command now and you will see a file called STARTUP-SEQUENCE. This file contains CLI commands that your Amiga executes when you boot it. To see what is in this file, use the TYPE command:

TYPE STARTUP-SEQUENCE

Be aware that this command works properly only on files that contain text; if you try to TYPE a program, for example, you will see a lot of garbage characters on your screen. If that happens, you may want to stop the command before it finishes executing. To do so, hit the CTRL key and the C key simultaneously (written as CTRL-C).

One of the many things you can do to files is copy them. To create a new file TEMP that is a copy of STARTUP-SEQUENCE, enter

COPY FROM STARTUP-SEQUENCE  
TO TEMP

Like most commands, the COPY command has some arguments that are optional. In this case the FROM argument was not required, so you could have achieved the same effect by entering

COPY STARTUP-SEQUENCE  
TO TEMP

Try it. Notice that AmigaDOS did not warn you that a file called TEMP already existed. Had TEMP contained something important, that information would now be lost. You must be very careful with any potentially destructive commands that you issue.

TEMP is not a very good name; it could mean anything. To rename a file you use the RENAME command. Try changing TEMP's name to something a bit more descriptive:

RENAME TEMP TO "COPY OF  
STARTUP-SEQUENCE"

Here we put the new name in quotes so that it could contain spaces. RENAME is one command that will not let you hurt an existing file. If there was already a file named COPY OF STARTUP-SEQUENCE, this command would have failed.

You can create new directories as well as new files. To create a temporary directory under the current (S) directory, type

MAKEDIR "NEW TEMPORARY  
DIRECTORY"

You need to be able to remove files and directories as well as create them. To remove the two we just created, use the DELETE command:

DELETE "COPY OF STARTUP-SEQUENCE" "NEW TEMPORARY  
DIRECTORY"

Here we used another capability offered by many AmigaDOS commands: the ability to work on multiple files at once. You can list up to ten files with the DELETE command; just separate their names with spaces. AmigaDOS will protect you from another kind of accidental damage by refusing to delete a directory until all of the files and directories in it are already gone. If for some reason you want to force such a deletion regardless of the contents of the directory, you can use the optional ALL argument. The command

DELETE "NEW TEMPORARY DIREC-  
TORY" ALL

would delete that directory and everything in it—if we had not already removed it. If you tried that command now, AmigaDOS would notify you that there was no such directory.

These commands show only the basic capabilities of AmigaDOS; the CLI offers you many more. Your AmigaDOS User's Manual details the commands. Better still, make a spare Workbench disk that you can afford to lose and just play around. Either way, you will find that the CLI offers you a powerful way to work with your Amiga. ■

*Mark L. Van Name and Bill Catchings are contributing editors to AmigaWorld. Write to them at 10024 Sycamore Road, Durham, NC 27703.*



## MOVING?

### Subscription Problem?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

**1-800-227-7585**

between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. EST  
Monday-Friday

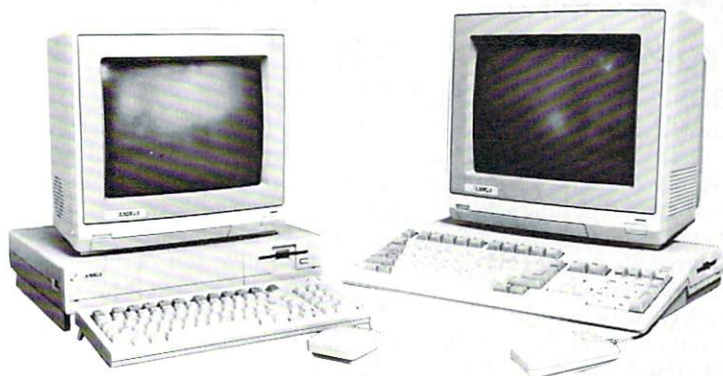
If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

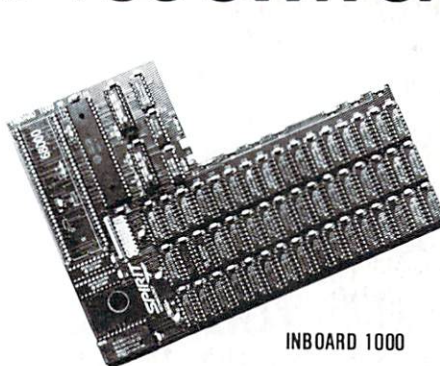
AmigaWorld  
PO Box 868  
Farmingdale, NY 11737



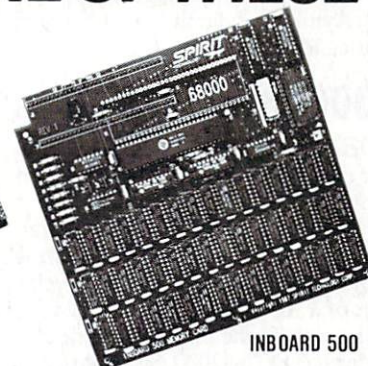
# INBOARD™



## IF YOU OWN ONE OF THESE



INBOARD 1000



INBOARD 500

## YOU NEED ONE OF THESE!

### PROVEN Internal Memory Expansion For The Amiga® 500 and 1000.

Add up to 1.5 MB of Zero Wait-State Fast Memory for a total of 2.5 MB on your Amiga 500 and 2.0 MB on your Amiga 1000.

- Available in various user-expandable configurations from 0 K to 1.5 MB with diagnostics included.
- Battery Backed Clock/Calendar standard on 1000 Version, optional on 500 Version.
- Fast, solderless, no-modification installation.
- Safely uses Amiga power in both U.S. and European models. (650 ma. max. 5vdc)
- Detailed installation instructions included on disk.

- Complete set of system utilities (auto-config, ram on/off, readclock, protected ram disk, more) with automatic install routines included.
- Factory technical support.
- Affordable! Only \$279.00 for INBOARD 500 0 K.
- Satisfaction GUARANTEED, or your money back!

### DISK OFFER!

Send \$3.00 for a Demo Disk that shows just how easy it is to install your Spirit INBOARD. Disk is packed with many useful PD programs and utilities. Specify A-500 or A-1000



220 West 2950 South  
Salt Lake City, Utah 84115  
(801) 485-4233

**1-800-433-7572**

Major Credit Cards  
See your dealer or contact  
Spirit Technology.

# SPIRIT™

TECHNOLOGY

SPIRIT TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION



# MicroBotics means Amiga™-Power!

Whichever Amiga you own—or plan to buy—we have the expansion you need

For the  
*Amiga 2000...*

## HardFrame/2000

### Super Speed DMA SCSI Interface

If your application calls for super-speed uninterrupted access to your harddisk, HardFrame/2000 is your answer. This is a high-end, no holds barred SCSI interface that operates at bus speeds. With cable pinouts designed for compatibility with low cost Macintosh hard drives, one HardFrame/2000 can support up to seven devices. Word-length data transfer, FIFO buffering, true DMA, all mounted on a metal frame suitable for mounting standard SCSI 3.5" drives "hard-card" style (or, if you prefer, cable connected to a bay mounted or external disk). Available March/April. Suggested List price \$329.

## SB2000 Adaptor Card

### StarBoard2 Portability

Large numbers of MicroBotics StarBoard2 owners have moved over to the A2000. To protect their investment in our technology we've made available a simple, low-cost adaptor card that permits the installation of a "de-cased" StarBoard2 inside the Amiga 2000 (in the first 100-pin slot). When adapted to the 2000, StarBoard2 is still fully functional autoconfiguring memory plus you get access to all the StarBoard2 MultiFunction options—StickyDisk, Math chip, parity or the new SCSI Module. Available now. Suggested list price is only \$49.95.

## 8-UP! FastRAM

### Maximum Memory in One Slot!

The FastRAM card that every Amiga owner will eventually come to—why limit yourself to the possibility of only two megabytes per slot when 8-UP! will take you all the way to the top of the autoconfiguration memory space of EIGHT MEGABYTES! 8-UP! uses an exclusive MicroBotics-designed memory module, PopSimm, that frees the user to install his own, conventional DIP-style DRAM in standard SIMM sockets on 8-UP!. If you use 256k PopSimms you can install two megabytes on 8-UP!; if you install 1 meg PopSimms, you can install eight megabytes on one card! In either case you can install the memory chips yourself for maximum flexibility and minimum cost. 8-UP! will also accept conventional SIMM memory. 8-UP! is a power efficient, zero wait state, autoconfiguring design. 8-UP! will be available 2nd quarter of 88. Suggested list prices start at \$195.

For the  
*Amiga 500...*

## M501 Memory+Clock

### Half a Meg at a Great Price!

As we are all coming to realize, a 1-megabyte Amiga (at least) is a necessity not an option. When you add the inboard 512k memory and clock module to your A500, make it a MicroBotics-brand, plug compatible work-alike. It uses the exact same kind of memory and the exact same clock and battery. And note that just like Commodore and unlike some third-party expansions, we use a long-lived rechargeable Ni-cad battery by Varta—which you'll never have to replace! Set the MicroBotics clock using the same software (on your WorkBench disk) as you use for the Commodore clock. What's the difference? You get to keep \$41 compared to the Commodore version. M501 has a suggested list price of only \$159.



## MicroBotics, Inc.

Great Products Since the Amiga Was Born!

811 Alpha Drive, Suite 335  
Richardson, Texas 75081  
(214) 437-5330

SOLD ONLY THROUGH YOUR AMIGA DEALER  
Tell your dealer he can quick-order from MicroBotics  
directly—no minimum quantity—show him this ad!

## StarBoard2/500

### Two Megs and a Choice of Modules

The premier memory expansion for the A1000 is now available on the A500. In a sleek, redesigned case with an independent power supply strong enough to power StarBoard2 and another A1000-style StarBoard2, all the power and flexibility of this great expansion device is available to you. Up to 2 megabytes of autoconfiguring, zero-wait state FastRAM, MultiFunction or SCSI module capability for either math chip/StickyDisk functions or fast SCSI harddisk interfacing. StarBoard2/500 also has a unique LED diagnostic/confidence light to indicate the powered up state of your Amiga and your expansion memory. Another A1000 style StarBoard2 can be connected to the expansion bus pass-UP (it exits through the top of the case) for a total of FOUR megabytes of memory and two modules. Suggested list price \$495 and up.

For the  
*Amiga 1000...*

## StarBoard2

### The Expansion Product of Choice

The superb memory expansion for the Amiga 1000, still going strong! Up to 2 megabytes of zero-wait state, autoconfiguring FastRAM in a sleek, all steel Amiga-colored case plus the capability to accept either one of two daughterboard modules: the original MultiFunction Module or the brand new SCSI Module. StarBoard2 is powered by the bus (up to two StarBoard2's can be supported by the A1000) and passes it on. Available now; suggested list price \$495 and up.

## MultiFunction Module

### High Tech at Low Cost

This "daughterboard" installs on any StarBoard2 (all three Amiga models). It features a socket and software to support the Motorola 68881 Math Chip as an I/O device (MicroBotics pioneered this approach on the Amiga—now directly supported in the math libraries in the new AmigaDOS1.3). StickyDisk gives you the most "bullet-proof" rebootable ram disk—its hardware write protection turns the whole device into a solid state, superspeed disk. alternately, parity checking of StarBoard2 memory can be enabled when extra parity RAM is installed. Finally, the MultiFunction Module carries an easy to use battery-backed clock to set your system time on start-up. Available now; suggested list price \$99.95.

## StarDrive Module

### Speedy, Low-cost SCSI Interface

As an alternative to the MultiFunction Module, all models of StarBoard2 can accept this new hard disk interface. StarDrive affords you cost-effective, pseudo-DMA access to Macintosh compatible SCSI drives and other third-party SCSI devices. Fast, easy to install including driver software and disk diagnostics. StarDrive also has a battery backed clock to set your system time on boot-up. Available now. Suggested list price: \$129.95

## MouseTime

### The Port Saving Clock

The easiest-to-use, most cost effective implementation of a battery-backed mouse port clock for the A1000. MouseTime passes the port through for joysticks or other devices. Complete with WorkBench software. Available now. Suggested list of \$39.95.

"Amiga" is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga. "StarBoard2", "StarBoard2/500", "HardFrame/2000", "8-UP!", "PopSimm", "StarDrive", and "MouseTime" are trade names of MicroBotics products.



# REVIEWS

## BYTE BOX INBOARD 500

*Getting bigger all the time . . .*

By Bob Ryan

THE BYTE BOX, from Byte by Byte, and the Inboard 500, from Spirit Technology, both expand the memory of your Amiga 500. The similarity ends there, however, because the Byte Box connects to the Amiga 500 expansion bus while the Inboard 500 plugs directly into the socket of the 68000 chip. I recently installed both devices on my Amiga 500 and discovered that there is a right way and a wrong way to do anything.

The Byte Box is a metal case 1½ inches high, six inches wide and 9¼ inches deep that can hold either 512K, one or two megabytes of expansion RAM or none at all. The Byte Box comes with its own power supply so that it doesn't draw power from the Amiga 500. The memory in the Byte Box is fast RAM; it isn't accessible by the Amiga custom chips, so the 68000 can read and write to it without wait states. The Byte Box is auto-config; the memory it contains resides in the standard Amiga auto-config memory space and is automatically added to the system at power-up.

The Byte Box comes with a 10-page manual that explains how to hook it up and how to install RAM chips. A disk containing diagnostic software for testing the Byte Box RAM is also included. The Byte Box does not pass through the expansion connector (you cannot hook other devices onto the box), so the Byte Box must be the last or only device on the bus.

The Inboard 500 is a printed circuit board that can hold zero kilobytes, 512K,

one meg or 1.5 megabytes of fast RAM along with a battery-backed clock/calendar. It draws its power from the A500, which can be a cause for concern, as the A500 has a limited power supply. Although the Inboard contains the logic that permits the Amiga 500 to recognize and use its memory, the board is not auto-config. Depending upon how you configure the board, the memory will be added to your system beginning at either \$C00000 or \$C80000, not in the auto-config space that begins at \$200000.

The manual for the Inboard 500 is contained on disk, which means you need a printer to get a hard copy. This is very important because the installation of the Inboard is a complex matter. The disk also contains digitized pictures that illustrate the installation process. However, I didn't find these helpful because my A500 was, of course, turned off dur-

ing installation of the board. The disk also contains chip-testing software.

### ONTO THE BUS OR INTO THE CASE

Attaching the Byte Box was simple; I stuck the box onto the Amiga 500 expansion connector, attached its power supply, and plugged the power supply into the wall. When I booted my A500, the memory in the Byte Box was added to my system. Total installation time was less than one minute.

Installing the Inboard 500 was much more difficult. I first removed the A500's plastic cover using a torque screw driver, unplugged the keyboard and removed the RF (radio frequency) shielding. I then carefully pried the 68000 chip from its socket on the left side of the motherboard and placed it into a socket on the Inboard 500. Up to this point, the installation procedure was going smoothly. I ►



Simple expansion—just plug it in and forget it.



then tried to plug the board into the 68000 socket. That's when I discovered that I couldn't match the Inboard's pins to the socket without bending the single in-line package which creates monochrome composite output. Holding my breath, I bent the package back without breaking the pins or the solder.

Once I had the pins lined up I tried to seat the board in the socket. It wouldn't stay put. According to the manual, there are three capacitors on the A500 motherboard that can interfere with installation of the board. The manual recommends that you bend the three capacitors to make the board fit. Once again, I took a deep breath and bent the pins on capacitor C307, C814 and C815 as well as on a single in-line package (RP104) just in front of the 68000 socket. They all survived the ordeal intact.

The Inboard, however, still didn't seat properly. Two plastic screws designed to keep the Inboard a discrete distance above the motherboard were not, in fact resting on the motherboard, but on chips and other components. Once I removed these screws from the Inboard I was, with a good deal of rocking and pressing, finally able to plug the board into the socket.

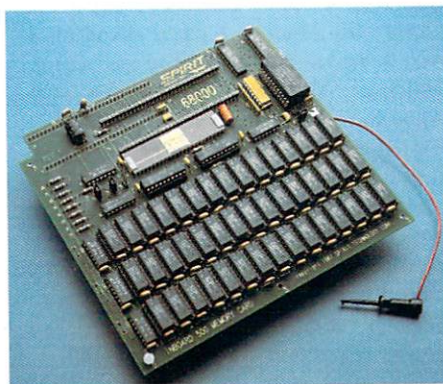
After attaching a clip to the Gary chip and performing a memory test, I configured the board using jumpers and closed up my machine. Total installation time was nearly three hours.

Once installed and configured, both products worked fine, although the clip from the Inboard to the Gary chip fell off once requiring me to take my A500 apart again to reattach it. The Byte Box didn't give me any difficulties.

During the one week I had the Inboard installed I had no problems running the Inboard 500 on the A500's limited power supply. I didn't notice any signs of overheating either, even though the A500 is not designed to be expanded internally (with the exception of the A501 card and compatibles.) However, I still have reservations about power and heating because these problems won't necessarily show up after only one week. If you use the Inboard, I recommend you get a beefed-up power supply for your A500.

I tested the Byte Box in all its memory configurations, and it added up to two MB of RAM to my one-meg A500 for a total of two-and-a-half megabytes. While

the Inboard also worked with the A501 memory board, they aren't very complementary. The only configuration that let me use all the memory on both the A501 and the Inboard was the 512K Inboard. This combination netted me 1,426,192 bytes of memory with Workbench—just what you'd expect. A one-megabyte Inboard and a A501-equipped Amiga 500 should have yielded over 1.9 megabytes but actually resulted in a less than 1.7MB system. According to customer support at Spirit Technologies, the missing memory space is used by some custom PAL



A 1.5MB Inboard with jumper.

chips on the Inboard. Be aware, therefore, that you won't get all the memory you pay for if you install an Inboard with more than 512K into an A501-equipped machine, or an Inboard with over one meg into a standard 512K A500.

If you want to avoid losing memory to PAL chips, you can jumper the Inboard so that the A500 doesn't recognize it at startup. You can then use a program called Addmem to add the Inboard memory to the system memory pool. The main problem here is that you may encounter memory conflicts with any auto-config devices attached to the A500 unless you know exactly where to add the memory.

The Byte Box expands your Amiga 500 the way it was meant to be expanded; you just plug it in and forget about it. You don't even need a manual, although the one supplied is excellent. I recommend the Byte Box highly.

The Inboard is a different story; it expands your A500 in a way your A500 was not meant to be expanded. Consequently, installation is tricky and there are ongoing concerns about overtaxing the power supply and interfering with

the normal flow of cooling air inside the case. On the positive side, the Inboard does keep the expansion bus free and it doesn't take up any more room on your desk. Don't buy the Inboard in place of the A501 board; the memory on the A501 may one day become chip RAM if Commodore upgrades the Agnes chip in the A500. In conjunction with the A501, you waste RAM (or lose the automatic features of the Inboard) if you have over 512K RAM on the board. All in all, the Inboard is more trouble than its worth; I don't recommend it.

Whether you opt for the Byte Box or the Inboard, you should probably buy your A500 RAM expansion device unpopulated and buy the RAM chips separately. Adding chips to either device is easy and much cheaper than buying populated boards.

#### Byte Box

##### *Byte by Byte*

Arboretum Plaza II  
9442 Capitol of Texas Hwy. N.  
Suite 150  
Austin, TX 78759  
512/343-4357

unpopulated, \$299.95; 512K, \$399.95;  
1MB, \$499.95; 2MB, \$699.95  
*No special requirements.*

#### Inboard 500

##### *Spirit Technology Corp.*

220 West 2950 South  
Salt Lake City, UT 84115  
801/485-4233  
800/433-7572

unpopulated, \$279.50 512K, \$379.50;  
1MB, \$479.50; 1.5MB, \$579.50  
*No special requirements.*

## SOUND LAB

*Hark! Help is here for your Mirage.*

#### By Steve Quinzi

SOUND LAB IS one of those rare commercially available programs that supports existing musical hardware. Sound Lab works with the popular Mirage Digital Sampler by Ensonic, transforming Mirage's original cumbersome user interface to a more fluid setup.

An eight-voice sampler (available in both keyboard and rackmount form), Mirage offers multi-sampling, internal ►



# When you want to talk Amiga . . . you want to talk to us.

## MONITORS

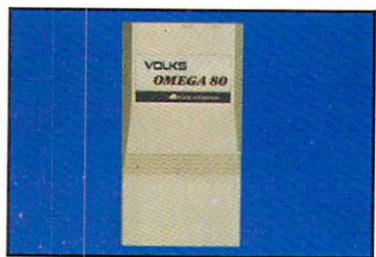
<b>AMDEK</b>	
410 A/W/G	169.00
Color 600 Hi-Res RGB	349.00
<b>COMMODORE</b>	
Hi-Res RGB Color	1084.00
<b>MAGNAVOX</b>	
502 Composite Color	189.00
8562 RGB/Composite	279.00
<b>NEC</b>	
1402 Multisync	599.00
<b>SONY</b>	
1302 Multiscan	649.00
1310 RGB/Analog	339.00



**NEC 1402 Multisync II \$599**

## MODEMS

<b>COMMODORE</b>	
Commodore 1680	149.00



**ANCHOR OMEGA 80 300/1200 Internal \$119**

Volkmodem 12 300/1200	99.99
Signalman Express 1200 Ext.	199.00
Omega 80	119.00

<b>HAYES</b>	
Smartmodem 300	139.00
Smartmodem 1200	299.00
Smartmodem 2400	459.00

<b>NOVATION</b>	
Parrot 1200	119.00

<b>PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS</b>	
1200 External	139.00

## DISK DRIVES

<b>C. LTD</b>	
20 MB	899.00
33 MB	999.00
44 MB	1199.00
50 MB	1249.00

<b>MINISCRIBE</b>	
20 MB 3 1/2" 40 MS	349.00
20 MB 3 1/2" 65 MS	319.00

<b>SEAGATE</b>	
30 MB ST238	389.00

<b>SUPRA</b>	
20 MB	759.00
30 MB	879.00
50 MB	1599.00

## DISKETTES

<b>MAXELL</b>	
MD2-DM DS/DD 5 1/4"	9.49
MFD2-DDM DS/DD 3 1/2"	19.49

<b>SONY</b>	
MD2D DS/DD 5 1/4"	9.49
MFD-2DD DS/DD 3 1/2"	19.99

## ACCESSORIES

<b>ACCESS ASSOCIATES</b>	
Alegria 2 MB	569.00
Alegria 512K	189.00
Auto Pal Expander Kit	29.99

<b>C. LTD</b>	
Amiga w/OK	249.00

<b>CABLES</b>	
Amiga to Sony 1302	16.99
Amiga 1000 Parallel Printer Cable	19.99
Amiga 500, 2000 Parallel Printer Cable	19.99



**ALEGRIA 512K \$189**

## PRINTERS

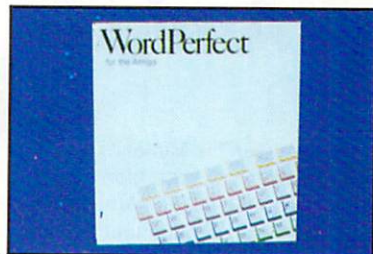
<b>BROTHER</b>	
HR20 - 22 cps	369.00
<b>EPSON</b>	
FX86E	329.00
EX1000	489.00
EX800	389.00
LQ800	459.00
LQ1000 Color	569.00
<b>OKIDATA</b>	
Okimate 20 Color	129.00
ML182 - 120 cps	249.00
ML292 - 200 cps, 80 Col.	469.00
<b>STAR MICRONICS</b>	
NX10 - 120 cps	159.00
NR15 - 240/60 NLQ	589.00
NX15 - 120 cps/30 NLQ	359.00
NB15 - 100/300 cps, 24 wire	949.00

## SOFTWARE

<b>ACCESS SOFTWARE</b>	
Leader Board	26.99
10th Frame	27.99
<b>AEGIS DEVELOPMENT</b>	
Animator/Images	83.99
Draw Plus	149.00
Impact	53.99
Diga	54.99
Sonix	49.99
<b>ANAKIN RESEARCH</b>	
Easyl 500	299.00
Easyl 2000	369.00
<b>BROWN WAGN</b>	
TV Text	68.99
Zuma Fonts (ea.)	24.99
<b>COMMODORE</b>	
Textcraft Plus	59.99
Enhancer 1-2 DOS	14.99
<b>DISCOVERY</b>	
Grabbit	23.99
Marauder II	26.99
<b>ECR</b>	
ECR Midi	49.99
<b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b>	
Deluxe Music	62.99
Deluxe Paint II	97.99
Deluxe Print	74.99
Deluxe Video 1.2	97.99
Earl Weaver Baseball	36.99
Intellitype	34.99
<b>EQUAL PLUS</b>	
Financial Plus	189.00
<b>FUTURE WORKS</b>	
Lexcheck	39.99
<b>GOLD DISK</b>	
Pagesetter Prof.	249.00
Gold Spell	34.99
Laser Script	34.99
Page Setter	91.99
<b>INFINITY</b>	
Galileo	59.99
Shakesphere	169.99
<b>JDK IMAGES</b>	
Pro Video CGI	Call
Font Library I or II (ea.)	76.99

## SOFTWARE

<b>LATTICE</b>	
C-Regular	162.00
C-Professional	279.00
dbc III Library	119.00
<b>OXXI</b>	
Maxiplan 500	99.99
Maxiplan Plus	134.00
<b>METACOMCO</b>	
Macro Assembler	66.99
Amiga Shell	49.99
MCC Pascal	66.99
Amiga Tool Kit	34.99
<b>MICROILLUSIONS</b>	
Dynamic Cad	369.00
Discovery	29.99



**WORD PERFECT Word Perfect Inc. \$199**

<b>MICRO SYSTEMS</b>	
The Worker	129.00
Analyze	66.99
Scribble	66.99
On-Line	46.99
<b>MIMETICS</b>	
Audio Digitizer	89.99
Midi Interface	44.99
Soundscape	129.00
<b>MINDSCAPE</b>	
Keyboard Cadet	29.99
SAT Prep	51.99
<b>NEW HORIZONS</b>	
Flow	69.99
Pro Write	79.99
<b>NEWTEC</b>	
Digi-View	139.00
Digi-Paint	47.99
<b>SEDONA</b>	
Money Mentor	59.99
<b>SUBLOGIC</b>	
Flight Simulator	31.99
Jet Flight Simulator	31.99
Scenery Disk	17.99
<b>TDI</b>	
Editor	35.99
Examples	21.99
Grid Database	35.99
Modula II-Comm.	199.00
Modula II-Regular	63.99
Modula II-Dev.	99.99
<b>TRUE BASIC</b>	
True Basic	73.99
Libraries (ea.)	37.99
Runtime	99.99
<b>VERSAFT</b>	
dBman	105.00
<b>VIP TECHNOLOGY</b>	
VIP Professional	112.00

In the U.S.A. and in Canada

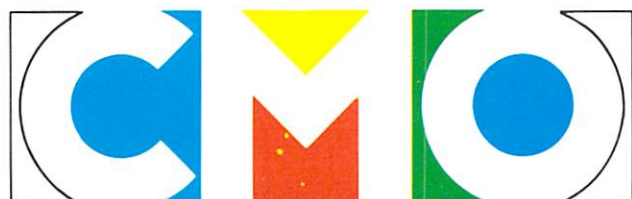
**Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950**

Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Fax 717-327-1217

Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283  
CMO. 477 East Third Street, Dept. B9, Williamsport, PA 17701

**ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED**

**POLICY:** Add 3% (minimum \$7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additional charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee.



**COMPUTER MAIL ORDER**



# **NEW!** Low Cost, High Performance Genlock

**for the  
Amiga®**

AmiGen™ is Mimetics' state of the art, low cost, high performance Genlock for Amiga based television production. It allows the Amiga to synchronize with and overlay graphic images on VCR, broadcast, or camera video and to interface with video switcher and special effects generators. Proprietary Custom IC technology provides unique features and performance, while making it completely compatible with the entire Amiga family of computers.

- Full NTSC RS170A broadcastable image
- Overlays any Amiga image over any external video source
- Synchronizes Amiga's video image with any external video system
- Provides Composite Color Video Output for Amiga 500's
- Low power consumption allows it to work on all Amigas
- Both NTSC and PAL versions available
- No vertical or horizontal image shift
- RGB Thru connection allows normal Amiga monitor to be used with unit in place
- Advanced technology enables its small size and low price

**See Your Local Amiga® Dealer!**

**\$179<sup>95</sup>**

Another Professional Quality Product from



P.O. Box 1560  
Cupertino, CA 95015  
408-741-0117

**Attention  
Foreign  
Computer  
Stores/  
Magazine  
Dealers**

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW Communications/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling AmigaWorld, RUN, 80 MICRO, CD-ROM Review, PC Resource and inCider contact:

**Marjorie Rubin**  
Boarts International  
747 3rd Avenue  
New York, NY 10017  
Phone: (212) 688-2778



sound synthesis, a modest assortment of sample-editing features and relatively good sound quality. To offer the product at a low price (another feature contributing to its popularity) they had to cut corners somewhere, right? Yes, all operation is done by way of keypad and a two-character alpha-numeric LED window that displays an array of cryptic codes. That's where Sound Lab comes in. Sound Lab transfers control of the Mirage to the Amiga, requiring not so much as a touch of the keypad. Also, the program adds a number of editing features that greatly enhance the Mirage's power.

Sound Lab seems to be geared toward the professional music market, particularly to those who already own a Mirage (Sound Lab's Macintosh counterpart is already established). The program is mainly mouse driven, utilizing pull-down menus, icons and graphics. Hard-disk owners will be happy to know that the program disk is not copy protected.

In addition to a Mirage, the system requires at least 512K of memory, two disk drives, a MIDI interface and MASOS-M, a special version of the Mirage Advanced Sampler's Operating System (which is included in the software package). The Sound Lab package includes four disks: the program, a special Workbench and two copies of MASOS-M (one primary and one backup). To start Sound Lab, insert the MASOS-M disk in the Mirage disk drive while the Mirage is connected to the MIDI interface. Once booted, three windows appear on the screen: Overview, Waveform Series and Keypad. These windows form the nucleus of Sound Lab.

Before editing sounds, you must transfer them to the Amiga from either the Mirage's memory (through MIDI), a Sound Lab wave data file or from an IFF file (IFF files must be converted to Sound Lab files after loading). Once transferred, the wave data is displayed in the Overview window as a peak envelope waveform. If the data was multi-sampled, the window shows all waveforms as a series of peak envelopes, highlighting the one currently selected. The highlighted waveform can be heard through the Amiga's audio output by clicking the "play" icon. The Waveform Series window, which is display only, shows the selected waveform in detail. The viewing density of this window is variable from one to eight "pages" per display, a page

equalling 256 bytes of Mirage sample data.

There are two other editing windows, which the manual refers to as secondary: Loop Splice and Page. Loop Splice "wraps" the loop around and visually lines up one end with the other. This creates good (in some cases perfect) loops with a minimum of effort. The Page window displays all sample data for a particular wave. Here you can rotate, interpolate or redraw, or even draw a wave from scratch. For more extreme editing, the program offers cut, copy, paste and add commands.

One particularly interesting feature is the display which shows waveforms with pitch shifts in three dimensions. This display cannot be edited, but it is interesting to watch the evolution of the inherent phase relationship.

Sound Lab greatly simplifies access to Mirage's synthesis parameters; the parameters are displayed on-screen so you can use the mouse to change them. The program also allows easy keyboard assignment. All five Mirage keyboard octaves are displayed on the screen; you assign sounds by clicking on a waveform, then dragging over the desired keyboard zone. Sampling is simplified, too. You can set all the sampling parameters—rate, length, threshold, and so on—from the Amiga. You must still execute the actual sample command from the Mirage itself, however. The LED window acts as an input level meter.

You can save data to a Mirage disk, to Sound Lab or to a separate data disk. Data in the Sound Lab format can be either a single sample (a "wave data" file), a group of samples (a "sound" file) or a list of all parameters exclusive of sample data (a "template"). This provides an easy way to catalog your Mirage sample library. If you prefer to save a sample in IFF format, you can do so by using the "convert" command. I found that this takes a little bit of work, though; for some reason, every sample I transferred emerged carrying a finale of noise. To fix this, I loaded the converted samples into Audio Master (Aegis) and edited the noise; the final product was indistinguishable from the original Mirage sample. This fantastic feature allows you access to the huge base of Mirage sounds.

I was a little disappointed by the fact that the Amiga Sound Lab version does ▶

**AMIGA** Hardware  
Software

Lowest prices on all  
Amiga hardware  
**30% OFF LIST PRICE**  
**ON ALL SOFTWARE**

Word Perfect only  
**\$200**

**RSISystems**  
**1-800-752-RSIS**  
**1-800-752-7747**

**20% RESTOCKING FEE ON ALL ITEMS  
RETURNED**

Circle 154 on Reader Service card.

## JUMPDISK The Twofer

JUMPDISK is the original disk magazine for the Amiga®. Every month for 20 months: NEW ready-to-run programs, articles, tips, reviews, art and music.

- Get the current issue for \$9.
- Or for just \$3, try the JUMPDISK SAMPLER.
- Best of all, order the \$10 TWOFER, both the current issue and Sampler. Two disks. Crammed.

**IF YOU DON'T LIKE WHAT WE SEND,  
RETURN IT FOR FULL REFUND.**

Order from:



**JUMPDISK**  
1493 Mt. View Ave.  
Chico, CA 95926

- Not convinced? Get our Big Emotional Pitch mailed to you by either circling our Reader Service Card number in this issue, writing us at the address above, or calling us at (916) 343-7658.
- We ship day order is received. Personal check OK.
- Amiga® is a registered trademark of Commodore-Amiga.
- Look, Ma, I'm programming!

Circle 188 on Reader Service card.



not include cross-fade looping and 3-D print out—two features present on the Macintosh version. I was also frustrated to find that, with 512K of memory, the program runs slowly because it is constantly reading from disk. While I didn't have extra Amiga memory with which to test the program, I did have access to a Mac Plus with one megabyte of RAM and found, testing the Mac version, that Sound Lab can run very fast. The program also suffers from the common ailment of screen flicker. The usual remedies—a high-persistence monitor, polarizing screen filter or sun glasses—are prescribed in the manual.

Despite these minor complaints, Sound Lab is a great program. It's packed with powerful and professional features, it's clearly laid out and, for anyone already familiar with electronic music technology, it's relatively easy to learn (thanks to a well-written manual). If you own a Mirage or intend to buy one, an investment in Sound Lab is worthwhile. I commend Blank Software for releasing the Amiga version; if the Amiga is going to make it in the professional music market, it's going to need more software like this.

#### **Sound Lab**

##### **Blank Software**

1034 Natoma Street  
San Francisco, CA 94103  
415/863-9224  
\$299.95  
512K required.

## **APL.68000**

*If your Amiga is readying for a trip to MathVille, it may want to brush up on the native tongue.*

**By David T. McClellan**

UNLIKE SPOKEN LANGUAGES, which sprung mainly from the need to tell your neighbor which rock you were going to hit him with, computer languages were designed. At least this was the case with APL (A Programming Language). Pioneered over 20 years ago by Dr. Kenneth Iverson as a notation for describing mathematical algorithms, APL has now arrived for the Amiga under the name APL.68000. Like Fortran, APL.68000 is

math intensive and is particularly good for solving linear-algebraic vector and matrix operations.

Because APL is an interpretive language, you don't need to build programs with an editor, then compile and link them. Instead, you can try out ideas and one-line expressions and then construct larger programs from them (as with BASIC). APL knows arrays intimately—from zero dimensional single numbers or scalars, to one-dimensional vectors of numbers or characters, to two dimensions (matrices) and on up. The variables are not declared as they are in C or Modula-2. Instead, APL determines a variable's type on the basis of the number, array or string assigned to it at the time. The language also provides data files containing all the programs and variables you have defined in a given keyboard session. The most global environment is your current workspace, which you can save and load as one file.

APL has more operators for manipulating data than C, Pascal and BASIC combined. APL's operators are all functions in the mathematical sense; they produce a result from one or more argument(s). For example, the "+" function takes two numbers, lists or tables of numbers, adds them and returns the sum. Each built-in APL function has its own symbol, many of them Greek letters. While the shorthand may look funny, it grows on you; APL programs accomplish a great deal in just a few lines.

APL has mathematical functions (arithmetic, log and trig), logical functions (and, or, not and combinations), relational functions (equal, greater than and so on), number base manipulation and scads of matrix operators (generate, reshape, reverse, transpose, invert, rotate, stick-together and pull-apart, sort, test-for-membership). Add notations for I/O and program branching and looping, and you've got A Programming Language. APL.68000 adds data formatting, data and shared-workspace files and a large set of named functions.

You can also roll your functions—write an APL program with zero, one or two arguments (the arguments can be arrays, so you can feed your function any amount of information). These functions can in turn be called by other functions. Each function returns a result, and can talk to files, the screen or even you, via I/O function calls. All of the functions and

global variables you've defined in a given session are named, and remain in your current workspace. You can save, reload or delete workspaces just as you can with BASIC's Save, Load and Kill commands.

Since APL is interpretive, and only *it* understands the characters it uses for operators, you must type in function definitions while running APL.68000. Unlike the APL/SV's slow, awkward line editor, APL.68000 sports a full-screen, mouse-driven editor. APL.68000 is based on APL/SV, but provides better extensions, more natural I/O formatting, many more file functions and hooks into the Amiga environment. Amiga APL.68000 programmers can create windows, menus and dialog box gadgets, do graphics and terminal emulation, make sounds and music, use the clipboard and even create other APL tasks to communicate with.

Plenty of documentation is included—a tutorial and reference manual of over 300 pages, a quick reference card and a 60-page Amiga-specific guide. Stick-on labels attach to the sides of your Amiga keys so you can easily refer to the APL symbols while typing.

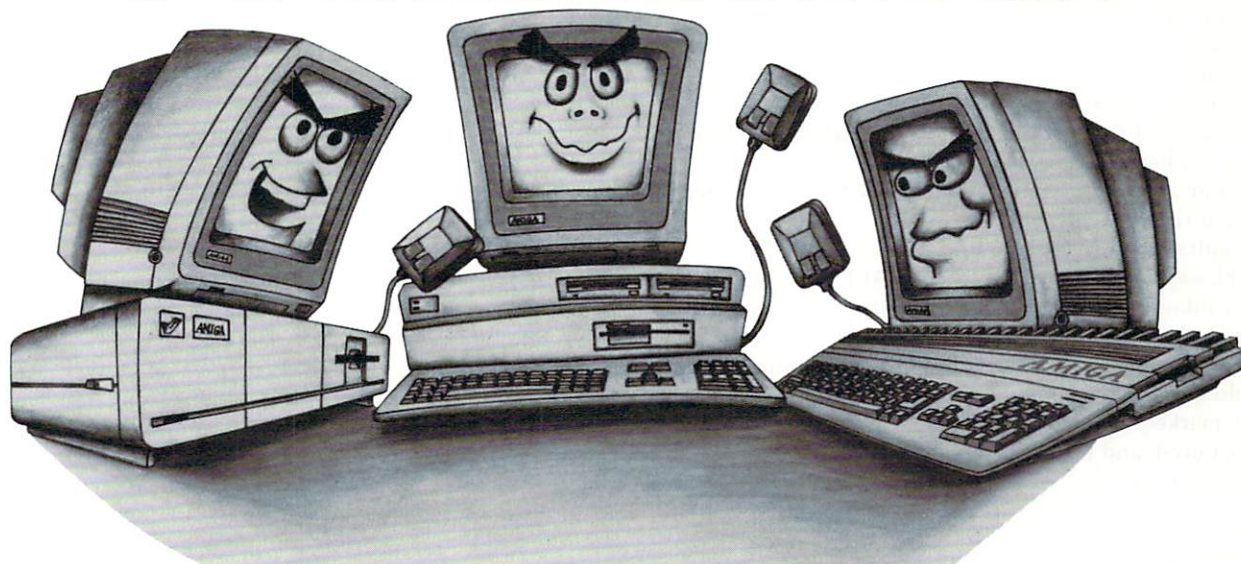
#### **THE VIEW FROM THE BENCH**

One of APL's functions can invert square matrices. This function will also solve a set of simultaneous equations in multiple unknowns when given two matrix arguments. I did a few matrix-inversion and equation-solving benchmark runs on a 512K Amiga (APL.68000 will also use more memory space, if available) to get an idea of APL's speed.

When I tried to solve a  $100 \times 100$  element matrix, APL politely told me I'd run out of room and waited for my next request. (On a 512K Amiga, APL.68000 starts from Workbench with about 96K of workspace if the CLI is not engaged. It requires less with the CLI). I then tried a  $50 \times 50$  matrix—letting APL generate 2,500 random numbers to fill it—and a  $50 \times 1$  column vector of the equation values. One minute and seven seconds later it came back with the answer. Two more runs with new data each took the same amount of time. APL didn't have room to invert that matrix, so I tried a  $25 \times 25$  matrix which it inverted in 31 seconds. Incidentally, APL solved the 25 equations within the matrix in 10.5 seconds and executed a 10-equation matrix in just over a second. ►



# POWER HUNGRY



Whether you own an Amiga 500™, 1000™ or 2000™ you'll want to feed it right. Luckily Expansion Technologies is here to help. We provide high quality expansion products that are guaranteed to keep it growing happy and strong. Just check out our menu :



For the Amiga 500's insatiable appetite we are serving the Escort System 500™. A complete expansion system that supports all the most popular peripherals including your monitor. And it's modular, so you can have it your way. It comes standard with 2 megabytes of RAM and it's own power supply. Give it a second floppy and a 20 or 40 megabyte hard disk for dessert and get 2000 power at 500 prices! There's also a bus return for future products like a 4-slot card cage for 2000 type expansion cards.

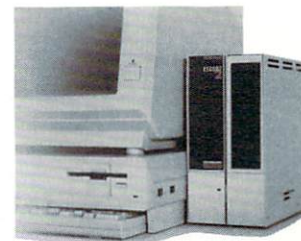
*Now you're cooking with gas!*

**Escort System 500 (2 MB)...**\$849.00  
**3.5" Drive .....**\$229.00  
**20 MB Hard Drive .....**\$849.00  
**40 MB Hard Drive .....**\$1200.00



For the discriminating pallet of the expansion hungry Amiga 1000 we have the ever popular Escort 2™. It's 2 megabytes of no wait-state memory that meets all the known standards and then some. It's also a uniquely designed vertical 2-slot card cage that offers incredible flexibility. Like the ability to upgrade to a mouth-watering 4 megs of memory, or you can add a hard disk controller that uses IBM™ type drives, or an external power supply for the bus return or ...well, you get the idea. *Truly a meal fit for a king!*

**Escort 2 .....**\$599.00  
**2 megabyte RAM upgrade and power supply .....**\$279.00  
**Hard drive controller card and power supply (0K mem) ...**\$399.00



If your Amiga 1000 has a really voracious appetite, we recommend our Escort 2HD™ hard drive in either 20 megabyte or 40 megabyte versions. More than a fast hard drive, it's also an expansion chassis with room for 2 megabytes of RAM and a bus return for future feedings. You also get a Seagate ST225™ or 251™ with cables and power supply in a package only 4 inches wide. If you prefer buffet, buy the kit and supply your own hard drive mechanism. However you do it you'll enjoy lots of storage space with super access times. *Now thats serious fast food!*

**Escort 2HD-20 .....**\$999.00  
**Escort 2HD-40.....**\$1499.00  
**2 megabyte RAM upgrade (0K mem) .....**\$279.00

So feed your power hungry Amiga right, give it peripherals from Expansion Technologies.

**46127 Landing Pkwy., Fremont, California 94538**  
**415-656-2890**

**EXPANSION**  
**TECHNOLOGIES**

VISA and MasterCard accepted.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

\* Toothpicks not included

Circle 181 on Reader Service card.



To test for accuracy, I let APL68000 compute several three-by-three and four-by-four arrays and then hand checked the results. I found the APL-generated results were extremely accurate. The documentation indicates that APL stores numbers accurately to 15 decimal digits, which is sufficient for most applications.

APL68000 is a good tool for linear algebra or other mathematical problems dealing with large arrays of numbers. Don't buy it as a replacement for C or Amiga Basic, unless you are looking for a tool with APL's special talents, and if you're doing symbolic math or writing *The Home Checkbook Handler*, it's not appropriate. I really liked the implementation and would heartily recommend it to anyone in the market for a good APL. It's fast, full featured, and did what the documentation claimed.

#### APL68000

*Spencer Organization, Inc.*

366 Kinderkamack Rd.

Westwood, NJ 07675

201/666-6011

\$99

512K required.

## MUSIC MOUSE

*An inventive composer or just a squeaky rodent? The verdict from our professional (Michael) and our amateur (Gary).*

**By Michael Brown and Gary Ludwick**

ALL THE ELECTRONIC instruments that have been invented in recent years (keyboard, drum and guitar synthesizers) are basically just electronic versions of instruments that already existed. While MIDI synthesizers provide players unprecedented capabilities, the instruments themselves are not very different from their acoustic counterparts. Music Mouse, on the other hand, is like no other instrument, letting the professional or amateur compose music with the mouse.

#### PROFESSIONAL SQUEAKING

Music Mouse lets you control the Amiga's four voices by moving the mouse

along its X and Y axes, which in turn control four, brightly colored cursor bars touching piano keyboards bordering the screen. Holding down the left mouse button temporarily mutes the sound, so you can position the mouse to play a particular pitch without playing all the keys in between. The samples provided with the program are very high quality; I especially like the piano, flute and marimba. The program will play any IFF sound file, so you're not limited to what's on the disk.

Virtually every key controls some feature of the Amiga's sound generating facilities or external MIDI keyboards. Successively depressing Q, W, E, R, T and Y, for example, changes the harmonic structure from Octatonic to Chromatic to Middle Eastern to Diatonic to Pentatonic to Quartal. Other keys control dynamics, articulation, tempo, transposition and pitch quantization. All the controls you would use most frequently are activated by a single keystroke, so you don't have to stop making music to turn up the volume or change the tempo.

Music Mouse not only controls sound generation, but the Amiga's visual dis- ▶

# A NEW GENERATION OF CHARACTER QUALITY

## PRO VIDEO PLUS™

*Designed and developed by JDK Images,  
who gave you Amiga's first professional character generator software.*

- Full Screen Video (672 x 440)
- 16 Colors Per Page
- 16 Fonts Resident
- Multi-Colored Characters
- Automated Background Creation
- Advanced Editing Features
- 90 Effects Transitions and Line Definable Moves
- 100-1000 Pages\*
- Keyboard Interface
- Imports IFF Pictures\*

*\*memory dependent*

**\$299.95**

**PRO VIDEO PLUS™**

by JDK Images is a pro-quality program, compatible with all Amiga machines (one mega-byte minimum required). To order see your Amiga Dealer; or contact PVS Publishing for more information.

**PVS PUBLISHING • 3800 Botticelli, Suite 40 • Lake Oswego, OR • 503/636-8677**

Pro Video Plus ©1988 JDK Images, all rights reserved

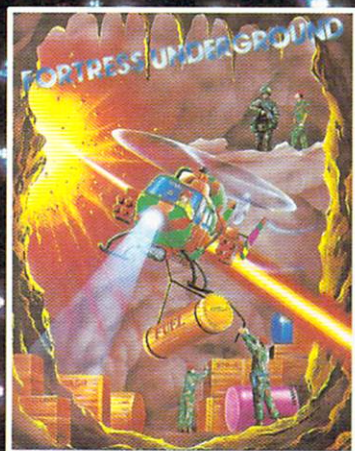
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.



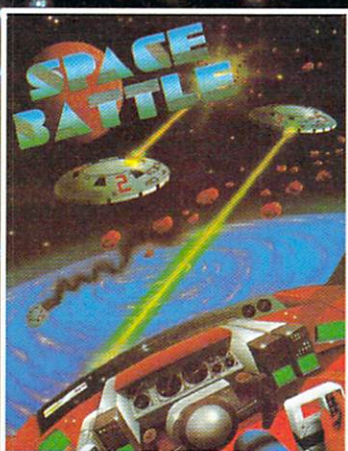
# Constellation<sup>TM</sup> Software

The Stars are coming...  
The first full line of popularly  
priced AMIGA software.

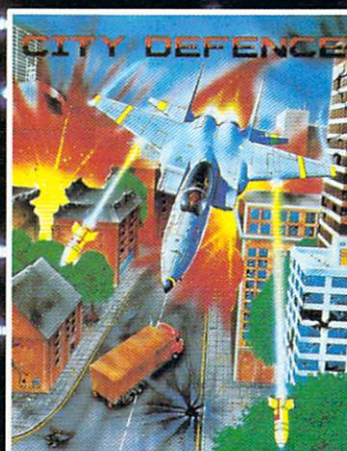
**\$19.<sup>95</sup>**



FORTRESS UNDERGROUND



SPACE BATTLE



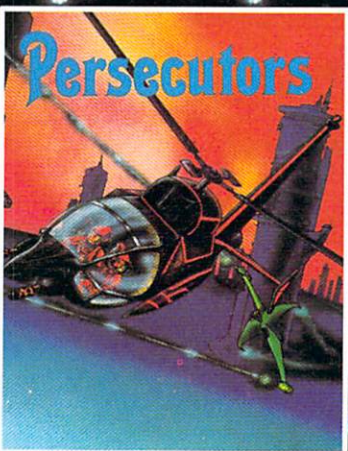
CITY DEFENSE



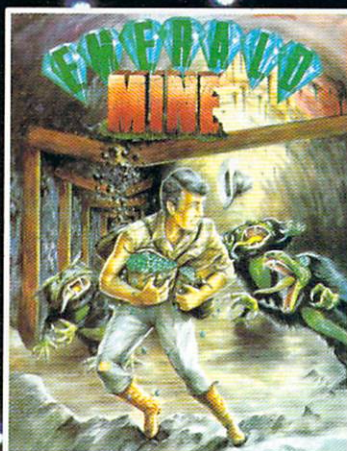
KARATE KING



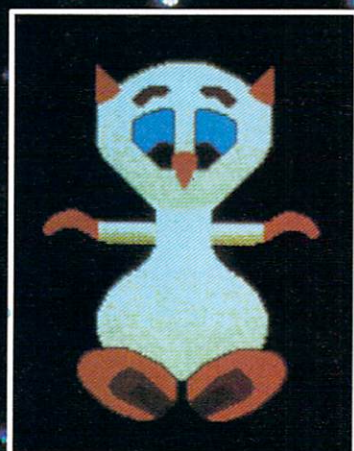
GNOME RANGER



PERSECUTORS



EMERALD MINE



LARRIE

Watch this space for the new stars

17, St Mary's Court Brookline, MA 02146 (617) 731-8187 Fax (617) 731-8379

Amiga, C-64 are trademarks of Commodore Inc.

Circle 11 on Reader Service card.

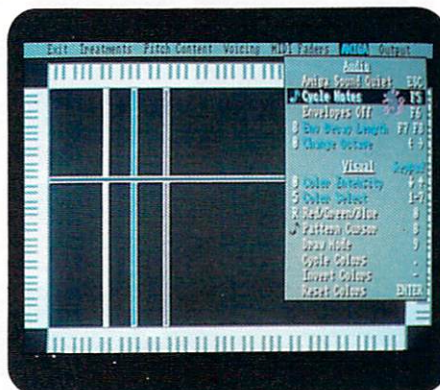


play as well. The arrow keys control red, green and blue color intensities. Pressing the nine on the numeric keypad activates a draw mode. When you press a note its companion cursor bars appear on the screen, building up intricate designs over a long series of notes. In the draw mode, you find yourself sculpting music with the colors and patterns of these bars as much as with the sounds the program creates.

You can have a great deal of creative fun with Music Mouse and the Amiga's internal synthesizer, but playing MIDI gear is even better. Music Mouse can function as a stand-alone controller for any MIDI synthesizer. The program can send all four melodic voices on MIDI channel one or send one melodic voice each over channels one through four. From the Amiga's keyboard, you can program all synthesizer functions, including patch selection, breath control, foot control, portamento, after touch, modulation wheel and velocity sensitivity. As a bonus, all keys on the synthesizer remain live.

Be warned: Music Mouse is not a sequencer in itself. Once you are finished

playing a composition, it cannot be repeated unless you record your performance with Electronic Arts' Deluxe Music Construction Set or Mimetics' SoundScape (or, presumably, another se-



Music Mouse's Amiga-specific options.

quencer such as Texture from Magnetic Music); you would also need a MIDI interface. I ran Music Mouse as a SoundScape module on the patch panel without a hitch.

I do have one significant complaint. Although there is no mention of it in the

manual, the program is copy-protected, preventing you from making a back-up copy or loading it onto a hard disk. If a developer must put copy-protection on a program, they should at least tell the consumer about it up front. However, the manual does mention that Music Mouse only recognizes MIDI interface units plugged into the serial port.

Music Mouse is a very solid program. It will multitask with itself, but multiple iterations of the program cannot simultaneously access the Amiga's internal voices. While one copy works internally, the others can send out MIDI information or a visual display. I tested it multitasking with SoundScape on a one megabyte A500 and with WordPerfect on a one megabyte A2000 and never experienced a problem.

The manual is well written and quite comprehensive, covering all aspects of the program from initial setup to using MIDI to multitasking with DMCS and SoundScape. It also provides some exercises to help you become more proficient with the program. A large card maps the keyboard controls for quick reference. Overall, I found Music Mouse ►

### ***You know, it was scary when I first went into business for myself.***

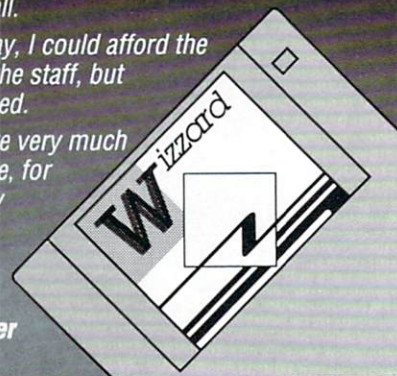
*With so many expenses, I couldn't afford extra staff or big name computers. I knew then that what I really needed was a great secretary and a great piece of software for my Amiga.*



**Shauna came into my life at the same time as Wizzard. The Wizzard allowed Shauna to work like the staff I couldn't afford. From filing to word processing, to scheduling...they did it all.**

*Of course... I made it. Today, I could afford the expensive equipment and the staff, but I still know what I really need.*

*So... things around here are very much the same. Except, of course, for Shauna... she's not just my secretary anymore.*



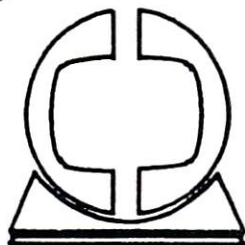
### **AQUATIC PRODUCTIVITY GROUP**

Walker House, Main Floor, 5425 - 109 Street  
Edmonton, Alberta T6H 3A7 (403) 438-1217

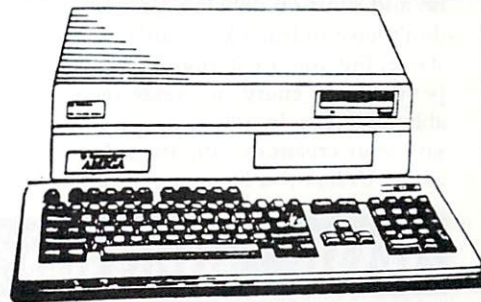
### **Fully Integrated:**

**Relational Data Base Auto Scheduler  
Word Processor Auto Dialer**



*Micro D Technologies*

# CREATIVE COMPUTERS

**Orders Only: 800-872-8882**  
(outside of California)**All Other Calls: 213-394-7779**  
9 AM To 7 PM Western Time**COMMODORE  
AMIGA****ONLY AMIGA<sup>®</sup>  
MAKES IT POSSIBLE.****CALL FOR PRICES ON AMIGA 500 and 2000 SYSTEMS**

AMIGA 1680 MODEM	CALL	DOS TO DOS	\$ 37.82	GOLDEN PYRAMID GAMESHOW	\$ 24.03	PRO VIDEO CGI	\$ 144.00
AC FORTRAN	\$ 199.00	DOUG'S MATH AQUARIUM	\$ 49.98	GOLDRUNNER	\$ 24.98	PRO VIDEO SET #1 OR 2	\$ 72.00
AEGIS DRAW PLUS CAD SFTWR	\$ 162.48	DYNAMIC DRUMS	\$ 49.98	GRABBIT	\$ 20.59	PROWRITER	\$ 78.10
AEGIS SONIX	\$ 49.98	DYNAMIC WORD	\$ 124.38	GUILD OF THIEVES	\$ 29.98	RETURN TO ATLANTIS	\$ 29.97
AIRBALL	CALL	DYNAMIC CAD	\$ 340.32	HARDBALL	\$ 28.12	ROAD TO MOSCOW	\$ 29.97
ALL ABOUT AMERICA	CALL	EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	\$ 36.00	HEAD COACH	\$ 39.95	ROADWAR 2000	\$ 27.47
ALTERNATE REALITY: THE CITY	\$ 28.80	EASLY 2000	CALL	KNIGHT ORC	\$ 29.95	SHANGHAI STRATEGY GAME	\$ 27.46
AMIGA TRACKBALL	\$ 39.95	ECE MIDI 500	CALL	JET	\$ 31.95	SINBAD AND FALCON	\$ 34.34
ANALYTIC ART GRAPHICS	\$ 37.48	EFX STATION MANAGER	\$ 199.95	JEWELS OF DARKNESS	\$ 19.95	SPIRIT 1.5 MB FOR A500	\$ 420.00
ANIMATOR JR	\$ 49.98	EXPRESS PAINT	\$ 62.50	KARATE KID II	\$ 27.97	STAR GLIDER	\$ 29.95
AUDIO MASTER	\$ 37.48	FACC FLOPPY ACCELERATOR	\$ 21.85	KING OF CHICAGO	\$ 34.34	SUPERBASE	\$ 93.73
AUTODUEL	\$ 34.95	FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	\$ 31.23	<b>PIX MATE CALL</b>		SUPERBASE PROFESSIONAL	CALL
AZTEC 88+ AM D	CALL	FERRARI GRAND PRIX	CALL	<b>TEST DRIVE \$34.95</b>		TELEGAMES	\$ 23.95
BARBARIAN	\$ 25.77	FINANCIAL PLUS	\$ 184.40	LEXCHECK (NEW VERSION)	\$ 26.85	THE CALLIGRAPHER	\$ 62.50
BLACK JACK ACADEMY	\$ 29.95	<b>FIRE POWER \$14.60</b>		LINKWORD LANGUAGES	\$ 20.55	THE MUSIC STUDIO IFF	\$ 34.35
<b>BUTCHER 2.0 \$23.13</b>		FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	\$ 31.95	LURKING HORROR	CALL	THE PAWN	\$ 29.95
CHESSMASTER 2000	\$ 32.40	FORMS IN FLIGHT	\$ 44.95	MARAUDER II-DUPLICATION	\$ 27.47	TIMESAVER	\$ 57.97
CITY DESK	\$ 93.75	<b>FRAME BUFFER (MIMETICS) CALL</b>		MAXIPLAN PLUS	\$ 124.40	TURBO	\$ 15.60
CLI MATE	\$ 24.98	<b>GENLOCK (MIMETICS) \$149.95</b>		MEGAMIGA 2MEG FOR A1000	CALL	TV TEXT	\$ 62.32
D' BUDDY	\$ 49.98	GIZMOZ 2.0	\$ 43.73	MICROFICHE FILER	\$ 69.95	VIDEO VEGAS	\$ 24.10
DARK CASTLE	CALL	GO 64 EMULATOR	\$ 52.95	MUSIC X	\$ 184.98	VIDEOSCAPE 3D	\$ 124.98
DEFENDERS OF THE CROWN	\$ 34.34			PROFESSIONAL PAGE	\$ 247.50	VIZAWRITE	\$ 93.75
DELUX MUSIC CONST. SET	\$ 83.95			PERFECT SOUND DIGITIZER	\$ 67.47	WINTER GAMES	\$ 24.95
DELUXE PAINT II	\$ 83.95			PHASER FIN'L MGMT	\$ 62.48	WORD PERFECT	\$ 222.20
DELUXE VIDEO 1.2	\$ 83.93			<b>SILVER CALL</b>		WORLD GAMES	\$ 24.95
DEVELOPERS TOOLKIT	\$ 36.22			PORTAL ADVENTURE GAME	\$ 34.35	WV1410: PANASONIC CAMERA	\$ 224.96
DIGI PAINT	\$ 41.22			PRO STUDIO	\$ 129.95		
DIGI VIEW	\$ 143.72						
DISK TO DISK	\$ 34.34						

Partial List. Call for any Items not listed.  
If possible, drop by our store and you will be  
**Amazed!**

**Store front address:**  
318 Wilshire Blvd,  
Santa Monica, Ca 90401

**MINIMUM ORDER: \$20****SHIPPING INFO:** Call for shipping rates (We only charge standard UPS rates).**RETURN POLICY:** Defective merchandise under warranty will be repaired or replaced. Returned product must be in original package.**REFUND POLICY:** We do not offer any refund on defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees for product performance.



to be an extremely fun and creatively stimulating program.

#### A BEGINNER'S MOUSEKE-TEARS

Although Music Mouse bills itself as an expert system (software that allows non-experts to perform expert acts), for the beginner the program is long on promise and short on delivery. Granted, you don't have to learn keyboards, notes or staves, but you are going to have to expend serious energy to create recognizable melodies. In addition, you cannot save your creations with Music Mouse alone. Unless you have one of the high-

end music programs Music Mouse integrates with, your only recourse is to connect your tape deck and computer, as the manual suggests.

Music Mouse bills itself as an "intelligent instrument." In the sense that you can create nice sounding chords, with no knowledge of music, by rolling a mouse around on a desk, I suppose it is. But, for the amateur who knows little about music, the novelty wears off pretty quickly. You can only listen to chords and play with gadgets for so long before you yearn for something recognizable and repeatable.

At times the manual is too technical and at others too ethereal, and it leaves out one important detail. Music Mouse is apparently copy protected, but no mention is made on the packaging or in the manual. If a software publisher insists on doing this, they ought to own up to it and provide proper cautions to the user.

#### Music Mouse

##### *Opcode Systems*

1024 Hamilton Court  
Menlo Park, CA 94025  
\$79.95  
512K required.

## GAME SHORTIES

### PLUTOS

"YOUR MISSION IS to destroy as much of the alien fortress' defenses as you can." Short, sweet and right to the point. Plutos is an arcade game for one or two players. Period. You could probably make up some sort of story to go along with the game, but why bother? This is

an arcade game—explosions, blasting aliens, great graphics, no socially redeeming features whatsoever. But that is what arcade games are all about. You have a spaceship that can move around the screen. The alien spacecape (fortress, spaceship, city, whatever, it doesn't

really matter does it?) scrolls from top to bottom while stuff flies at you, shoots at you, blocks your path and, well, you get the idea. You rack up points for everything you destroy. You start with four lives and can gain more during the game. The two-player mode is interesting ►

## Attention Foreign Computer Stores/ Magazine Dealers

You have a large technical audience that speaks English and is in need of the kind of microcomputer information that CW Communications/Peterborough provides.

Provide your audience with the magazines they need and make money at the same time. For details on selling AmigaWorld, RUN, 80 MICRO, CD-ROM Review, PC Resource and inCider contact:

**Marjorie Rubin**  
**Boarts International**  
747 3rd Avenue  
New York, NY 10017  
Phone: (212) 688-2778

## DEALERS SELL

Selling AmigaWorld will make money for you. Consider the facts:

**Fact #1:** Selling AmigaWorld increases store traffic—our dealers tell us that AmigaWorld is the hottest-selling computer magazine on the newsstands.

**Fact #2:** There is a direct correlation between store traffic and sales—increase the number of people coming through your door and you'll increase sales.

**Fact #3:** Fact #1 + Fact #2 = INCREASED SALES, which means money for you. And that's a fact.

For information on selling AmigaWorld, call 1-800-343-0728 and speak with our Direct Sales Manager. Or write to AmigaWorld, Direct Sales Dept., 80 Elm St., Peterborough, NH 03458.



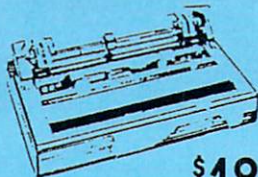
# WHY PAY MORE!



**FREE SHIPPING\* ★ EVEN ON HARDWARE ★**  
**FAST COURTEOUS SERVICE ★ FEDERAL EXPRESS AVAILABLE ★**  
**AUTHORIZED BY COMMODORE ★ SALES AND SERVICE ★**  
 If By Some Oversight We Do Not Have the Lowest Price  
 Call and Give Us A Chance to Beat  
 Any Quote You May Have Received.

ALL PRICES REFLECT A 3% CASH DISCOUNT. ADD 3% FOR CREDIT CARD PURCHASES. COD ORDERS ADD \$4.00 PER BOX. ORDERS UNDER \$100.00 ADD \$4.00 SHIPPING AND HANDLING. QUANTITIES ON SOME ITEMS MAY BE LIMITED. PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. APO, FPO ADD 6% ADDITIONAL SHIPPING. FOREIGN ORDERS ACTUAL FREIGHT CHARGED. ALL SALES ARE FINAL. RETURN OF DEFECTIVE MERCHANDISE FOR REPLACEMENT ONLY WITH AUTHORIZATION. AUTHORIZED RETURNS ARE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. COMPLETE LISTING OF ALL SALES POLICIES AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

## COLOR PRINTER OKIMATE 20



**\$199**  
**COMPLETE**

24 Pin Head

LQ Mode

144 Colors

Tractor &  
Friction Feed

GUNSHIP	23 <sup>97</sup>	DEJA VU	29 <sup>97</sup>
SILENT SERVICE	23 <sup>97</sup>	HALLEY PROJECT	26 <sup>97</sup>
DISCOVERY MATH	23 <sup>97</sup>	KEYBOARD CADET	23 <sup>97</sup>
DISCOVERY SPELL	23 <sup>97</sup>	KING OF CHICAGO	29 <sup>97</sup>
DISCOVERY TRIVIA	23 <sup>97</sup>	MASTERTYPE	23 <sup>97</sup>
FAERY TALE ADVENTURE	29 <sup>97</sup>	RACTER	26 <sup>97</sup>
MICROLEAGUE BASEBALL	35 <sup>97</sup>	S.D.I.	29 <sup>97</sup>
QUINTET	26 <sup>97</sup>	SINBAD	29 <sup>97</sup>
BALANCE OF POWER	29 <sup>97</sup>	THE PERFECT SCORE	47 <sup>97</sup>
BRATACCUS	29 <sup>97</sup>	UNINVITED	29 <sup>97</sup>
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	29 <sup>97</sup>		

LEADER BOARD	177 <sup>97</sup>	IBM PC CROSS	59 <sup>97</sup>	OGRE	24 <sup>97</sup>	INFIDEL	26 <sup>97</sup>
TOURNAMENT DISK-		DEVELOPMENT PKG.		ONE-ON-ONE	24 <sup>97</sup>	LEATHER GODDESSES	
LEADER BOARD	11 <sup>97</sup>	MIND WALKER	29 <sup>97</sup>	POLICE QUEST	24 <sup>97</sup>	OF PHOBOS	23 <sup>97</sup>
10TH FRAME BOWLING	23 <sup>97</sup>	GIZMOZ	29 <sup>97</sup>	QUIZAM!	21 <sup>97</sup>	MOON MIST	23 <sup>97</sup>
FAMOUS COURSE DISK	11 <sup>97</sup>	THE DIGITAL LINK	41 <sup>97</sup>	RETURN TO ATLANTIS	24 <sup>97</sup>	PLANTFALL	23 <sup>97</sup>
MEAN 18	26 <sup>97</sup>	LPD FILER	71 <sup>97</sup>	ROAD TO MOSCOW	24 <sup>97</sup>	SEASTALKER	23 <sup>97</sup>
BORROWED TIME	26 <sup>97</sup>	LPD PLANNER	71 <sup>97</sup>	ROCK AND ROLL-		SORCERER	26 <sup>97</sup>
HACKER	14 <sup>97</sup>	LPD WRITER	71 <sup>97</sup>	INSTANT MUSIC	18 <sup>97</sup>	SPELLBREAKER	29 <sup>97</sup>
HACKER II	23 <sup>97</sup>	ADVENTURE		SEASONS & HOLIDAYS		STARCROSS	29 <sup>97</sup>
LITTLE COMPUTER PEOPLE	14 <sup>97</sup>	CONSTRUCTION SET	24 <sup>97</sup>	ART DISK	18 <sup>97</sup>	SUSPECT	26 <sup>97</sup>
MINDSHADOW	26 <sup>97</sup>	ARCHON	24 <sup>97</sup>	SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD	24 <sup>97</sup>	SUSPENDED	29 <sup>97</sup>
MUSIC STUDIO	29 <sup>97</sup>	ARCHON II: ADEPT	24 <sup>97</sup>	SKY FOX	24 <sup>97</sup>	TRINITY	23 <sup>97</sup>
PORTAL	29 <sup>97</sup>	ARCTIC FOX	24 <sup>97</sup>	SPACE QUEST	30 <sup>97</sup>	WISHBRINGER	8 <sup>97</sup>
SHANGHAI	23 <sup>97</sup>	ART PARTS VOL. 2	18 <sup>97</sup>	ULTIMA-III	36 <sup>97</sup>	WITNESS	23 <sup>97</sup>
TASS TIMES	23 <sup>97</sup>	AUTODUEL	30 <sup>97</sup>	ULTIMA IV	36 <sup>97</sup>	ZORK I	23 <sup>97</sup>
AEGIS ANIMATOR		BARDS TALE	30 <sup>97</sup>	WINNIE THE POOH	15 <sup>97</sup>	ZORK II	26 <sup>97</sup>
W/IMAGES	83 <sup>97</sup>	BLACK CAULDRON	24 <sup>97</sup>	ROGUE	23 <sup>97</sup>	ZORK III	26 <sup>97</sup>
AEGIS ART-PAK #1		CHESSMASTER 2000	27 <sup>97</sup>	TEMPLE OF APASHAI		ZORK TRILOGY	41 <sup>97</sup>
FOR IMAGES	20 <sup>97</sup>	DELUXE MUSIC		TRILOGY	11 <sup>97</sup>	A-COPIER	23 <sup>97</sup>
AEGIS DRAW	75 <sup>97</sup>	CONSTRUCTION 2.0	60 <sup>97</sup>	WINTER GAMES	23 <sup>97</sup>	A-DISK	17 <sup>97</sup>
AEGIS DRAW PLUS	155 <sup>97</sup>	DELUXE PAINT	60 <sup>97</sup>	WORLD GAMES	23 <sup>97</sup>	A-FILER	29 <sup>97</sup>
AEGIS IMAGES	23 <sup>97</sup>	DELUXE PAINT		GUILD OF THIEVES	26 <sup>97</sup>	A-GRAPHIC	23 <sup>97</sup>
ARAZOK'S TOMB	29 <sup>97</sup>	DATA DISK #1	18 <sup>97</sup>	PAWN	26 <sup>97</sup>	A-MAILER	29 <sup>97</sup>
DIGA	47 <sup>97</sup>	DELUXE PAINT II	78 <sup>97</sup>	STARGLIDER	26 <sup>97</sup>	A-REPORT	29 <sup>97</sup>
IMPACT	53 <sup>97</sup>	DELUXE PRINT	60 <sup>97</sup>	UNIV. MILITARY		A-TERM	29 <sup>97</sup>
SONIX	47 <sup>97</sup>	DELUXE PRINT		SIMULATOR	26 <sup>97</sup>	X-RATED GRAPHICS	
BRIDGE 4.0	17 <sup>97</sup>	DATA DISK #2	18 <sup>97</sup>	CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF	23 <sup>97</sup>	LIBRARY	14 <sup>97</sup>
BRIDGE 5.0	20 <sup>97</sup>	DELUXE VIDEO	60 <sup>97</sup>	CHAMPIONSHIP BASEBALL	23 <sup>97</sup>	ZING	47 <sup>97</sup>
HOLE IN ONE GOLF	17 <sup>97</sup>	DONALD DUCK'S		GBA CHAMPIONSHIP		ZING KEYS	29 <sup>97</sup>
STRIP POWER	23 <sup>97</sup>	PLAYGROUND	15 <sup>97</sup>	BASKETBALL	26 <sup>97</sup>	AMIGA PASCAL	59 <sup>97</sup>
BTS THE SPREADSHEET	41 <sup>97</sup>	EARL WEAVER BASEBALL	30 <sup>97</sup>	GFL CHAMPIONSHIP		CAMBRIDGE LISP	119 <sup>97</sup>
IT'S DEGAZ ELITE	47 <sup>97</sup>	FANTACIDE	30 <sup>97</sup>	FOOTBALL	26 <sup>97</sup>	LATTICE C	89 <sup>97</sup>
IT'S PAPERCLIP ELITE	77 <sup>97</sup>	FINANCIAL COOKBOOK	30 <sup>97</sup>	A MIND FOREVER		MACRO ASSEMBLER	59 <sup>97</sup>
ISGUR PORTFOLIO SYSTEM	149 <sup>97</sup>	GOLDEN OLDIES	21 <sup>97</sup>	VOYAGING	26 <sup>97</sup>	METACOMCO SHELL	47 <sup>97</sup>
AMIGA ASSEMBLER	59 <sup>97</sup>	INSTANT MUSIC	30 <sup>97</sup>	BALLYHOOD	23 <sup>97</sup>	METACOMCO TOOLKIT	29 <sup>97</sup>
AMIGA C	89 <sup>97</sup>	KING'S QUEST	30 <sup>97</sup>	BUREAUCRACY	23 <sup>97</sup>	ANALYZE	89 <sup>97</sup>
AMIGA ENHANCER	8 <sup>97</sup>	KING'S QUEST II	30 <sup>97</sup>	CUTHROATS	23 <sup>97</sup>	BBS-PC BULLETIN	
AMIGA LISP	119 <sup>97</sup>	KING'S QUEST III	30 <sup>97</sup>	DEADLINE	29 <sup>97</sup>	BOARD SYSTEM	59 <sup>97</sup>
AMIGA PASCAL	59 <sup>97</sup>	MARBLE MADNESS	30 <sup>97</sup>	ENCHANTER	17 <sup>97</sup>	FLIP SIDE	29 <sup>97</sup>
AMIGA TEXTCRAFT	59 <sup>97</sup>	MAXIDISK	42 <sup>97</sup>	HITCHHIKERS GUIDE		ON LINE	41 <sup>97</sup>
AMIGATERM	29 <sup>97</sup>	NEW TECHNOLOGY		TO GALAXY	17 <sup>97</sup>	ORGANIZE	59 <sup>97</sup>
GRAPHICRAFT	29 <sup>97</sup>	COLORING BOOK	12 <sup>97</sup>	HOLLYWOOD HUIXN	23 <sup>97</sup>	SCRIBBLE	59 <sup>97</sup>



**S & S Wholesalers, Inc.**

C.O.D. • MASTER CARD • VISA • AMERICAN EX • DINERS CLUB • SCHOOL PO'S ACCEPTED

**1-800-331-7054 1-800-233-6345**

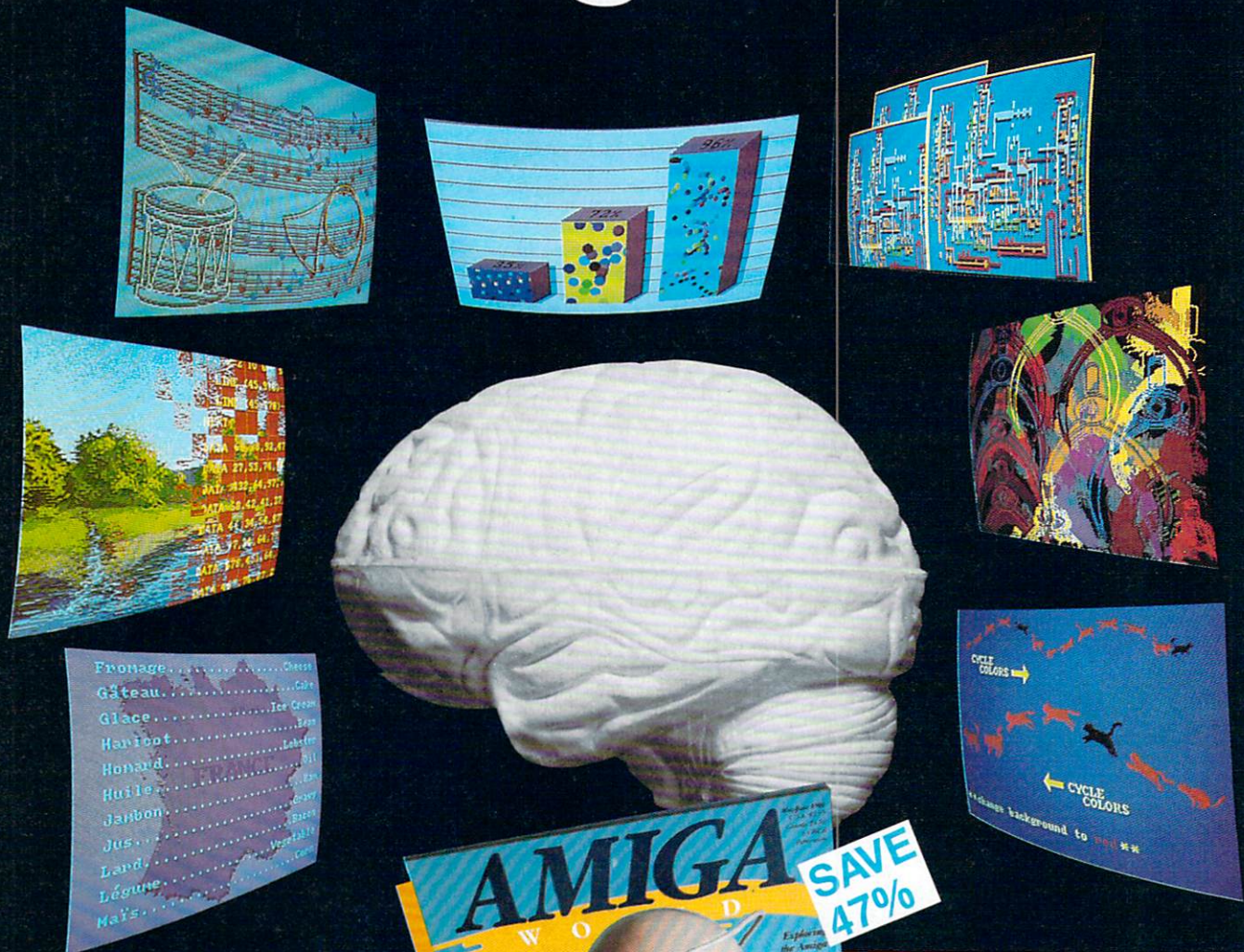
**226 Lincoln Road • Miami Beach, Florida 33139**

Circle 36 on Reader Service card.

**\*On orders over \$100.00**



# The Machine To Unleash Your Imagination ...



## The Magazine To Explore Its Vision

For a computer as extraordinary as the Amiga™, you need a magazine that can match its excellence, *AmigaWorld*.

*AmigaWorld* is the only magazine which provides you with ideas and information to get maximum performance from the Amiga's tremendous power and versatility.

Each issue gives you valuable insights to boost your productivity and enhance your creativity.

Whether you choose the Amiga as a serious business tool for its speed and multi-tasking capabilities ... or for its superb graphics, drawing, color, (over 4,000 colors), and animation ... or for its state-of-the-art music and speech ... or for its scientific and CAD abilities, *AmigaWorld* can help you achieve superior results.

With its timely news features, product announcements and reviews, useful operating tips, and stunning graphics, *AmigaWorld* is as dynamic as the market it covers.

Don't wait! Become a subscriber and save nearly 47% off the cover price. Return the coupon or the attached card. For immediate service, call toll free 1-800-258-5473. In NH, call, 1-924-9471.



SAVE 47%

☐ Yes!

I want to discover the full potential of this powerful machine. And save nearly 47% off the cover price. Enter my one year subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low price of \$24.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked.

☐ Payment Enclosed ☐ Bill Me

Name

Address

City

State  Zip

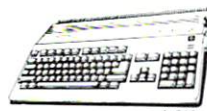
Canada \$47.97 (Canadian Funds). Mexico \$29.97, Foreign Surface \$44.97 (US Funds drawn on US Bank). All rates are one year only. Foreign Airmail please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

AmigaWorld  
P.O. Box 868, Farmingdale, NY 11737

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

383B2





1-800-752-0050

FOR ORDERS ONLY

Call for  
Trade-In  
CUSTOMER SERVICE  
for  
A-1000 / A-2000

# THE SOFTWARE SHOP

Customer  
Support  
617-756-6452

## Accessories

500 Amiga	\$49
500 Centronic Cables	\$17
-B Data Switch	\$55
/B/C/D Switch Box	\$78
pyx Joystick	\$18
ender Changer	\$20
lter Flicker	\$14
idi Cable	\$19
odem Cable	\$17
ouse Pad	\$10
olaroid 3.5 DS/DD Disks	\$21
rinter Cable	\$17
.F. Modulator	\$45
/B/C/D Switch Box	\$78
ac-3 Joystick	\$18
eamwood 120 Cap.	\$35
eamwood 64 Cap.	\$28
eamwood 60 w/ Lock	\$31
ime Saver	\$65

## Business Accounting

E.S.T.	\$310
ncial Plus	\$199
vestors Advantage	\$69
Amiga Ledger (Softwood)	\$66
mbus I Record Keeper	\$120

## Cinemaware

ender of the Crown	\$35
ng of Chicago	\$35
D.I.	\$35
nbad	\$35

## Communications

BS PC	\$65
ga	\$55
igital Link	\$49
acro Modem	\$52

## Copiers

acker Package	\$35
arauder II	\$29
rror	\$35
uick Nibble	\$30

## Creativity & Product.

alytic Art	\$42
t Gallery I	\$25
t Gallery II	\$25
ushworks	\$25
stfont	\$30
pside	\$44
ntset I	\$25
zmoe Enhance	\$40
abbit	\$24
K Bulletin Bold Font	\$25
ickstart	\$159
rolawyer	\$42
nt Master Plus	\$37
e Surgeon	\$35
* Text	\$70
ma Fonts I	\$25
ma Fonts II	\$25
ma Fonts III	\$25

## Database Management

quisition	\$199
crofiche Filer	\$89
ganize!	\$65
lwood File II SG	\$79
erbase	\$99
erbase Professional	Call

## Diskettes

5 1/4 DS/DD Floppy	Call
Fuji Double Sided Disks	\$22
Maxell MF2 DD	\$22
Sony 3.5 DS/DD	\$23
TDK 3.5" DD Disks	\$22

## Desk Top Publishing

City Desk	\$109
Page Setter	\$99
Professional Page	\$265
Publisher 1000	\$145

## Educational

Aesop's Fables	\$35
Animal Kingdom	\$35
A Talk Plus	\$73
Decimal Dungeon	\$35
The Demonstrator	\$25
Discovery Math	\$29
Discovery Spell	\$29
Discovery Trivia	\$29
Donald Duck's Playground	\$25
Dr. Xes	\$37
First Shapes	\$34
Fraction Action	\$35
Grade Manager	\$59
Great States	\$29
Kid Talk	\$39
Kinderama	\$35
Linkword French	\$25
Linkword German	\$25
Linkword Italian	\$25
Linkword Russian	\$25
Linkword Spanish	\$25
Match It	\$32
Math Talk	\$39
Math Talk Fractions	\$34
Math A Magician	\$32
Math Wizard	\$39
Music Student	\$42
New Tech Clr. Book	\$27
Puppy Love	\$24
Quiz Master	\$55
Read & Rhyme	\$35
Speller Bee	\$35
Talker	\$48
Talking Coloring Book	\$25
Winnie the Pooh	\$21
Word Master	\$35

## Entertainment

Alien Fires	\$30
Arazoks' Tomb	\$30
Archon II	\$35
Arctic Fox	\$28
Auto Duel	\$35
Barbarian	\$30
Bard's Tale	\$35
Bridge 4.0	\$24
Challenger	\$25
Championship Baseball	\$30
Championship Basketball	\$35
Chess Master 2000	\$34
Championship Football	\$33
Championship Golf	\$30
Chess Master 2000	\$20
Computer Baseball	\$30
Dark Castles	\$35
Deep Space	\$35
Delta Patrol	\$20
Demolition	\$25
Dr. Fruit	\$25
Early Weaver Baseball	\$37
Faery Tale	\$35
Famous Courses	\$17
Final Trip	\$25
Financial Time Machine	\$30
Fire Power	\$20
Galactic Invasion	\$20
Garrison	\$35
Goldrunner	\$30
Golden Pyramid	\$27
Grand Slam Tennis	\$30
Gridiron Football	\$45
Guild of Thieves	\$30

Hacker II	\$33
Hardball	\$33
Hex	\$28
Indoor Sports	\$35
Into the Eagles Nest	\$30
Jewels of Darkness	\$25
Kampfgruppe	\$39
King Quest I or II or III	\$35
Karate Kid II	\$30
Knight Orc	\$25
Land of Legends	\$35
Leader Board	\$30
Libyans in Space	\$23
Little Computer People	\$25
Lounge Lizards	\$36
Magician Dungeons	\$26
Marble Madness	\$35
Mean 18	\$30
Mind Walker	\$37
The Pawn	\$30
Phalanx	\$25
Phantasie	\$30
Phantasie III	\$30
Plutos	\$25
Portal	\$35
Q-Ball	\$25
Quintette	\$30
Quizam	\$29
Roadwar 2000	\$30
Shanghai	\$29
Silicon Dreams	\$25
Space Battle	\$25
Space Fight	\$25
Space Fleet I	\$40
Space Quest	\$35
Star Glider	\$35
Strip Poker	\$30
Telegames	\$27
Temple of Apsal	\$30
Terrotops	\$30
Tournament Disk	\$17
Ultima III	\$44
Ultima IV Avatar	\$42
Uninvited	\$39
Video Vegas	\$27
Winter Games	\$30
World Games	\$30

## Graphics & Video

Animator/Images	\$85
Aegis Art Pack #1	\$27
Aegis Draw Plus	\$170
Calligrapher	\$65
Deluxe Paint II	\$95
Deluxe Paint Help	\$21
Deluxe Print	\$69
Deluxe Video VI.2	\$99
Digi-Paint	\$45
Dpaint Art #2	\$25
Dpaint Art Disk	\$25
Dprint Art Disk	\$25
Dynamic Cad	\$340
E/FX Station Manager	\$195
Express Paint	\$54
Forms in Flight	\$54
Logic Work	Call
Pageflipper	\$39
Pro Video	\$135
Sculpt 3-D	\$69
Seasons & Holidays	\$25
Video Fonts	\$35
Videoscape 3-D	\$139

## Home Management

Home Inventory Mgr.	\$30
Money Mentor	\$65
Phasar Home Acct. Sys.	\$69

## Hardware

Amiga 500	Call
Amiga 1000	Call
Amiga 2000 CPU	Call
Amiga 256K Expansion	\$100
3.5 External Drive	\$225
5.25 External Drive	\$215
Amiga Modem 1680	\$135
Atime Plus	\$49
Avatex 300/1200	\$109
Avatex 2400 Baud Modem	\$259
Avatex 1200 HC	\$126
Bridgecard W/5 1/4 Drive	Call
WV1410 Camera w/ Lens	\$235
Copy Stand	\$60
Digi-View	\$145

Easy!	\$379
E.C.E. Midi Interface	\$55
Miniscribe Hardisk M8438F	\$399
Perfect Sound	\$65
Seikosha Printer MP 1300	\$405
Seikosha Color Kit	\$129
Sony 12090 Monitor	\$559
Spirit Expan. A1000 1.5MG	\$469
Spirit Expan. A500 1.5MG	\$459

## Languages Utility

A/C Basic	\$145
A/C Fortran	\$230
Amiga Assembler	\$75
Aztec C Commercial 3.4	\$350
Aztec C Developer 3.4	\$225
Aztec C Professional 3.4	\$169
CLI Mate	\$29
Cross Assembler	\$69
Custom Screen	\$42
The Debugger	\$65
Dos to Dos	\$39
Disk to Disk	\$37
Editor Sources	\$35
Enhancer	\$14
Example Programs	\$20
Expert Programs	\$20
Expert System Kit	\$40
Facc II	\$27
Kermit File	\$25
Lattice C	\$149
Lattice C Professional	\$275
Menu Maker	\$45
Power Windows	\$75
Shell	\$49
Sorting & Searching	\$37
System Monitor	\$37
True Basic Libraries	\$39
TDI Modula II Commercial	\$225
TDI Modula II Dev. (N.V.)	\$110
TDI Editor Source	\$35
TDI Modula II STD (N.V.)	\$69
True Basic	\$105
Txed	\$30
Zing	\$55
Zing Keys	\$30

## Printers

Okimate 20 Interface	\$80
Okimate 20	\$225
Panasonic KX-10911	\$345

## Sound & Music

Deluxe Music	\$69
Dynamic Drums	\$52
Inst-Music Data Disc #1	\$25
Inst-Music	\$35
Hot & Cool Jazz	\$25
Music Studio	\$45
Pro-Midi Studio Soundscap	\$134
Sonix	\$55
Sound Sampler	\$89

## Spreadsheets

Analyze! 2.0	\$100
Haicalc	\$39
Maxi Plan 500	\$109
Maxi Plan Plus (N.V.)	\$139
VIP Professional	\$129

## Training

Flight Simulator II	\$38
Key Board Kadet	\$30
Master Type	\$30
Scenery Disc 7 or 11	\$24
Silent Service	\$30
Super Huey	\$30

## Wordprocessors

Flow. Idea Processor	\$69
Gold Spell	\$33
Laser Script	\$33
Lexcheck	\$35
LPD Writer	\$89
Miamiga Word	\$66
Promise	\$35
Prowrite	\$89
Scribble! 2.0	\$65
Viza Write	\$109
Word Perfect	\$239

Product subject to availability. Prices subject to change.

Shipping Info: C.O.D. Charge only 3% per shipping. We ship UPS Ground. Air, and overnight shipping available. For faster delivery send Cashier  
Check, Money Order, or use MasterCard or Visa. Personal checks allow 20 days to clear. Company purchase orders accepted. Call for prior  
authorization. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax.

Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 134 on Reader Service card.



# AmigaWorld

## Back Issues

**March/April 1987**—The Amiga 2000. Capturing Amiga graphics on paper. Creating custom color palettes. A look at 1.2 Workbench improvements.

**January/February 1987**—Desktop video. Digital sound samplers. Hardware Buyer's Guide. Creating menus with Intuition.

**November/December 1986**—Software Buyer's Guide. Going on-line with the Amiga. A look at color printers. Amiga Basic graphics primer.

**September/October 1986**—Animation techniques on the Amiga. Using libraries from Amiga Basic. File management advice.

**Jul/Aug 1986**—Music and Sound  
Designing Amiga's sound, sound and music synthesis, professional musicians and the Amiga, Amiga Basic music, Fundamentals of C pt.1, Apple connection. Reviews of Rags to Riches, Time and Task Planner, CD20 Hard Disk System, Brataccas.

**May/Jun 1986**—Software Explosion  
Using CLI, using the Amiga editor, computerizing a small business, AI in business, business graphics, Amiga Basic overview, Amiga in the schools, IFF standard. Reviews of OnLine, Okimate 20, One-on-One, Seven Cities of Gold, Borrowed Time, Mindshadow, Monkey Business

**Mar/Apr 1986**—Interactive video  
VIVA from Knowledgeware, interactive video-disc technology, A-Squared Systems and the Amiga digitizer, Basic graphics, CD-ROM, programming in MCC Pascal, Amiga Music Studio, using Intuition. Reviews of Deluxe Paint, Bose speakers, Maxicomm.

**Jan/Feb 1986**—The Creative issue  
Interview with Andy Warhol, Artists and the Amiga, Personal art, wizard of Wishbringer, programming Cambridge Lisp, intro to TLC-Logo, list of Amiga regional representatives.

**Nov/Dec 1985**—The Amiga in business  
Comparing the Amiga to the Mac and IBM-PC, intro to spreadsheets, Music and Midi, programming in C. Review of Textcraft.

**Premier 1985**—The Future is Here  
First look at the Amiga computer. A peek at the 68000 chip, the Amiga as a teaching tool, and speculation about the future of the Amiga computer.

Each back issues cost \$4.50 plus \$1 shipping and handling. On orders of 10 or more back issues, there is a flat \$7.50 shipping and handling fee. Quantities are limited. Send your orders to *AmigaWorld*, Attn: Back Issue Orders, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

because you are working as a team, but competing for points and fuel (you run out unless you blast fuel boxes along the way).

Plutos is a good arcade game. It is fast. The graphics and sounds are good Amiga quality. There is nothing deep or philosophical about Plutos, it's just good, clean frenetic arcade action. Joystick junkies will adore Plutos—no thought, no careful consideration, no strategy, just hyperwarped reflexes and mindless destruction.

Playing hints: Blast anything that moves, anything with a number on it and anything else you get the chance to. Avoid anything you can't blast. Invest in a joystick with a rapid fire option. (\$29.95, Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062, 312/480-7667. Joystick and 512K required.)

—G. Wright

## TEST DRIVE

FIVE SEXY SPORTS cars are waiting for you to slip behind the wheel and take a spin. A twisty mountain road is ahead with tight turns, Sunday drivers, potholes and, of course, the police. Simple really, just pop it into gear and go. Keep an eye on the radar detector, take a few chances, and see just how much is really under the hood. The guys at the gas stations along the way are going to clock your time so you'd better make it good. Don't want them snickering behind your back just because you got stuck behind some truck along the way.

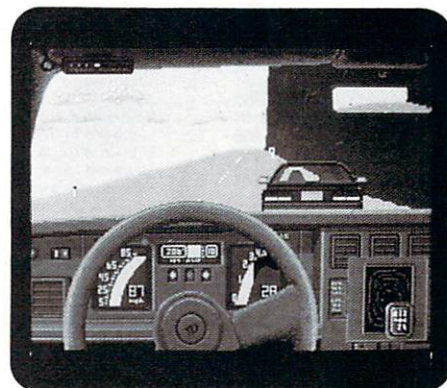
But which car to try first? The Ferrari Testarossa? Nice machine... takes a while to wind it out from third to fourth, but once it's up there it flies. How about the good ol' American Corvette? Flat out fast, but cornering could be better. Ah, the Porche 911 Turbo. It slips through turns like they were straightaways; a bit tight through third. Then there is that dream car, the Lamborghini Countach—five-speed transmission (real tight between second, third and fourth) and just plain remarkable handling. Decisions, decisions.

You could try all five if you owned a copy of Test Drive from Accolade. Test Drive lets you pick any of the five, and test the limits—both your own and the car's—on a mountain road. The specifications for each car are displayed during

the selection stage of the game, and the designers insist that they took extra care to make each car behave on the screen as it does in real life.

You are shooting for the highest average MPH on five stretches of road. You get five chances on each stretch. Your perspective is from the driver's seat, with a reproduction of the car's dashboard in front of you. You control the steering, acceleration, braking and shifting with the joystick. An option lets you shift gears using the car's normal shift pattern or by pushing the joystick forward and clicking the fire button to upshift, and pulling back and clicking to downshift.

The graphics in Test Drive are very good; there is an occasional bug splattered on the windshield, and you find yourself leaning as the car goes around turns. The only place the graphics fall



Pass or perish in Test Drive.

short is on crashes. Cracks spiderweb through the windshield whether you hit an oncoming car, drive over the cliff or hit the side of the mountain—no flames, no plunge over the side, no flying pieces of twisted metal. The music and sound effects are good, too; Accolade used actual sampled sounds from the five cars.

The game's few flaws fall into the "it would be nice if..." category. It would be nice if the traffic patterns were randomized (as it is, you could eventually memorize the stretches), and if the screens changed more quickly. The scores could remain on display longer, and it would be nice to be able to pick different tracks or roads. However, these things are minor, and Test Drive is a fun and challenging game. (\$44.95, Accolade, 20813 Stevens Creek Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/446-5757. Joystick and 512K required.)

—G. Wright



# Don't miss the boat...



with Amiga expansion products

that limit expansion

**SubSystem™** A2000

## The Advantage™

Two megabyte RAM expansion card for use with the Amiga 2000 and the SubSystem.

No-wait-state design  
Auto configures with all Amiga 1.2 software  
Designed to A2000 form factor  
Very low power consumption  
User may install inexpensive 256Kx1 dynamic RAM

Unpopulated (0K)  
Populated (.5, 1 or 2 MEG)

**\$199  
CALL**

**SubSystem™** A2000

## OverDrive™

Direct Memory Access (DMA) SCSI interface. Just because you have an Amiga 500 doesn't mean that you don't want the speed of DMA. Using the SubSystem with our A2000 card gives you what others only offer to A2000 owners. No matter what Amiga you own, Pacific Peripherals makes a SCSI for you. Our SCSI offers you compatibility with proven Apple Macintosh external storage devices. As a matter of fact, all of our drives are Macintosh compatible. If you use the SCSI in your A2000 you have an additional bonus... the ability to add a hard drive **inside** your Amiga and still use external devices. In addition to 30 megabyte and 50 megabyte (and larger) drives, Pacific Peripherals offers the Infinity removable media drive. Once you have purchased the Infinity, you have **unlimited capacity**. Each 10 megabytes of memory costs a whopping \$18. (Does 100 megabytes for \$180 sound more impressive?) With all this capacity you still get 75ms access time.

OverDrive card only  
OverDrive "hardcard"  
External Hard Drives

**\$249  
CALL  
CALL**

Policy: Add 3% for VISA or Mastercard. Allow 3 weeks for checks to clear. Send cashiers checks or money orders for faster shipment. California residents add 7% for sales tax. No charge for UPS ground delivery. Next day and 2nd day delivery available. Prices subject to change.

Infinity is a trademark of Peripheral Land. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Amiga is a trademark of Commodore Business Machines. Cage II, Advantage, SubSystem are trademarks of Pacific Peripherals.



Circle 107 on Reader Service card.

A500

A1000

## SubSystem™

Use cards designed for the A2000 with your A500/1000, not out-of-date A1000 cards. The

SubSystem gives you two expansion slots for A2000 cards and a

space for an optional second floppy drive. The SubSystem fits under your Amiga, completely out of the way. Only 1.5 inches tall, the SubSystem raises the key-

board to the height of an average typewriter and actually makes it easier to use. A UL/CSA-approved power supply is included that guarantees additional cards will not overtax your Amiga. The optional floppy drive is state-of-the-art CMOS design with extremely low power requirements. Cards and disk drive can be easily installed at a later date.

**\$249  
\$399**

with floppy drive

A1000

**New!**

## SubSystem 1000

FOR AMIGA 1000

(415) 651-1905

# Pacific Peripherals



P.O. Box 14575  
Fremont, CA 94539



☒ Check THEIR Ad then ☒ CHECK OUR PRICE!

- 256K Ram . . . \$70
- Insider (1 Meg) . . . \$300

- PRO DRIVE .. \$180  
1010 compatible
- 1010 Drive... \$200

- 20 MEG. .... \$650
- 40 MEG. .... \$950

- 1680 Modem .... \$120
- GENLOCK..... \$200

**AMIGA MAKES IT POSSIBLE ...  
MCS MAKES IT AFFORDABLE!**



**AMIGA™**  
**500/2000**  
**SPECIAL**  
**PROMO...**  
**\$CALL**

- PRO GEN
- FRAME GRABBER  
Special Introductory Price!

- SPECIAL PRICING**
- Bridge Card
  - 2 Meg Ram
  - Hard Drive Controller

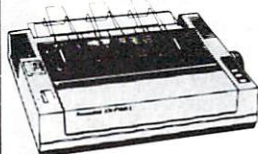
- 512K Ram . . . . \$120
- 1 Meg . . . . . \$300
- 2 Meg . . . . . \$400

- Magnavox 515 . . . . \$275
- 1084 . . . . . \$275
- Sony 1302 MultiScan . . . \$Call

18 C.P.S. Letter Quality  
I.B.M. Compatible Printer  
**\$100**

- MARAUDER II . . . \$24
- ARKANOID . . . . \$30

**Panasonic**  
Industrial Company



- Laser . . . . . \$Call
- 1080i-II . . . \$160\*
- 1091i-II . . . \$180\*
- 1092i . . . . \$280\*
- 1592i-II . . . \$380\*
- 1524i-II . . . \$520\*

\*W/2 Ribbon Purchase

**MODEMS**  
**SUPRA**  
Hayes Compatible  
External  
2400 . . . . \$159<sup>95</sup>\*

**KISS**  
**ENGINEERING**  
2400 . . . . \$149<sup>95</sup>  
INTERNAL

*Avatex*

- 1200 Baud. . . \$79<sup>95</sup>\*
- 1200 Int. . . . \$99<sup>95</sup>
- 1200 H.C. . . . \$99<sup>95</sup>\*
- 2400 Baud. . . \$179<sup>95</sup>\*

\*W/Cable Purchase

**HARDWARE**

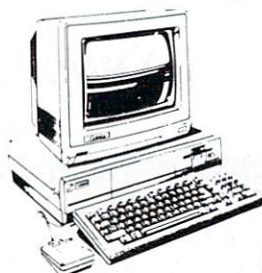
- AB Switch . . . . \$30
- ALEGRA 512K. . . . \$250
- ALPS Color Prtr . . . \$400
- Amiga LIVE! . . . . \$Call
- Cannon Cartridges . . \$Call
- CASIO CZ101 . . . . \$250
- Digiview Stand. . . . \$55
- Disk Case(3 1/2) . . . \$8
- Drive Ext. Cables . . . \$Call
- Disk Head Clnr. . . . \$8
- Easy! 500/1000/2000 . . \$Call
- Epyx Joystick . . . . \$15
- Imagen . . . . . \$Call
- Most Cables. . . . . \$15
- Mouse Pad. . . . . \$6
- Hard Cards. . . . . \$Call
- Printer Drivers . . . . \$Call
- Roland Plotters. . . . \$Call
- S.C.S.I. Controllers . . \$Call
- Sonix Speakers . . . . \$70
- Quick Start . . . . . \$140
- Time Saver. . . . . \$60

**Star**  
MICRO

NX1000 Rainbow. . . \$Call



- Laser . . . . . \$Call
- NX1000 . . . \$180\*
- Laser. . . . . \$Call
- NX15. . . . . 280\*
- NB2410. . . . 380\*
- NR15. . . . . 420\*
- Powertpe L.Q. . . . 160\*



**AMIGA**

**1000**  
**REFURBISHED**

**\$499<sup>95</sup>**

MONITOR OPTIONAL  
Limited Quantities

**SUPERBASE**  
**PRO**

**\$180**

**OKIMATE**  
**20**  
With Interface

**\$180**

**WORD**  
**PERFECT**

**\$200**

**DIGIVIEW**  
**2.0**

**\$130**

**DIGIVIEW**  
**CAMERA**  
W/16mm Lens

**\$200**

**ALL I.B.M. SOFTWARE 40% OFF**



# WE SELL THE BEST - FOR LESS!

## SOFTWARE

<b>ABACUS</b>	
Data Retrieve	\$48
Text Pro	\$48
<b>ABSOFT</b>	
AC/Basic	\$117
AC/Fortran	\$180
<b>ACCESS SOFTWARE</b>	
Echelon	\$27
Leader Board	\$24
Tenth Frame	\$24
Tournament Disk	\$12
<b>ACCOLADE</b>	
Mean 18	\$27
Famous Courses Vol. 2	\$12
<b>ACTIVISION</b>	
Beyond Zork	\$35
Cameo Basketball	\$27
Game Baseball	\$27
Game Golf	\$27
Game Football	\$27
Gamemaker	\$30
GB Air Rally	\$24
Hacker II	\$27
Infocom Titles!!	40% Off
Little Comp. People	\$15
Lurking Horror	\$24
Music Studio	\$30
Portal	\$24
Shanghai	\$24
ToneTown	\$24
Writers Choice Elite	\$48
<b>ADDISON-WESLEY</b>	
Hardware Manual	\$20
Intuition Manual	\$20
Rom Kernel Manual	\$24
Rom Exec Manual	\$16
<b>AEGIS</b>	
Animator/Images	\$84
Art Disk	\$24
Arazok's Tomb	\$30
<b>Audiomaster</b>	
Diga	\$48
Draw	\$75
Draw Plus	\$149
Images	\$24
Impact	\$54
Port of Call	\$24
Sonic	\$48
Videoscape 3D	\$120
Video Master	\$60
Video Titrer	\$60
<b>AMIGA</b>	
Assembler	\$60
Amiga C	\$60
Graphic Craft	\$20
Lisp	\$120
MindWalker	\$30
Pascal	\$120
Textcraft Plus	\$54
1.2 Update	\$10
<b>APPLIED VISIONS</b>	
New! Sargon III	\$30
<b>ARTWORX</b>	
Bridge 5.0	\$21
Linkword Languages	\$18
Strip Poker	\$24
Strp. Pokr Data Disk #4	\$12
<b>ASDG</b>	
FACC II	\$21
<b>ASO</b>	
Brush Works (1 or 2)	\$18
EFX	\$180
Grade Manager	\$54
Music Student	\$36
Quickmerge	\$44
QuizMaster	\$48
Station Manager	\$600
<b>BANTAM</b>	
AmigaDOS Express	\$20
DOS Manuals	\$22
<b>BAUDVILLE</b>	
Award Maker	\$30
Video Vegas	\$24
<b>B.E.S.T.</b>	
Business Mgmt	\$265
<b>BROWN WAGH</b>	
Publisher 1000	\$120

<b>TV Show</b>	\$60
TV Text	\$60
Zuma Fonts (Each)	\$21
<b>BYTE BY BYTE</b>	
Animate 3-D	\$90
InfoMinder	\$60
Sculpt 3-D	\$60
<b>CAPILANO</b>	
Logic Works	\$60
<b>CENTRAL COAST</b>	
DISK 2 DISK	\$30
DOS 2 DOS	\$33
Precisely	\$60
<b>Quarterback</b>	\$42
<b>COMMAND SIMULATIONS</b>	
Blitzkrieg	\$30
<b>COSMI</b>	
Super Huey	\$24
<b>CRYSTAL ROSE</b>	
Analytic Art	\$36
<b>DELTA RESEARCH</b>	
J-Forth	\$60
<b>DIGITAL CREATIONS</b>	
D Buddy	\$48
Digital Link	\$42
Gizmos 2.0	\$42
<b>DIGITAL SOLUTIONS</b>	
LPD Writer	\$78
<b>DISCOVERY</b>	
Amix	\$30
Arkanoid	\$30
New! DX Series	\$30
Grabbit	\$18
Marauder II	\$24
<b>DISK CO.</b>	
Kind Words	\$60
<b>EAGLE TREE</b>	
Butcher 2.0	\$22
<b>EIDERSOFT</b>	
New! Amiga Karate	\$21
<b>ELECTRONIC ARTS</b>	
New! AAA RGH	\$23
Adv. Constr. Kit	\$14
Archon	\$14
Archon II	\$14
Artic Fox	\$26
New! Awesome Arcade Pk	\$32
Bard's Tale	\$32
New! Battle Droid	\$23
Black Cauldron	\$26
ChessMaster 200	\$29
Deluxe Music	\$62
Deluxe Paint II	\$80
Deluxe Print II	\$50
Deluxe Videc 1.2	\$80
New! Deluxe Photo Lab	\$62
New! Deluxe Write	\$62
New! Ferrari Formula 1	\$32
New! Financial Cookbk	\$14
New! Hunt For Red Oct	\$32
Instant Music	\$32
King's Quest	\$32
New! Life and Death	\$29
Maxiplan Plus	\$120
Marble Madness	\$32
New! Mavis Beacon	\$29
Ogre	\$18
One on One	\$14
New! Pub Games	\$23
New! Return To Atlantis	\$32
New! Road Wars	\$23
New! Rockford	\$23
7 Cities of Gold	\$14
Skyfox	\$14
Skyfox II	\$26
Starfleet I	\$35
Ultima III	\$24
Space Quest	\$32
Lounge Lizards	\$32
Earl Weaver	\$32
<b>EPYX</b>	
California Games	\$24

Destroyer	\$24
Rogue	\$24
<b>Street Sport Basketball</b>	\$24
Sub Battle	\$27
Summer Games	\$24
Temple of Apsai	\$24
Winter Games	\$24
World Games	\$24
<b>4x4 Road Racing</b>	\$24
<b>EQUAL PLUS</b>	
Financial Plus	\$180
<b>FELSINA</b>	
A-Talk Plus	\$70
<b>FIREBIRD</b>	
Golden Path	\$27
Guild of Thieves	\$27
Jewel of Darkness	\$18
Pawn	\$24
Knight of Orc	\$24
Silicon Dreams	\$18
Star Glider	\$27
<b>FINALLY TECHNOLOGIES</b>	
Animation	Call
B-Paint	\$24
Dr. Xes	\$30
Nancy	\$30
Talker	\$42
Phasar	\$60
Senior Tutor	\$30
Talker	\$42
<b>FIRST BYTE</b>	
First Letters & Words	\$30
First Shapes	\$15
Kid Talk	\$30
Mad Libs	\$12
Math Talk	\$30
Math Talk Fractions	\$30
Smootheater	\$30
Speller Bee	\$30
<b>FUTUREWORKS</b>	
LexCheck	\$26
<b>GIMPEL</b>	
Lint	\$80
<b>GOLD DISK</b>	
New! Color Separator	Call
New! Comic Setter	\$60
Font Set 1	\$25
Gold Spell	\$27
Laser Script	\$27
Page Setter	\$90
New! Prof. Page Setter	\$240
<b>GRAPHIC EXPRESSIONS</b>	
Girls	\$12
<b>HAITEK</b>	
HiCalc	\$36
<b>HASH</b>	
Animator Apprentice	\$180
New! Animator Apprentice Jr.	Call
<b>HYPERTEC</b>	
GOMF	\$24
<b>IMPULSE</b>	
Prism	\$42
Silver	\$108
<b>INFINITY</b>	
Galileo	\$36
New! Galileo II	\$30
New! Grand Slam Tennis	\$30
Hot Licks	\$30
Shakespeare	\$120
<b>INFOCOM</b>	
All Titles Available	40% Off
<b>INOVATRONICS</b>	
Power Windows	\$54
<b>INTELLIGENT MEMORY</b>	
Emmett Skimmer	Call
Galaxy Fight	\$21
Garrison	\$35
Mousetrap	\$14
Witchcraft	Call
<b>INTERACTIVE SOFTWARES</b>	
Calligrapher	\$60
Newsletter Fonts	\$18
Studio Fonts	\$21
<b>INTERCOMP</b>	
Space Math	\$24
Birds & Bees	\$30
<b>ISM</b>	
Surgeon	\$30
<b>JAGWARE</b>	
Alien Fires	\$24
<b>JDK IMAGES</b>	
Pro Video CGI	\$120
Font Library 1	\$65
Font Library 2	\$65

<b>JHM</b>	
Talking Color Book	\$18
<b>LATTICE</b>	
C - Regular	\$147
C - Professional	\$260
dbd III Library	\$100
<b>LIGHTNING PRODUCTS</b>	
Big Picture	Call
<b>LION'S AMIGA ART STUDIO</b>	
Font Sets 1 & 2	\$25
Newsletter Fonts	\$25
<b>MANX</b>	
Aztec C - Comm	\$310
Aztec C - Devel	\$195
Aztec C - Prof	\$130
Source Level Debugger	Call
<b>MERIDIAN SOFTWARE</b>	
Zing	\$48
Zing Keys	\$30
New! Zing Spell	\$30
<b>METACOMCO</b>	
Assembler	\$60
Lisp 1.3	\$120
Make	Call
Pascal	\$60
Shell	\$42
Toolkit	\$30
<b>METADIGM</b>	
MetaScope	Call
<b>MICHTRON</b>	
Air Ball	\$24
Cashman	\$18
Gold Runner	\$24
Karate Kid II	\$24
Time Bandits	\$24
<b>MICRO ILLUSIONS</b>	
Black Jack Academy	\$24
Dynamic Word	\$120
Disc - Math Spell (each)	\$24
Dynamic CAD	\$300
Faery Tale Adv	\$30
Fire Power	\$15
Galactic Invasion	Call
Land of Legends	\$30
New! Music X	\$180
New! Photon Video	Call
New! Planetarium	Call
New! Romantic Encounter	Call
New! Turbo	\$15
<b>MICRO MAGIC</b>	
Forms in Flight	\$60
<b>MICROPROSE</b>	
New! F-15 Strike Eagle	\$24
Gunship	\$24
Silent Service	\$24
<b>MICROSEARCH</b>	
City Desk	\$90
Desktop Artist #1	Call
Head Coach	\$30
<b>MICROSMITHS</b>	
Fast Fonts	\$24
TxEd	\$24
<b>MICROSYSTEMS SW</b>	
Analyze 2.0	\$90
BBS-PC	\$60
New! Excellents	\$180
Flipside	\$30
On-line	\$42
Organize	\$60
Scribble	\$60
Works	\$120
<b>MIMETICS</b>	
New! Capture	\$120
New! Framebuffer	\$420
Midi Interface	\$40
Sound Sampler	\$80
Utilities 2	\$30
Pro Midi Studio	\$125
<b>MINDSCAPE</b>	
Balance of Power	\$30
Bratatus	\$30
Defender of Crown	\$30
Deja Vu	\$30
New! Gauntlet	\$30
Halley Project	\$27
New! Harrier Combat	\$30
New! Impact	\$30
New! Indoor Sports	\$30
New! Into Eagle's Nest	\$30
New! Keyboard Cadet	\$30
New! King of Chicago	\$30
New! Plutos	\$30
New! Racter	\$18
New! SAT Preparation	\$48
New! S.D.I.	\$30

Shadowgate	\$30
Sinbad	\$30
<b>Superstar Ice Hockey</b>	\$30
Uninvited	\$30
<b>MINDWARE</b>	
Descartes	\$36
Holmes	\$36
Page Flipper	\$30
<b>NEW HORIZONS</b>	
Flow	\$60
ProWrite	\$75
<b>NEWTEK</b>	
A500 Adapter	\$20
New! Digi-Droid	\$48
New! Digi-E/FX	Call
New! Digi-Paint	\$36
New! DigiView 2.0	\$130
<b>NEW WAVE</b>	
Dynamic Drums	\$48
<b>NIMBUS</b>	
Accounting	\$90
<b>NORTHEAST SOFTWARE GROUP</b>	
Order	\$30
Publish	\$120
<b>ORIGIN SYSTEMS</b>	
New! AutoDuel	\$30
Ogre	\$36
Moebius	\$36
Ultima III	\$36
Ultima IV	\$36
<b>OPCODE SYSTEMS</b>	
New! Music Mouse	\$66
<b>PAR SOFTWARE</b>	
Express Paint	\$60
Stellar Conflict	\$24
Wordplex	\$24
<b>OXI</b>	
Benchmark Mod 2	\$23
Encore	\$90
Maxiplan	\$120
Maxiplan Plus	\$120
WOW	\$23
<b>PECAN SOFTWARE</b>	
UCSD Pascal	\$60
Fortran 77	\$60
Basic	\$60
Modula 2	\$60
Pascal Prof	\$120
Fortran Prof	\$120
Basic Prof	\$120
Modula 2 Prof	\$120
<b>PDJ SOFTWARE</b>	
New! AIRT	Call
<b>POLYGLOT SOFTWARE</b>	
Crossword Creator	Call
Dominoes	Call
<b>PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE</b>	
Fleet Check	Call
<b>PROGRESSIVE</b>	
CLI-Mate	\$24
New! IntroCad	\$48
Logistix	\$80
MicroLawyer	\$36
New! PixMate	\$42
Superbase	\$80
New! Superbase Prof.	\$180
Vizawrite	\$80
<b>PROLIFIC INC.</b>	
Pro-ASM	Call
Pro-Board	Call
Pro-Net	Call
<b>PSYGNOSIS</b>	
Barbarian	\$24
Terror Pods	\$24
<b>READY SOFT</b>	
The 64 Emulator	Call
<b>RIGHT ANSWERS GROUP</b>	
New! Director	\$42
<b>S ANTHONY STUDIOS</b>	
LaserUp!	\$64
Laser Utilities	\$32
<b>SEDONA</b>	
Money Mentor	\$60
<b>SEVEN SEAS</b>	
Doug's Math Aquarium	Call
<b>SIS</b>	
C64 Emulator	\$30
<b>SOFT TOUCH</b>	
Custom Screens	\$42
Paymaster Plus	\$90
<b>SOFTWARE TERMINAL</b>	
Telegames	\$21
<b>SOFTWARE VISIONS</b>	
MicroFiche Filer	\$60

<b>SOFTWARE</b>	
Softwood File Ilsg	\$75
Softwood Ledger	\$60
Write & File	\$60
<b>SSI</b>	
Kampfruppe	\$36
Phantasia	\$24
Roadwar Europa	\$24
Road War 2000	\$24
Wrath of Nicodemus	\$24
<b>SUBLOGIC</b>	
Flight Simulator	\$32
Jet	\$32
Scenery Disks (All)	\$17
New! European Scenery	\$17
<b>SUNRISE INDUSTRIES</b>	
Perfect Vision	Call
Studio Magic	\$60
<b>SYNDESIS</b>	
Interchange	\$30
<b>TAURUS</b>	
Acquisition	\$180
New! X-CAD Designer	\$360
<b>TDI</b>	
All Products Available	
Modula II - Comm.	\$180
Modula II - Devel.	\$90
Modula II - Reg	\$60
<b>THE OTHER GUYS</b>	
Match-It	Call
Omega File	Call
Promise Spell Checker	Call
Reason	Call
Synthia	Call
<b>THREE SIXTY INC.</b>	
Dark Castle	\$24
<b>TIGRESS</b>	
Diskwiz	\$36
<b>TOP DOWN</b>	
Footman	\$18
Vyper	\$18
<b>TRUE BASIC</b>	
True Basic	\$60
9 Libraries (each)	\$30
Runtime	\$90
<b>UNICORN</b>	
Aesop's Fables	\$30
All About America	\$36
Decimal Dungeon	\$30
Fraction Action	\$30
Kinderama	\$30
Read & Rhyme	\$30
Read-A-Rama	\$30
The Word Master	\$30
<b>UNISON WORLD</b>	
Art Gallery 1.2	\$18
Printmaster Plus	\$30
<b>VISUAL AURALS</b>	
Midnight #7	\$30
<b>VIP TECHNOLOGY</b>	
Professional	\$90
<b>WESTCOM</b>	
ADFO	\$45
Hardhat	\$55
<b>WORDPERFECT INC.</b>	
Word Perfect	\$200
Word Perfect Library	Call
<b>ZEN SOFTWARE</b>	
System Monitor	\$39
<b>ZIRKONICS</b>	
Prof. Text Engine	\$60

This is a selection from the over 800 Amiga products we have in stock. New products arrive every day — please call for latest price and availability information.

Orders Only: **800-433-7756**

In Michigan: **313-427-7713**

Customer Service: **313-427-0267**

FAX: **313-427-7756**

Hours: Mon-Fri 10 a.m.-8 p.m.

Saturday 10 a.m.-6 p.m.



Send Mail Orders To: **M.C.S.** 12864 Farmington Rd., Livonia, MI 48150  
School P.O.s Accepted - Call For Terms

No Surcharge for MC/VISA/Discover Sorry no walk in traffic  
All returns must have RA#. Merchandise found defective will be repaired or replaced. We do not offer  
refunds for defective products or for products that do not perform satisfactorily. We make no guarantees  
for product performance. Any money back guarantee must be handled directly with the manufacturer.  
Call for shipping & handling info. Prices subject to change without notice.  
12864 FARMINGTON ROAD, LIVONIA, MI 48150 We cannot guarantee compatibility.

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**



# WHAT'S NEW?

*Here in Amiga land, it's still*

*snowing new products.*

Compiled by Barbara Gefvert

## 20/20 LIKE MAGIC

WITH **PERFECT VISION** you can transfer video images—from a VCR, camcorder or video camera—into your Amiga. The new real-time digitizer includes a color wheel for capturing color images as well as black and white. It promises to grab an image in 16 gray scales from a playing video tape, or any standard source, in just one-sixtieth of a second. You can save files in IFF format, and Perfect Vision supports 320 × 200 and 320 × 400 HAM, and 16- or 32-color modes. No, carrots won't get you Perfect Vision, but \$219 will.

A digital sound editor, special effects tools, a MIDI sequencer, a pinch of stardust, and... poof! It's **Studio Magic!** Studio Magic provides 14 professional effects in addition to the standard cut, paste, insert and overlay tools. By combining a MIDI keyboard you can record songs in real time and overdub. With just a spell, you can assign any digitized Amiga sound to any key, or split your keyboard. Studio Magic supports tempo adjust and external sync, and sells for \$99.95. The wizards at SunRize Industries will answer further questions on Studio Magic and Perfect Vision: 3801 Old College Rd., Bryan, TX 77801, 409/846-1311.

## OUT OF A MAZE AND INTO THE UNIVERSE

HE LOOKS LIKE Pac-Man, but he's not—he's **Footman!** Footman is up against greater odds than our old yellow friend: he must make his way through 50 different mazes. The maze editor and maze construction set allow you to create your own puzzles, too. Simultaneous two-player

action allows for head-to-head competition as Footman cruises along with full-stereo sound. Gobble up a copy for \$19.95 (barely one Saturday's worth of quarters!).

The aliens *have* landed, and in **Quasar**, you must defend yourself against their attack. Dodge, shoot, destroy—but

don't turn your head or you may be killed. The object is to access their mothership and regain peace for the universe. Capture a copy for \$19.95. Footman and the Quasar live at Vertex Associates, 415 Trenton, Montreal, Quebec, Canada H3P 2A1, 514/340-2220.

## HARDLINER

A HARD-DISK drive, SCSI expansion port and RAM expandability (one or two MB) are key features of the **SupraDrive** hard-disk system for the 500. The self-contained power supply drives both memory and hard disk. SupraDrive attaches to the bus connector and features Supra's proprietary interface for high-speed data transfers. The data

channel will reportedly accommodate burst transfers of over 250K per second. Systems are available in 20, 30, 60 and 250MB capabilities at prices of \$995, \$1,195, \$1,995 and \$3,995, respectively. For details contact Supra Corporation, 1133 Commercial Way, Albany, OR 97321, 503/967-9075.



Supra advocates hard-disk power for the 500.

## ELECTRONIC KIOSK

HAVE YOU EVER wanted to operate a bulletin-board dating system? This and other feats are possible with **Custom BBS!**, the customizable bulletin board system. Custom BBS! offers all standard bulletin board features, plus others, such as 75 different message board and file areas, random pop-up quotes and system-operator voice paging. The messaging system allows you to respond to previously-written messages, and to read a message and all of its replies before moving to the next; the file system supports several transfer protocols. \$100 gets you the bulletin board (thumbtacks not included). Contact Celestial Data Systems Inc., 279 South Beverly Drive, Suite 1010, Beverly Hills, CA 90212, 213/839-7828. ►





# This fall's hot new program stars 4 sexy Europeans and 1 American stud.



This fall's sizzling new program doesn't feature an Alexis, a Krystle, or even a Magnum, but it will have some pretty racy scenes. ♦ Meet the exotic cars of Test Drive, Accolade's incredible driving simulation. There are the legendary greats from Europe: Ferrari Testarossa, Lotus Turbo Esprit, Porsche 911 Turbo and the incomparable Lamborghini Countach. And to make Test Drive a truly international event, there's the classic American star—the Chevrolet

Corvette. ♦ Test Drive allows you to experience firsthand the awesome driving characteristics of each renowned performer. They accelerate like the real thing. They handle like the real thing. They brake like the real thing. In fact, the animation and graphics of Test Drive are so realistic, you'll swear the G-Force has you pinned to your seat. ♦ Accolade's Test Drive. It's one program that will definitely burn up the screen. ♦ Accolade. 20813 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014. 408-446-5757. **ACCOLADE™**

TRADEMARKS/OWNER: CORVETTE/GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION; LOTUS/LOTUS PERFORMANCE CARS, L.P.; FERRARI/FERRARI S.P.A.; PORSCHE/PORSCHE CARS, INC. AND LAMBORGHINI/LAMBORGHINI CARS, INC.



Free Spirit  
Software Inc.



# INTRODUCES ULTRA DOS UTILITIES MODULE I

Backup those valuable files on your Hard Disk the easy way

- High Speed whole hard drive backup with multi-format feature
- Auto configures to multi-hard drive systems or multi-partitions
- Supports up to 8.5 meg of memory
- Uses a unique double buffered file copy routine for lightning fast copies
- Full Intuition interface for maximum ease of use
- Backs up files
  - 1) by creation date
  - 2) with 'Point and click' selection (name, directory, drive)
  - 3) using 'wild-card' search patterns
- Fully supports Multi-tasking, does not monopolize CPU to achieve its speed. Designed to operate in the 'background'
- Compatible with any Hard drive that follows conventional AmigaDOS file protocol
- 512K Amiga required
- Hard Drive NOT REQUIRED. Ultra DOS Utilities Module I works equally well with dual floppy drives!

Ultra DOS Utilities, Module I is only **\$59<sup>95</sup>!**



905 W. Hillgrove, Suite 6  
LaGrange, IL 60525  
(312) 352-7323



Circle 91 on Reader Service card.

# THE DIRECTOR™



## Professional display and animation language for the Amiga™

Envision a creative freedom you've only dreamed about. Imagine page flipping, color cycling, text generation, even IFF ANIM animations, all combined at the same time on the same screen. Now, from the simplest slideshow to the most sophisticated desktop video production, that dream comes true with the Director.

- Use any IFF images, any resolution, any number of colors
- Fades, Dissolves, Blits, Wipes, Stencils
- Page flip full or partial screens
- Preload images, fonts and sounds up to your memory limit
- Flexible script-based structure
- Basic-like vocabulary: For/Next, Gosub/Return, If/Else/Endif
- Arithmetic expressions, random number generator, variables
- Execute AmigaDOS commands from the script
- Text string and file input and output
- Keyboard and mouse interaction
- Digitized soundtrack module
- Supports HAM and overscan
- Supports IFF ANIM playback
- Built-in drawing commands
- No copy protection
- And much more...

DEMO DISKS \$10 each  
Probe Sequence (512k)  
RGB (1 meg)

**\$69.95**

Check or money order  
payable to: Right Answers  
Plus \$3 shipping and handling.  
Calif. residents add 6 1/2% sales tax



The Right Answers Group  
Department D  
Box 3699  
Torrance, CA 90510  
(213) 325-1311

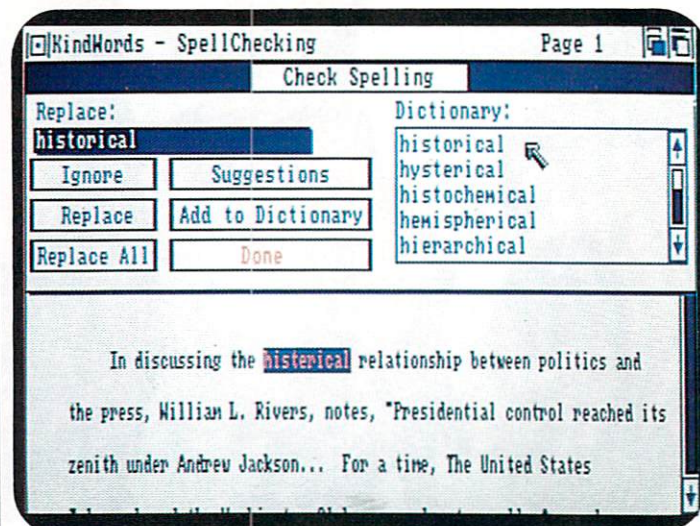
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

Circle 204 on Reader Service card.

## WARM FUZZY WORD PROCESSING

A WORD PROCESSOR, **KindWords** includes multiple font styles and sizes and a 90,000-word spelling checker that not only catches mistakes, but suggests corrections. The fully-integrated graphics mode enables you to crop and manipulate images in 16

colors within the word-processing application. Other features include find and replace, unlimited document length, mail merge and global select. The package is \$99.95 from The Disc Company, 3135 South State St., Ann Arbor, MI 48108, 313/665-5540.



The kindly spelling checker in action.

## FIXIN' FONTS

NEON GLOW, 3-D block, thin edge, fat edge, emboss, balloon—these are just some of the effects you can add to your video text with **VideoTitler**. The program works with Amiga, Zuma and multiple-color fonts, and those from the poly-font system that you can rotate, stretch, even precisely adjust with manual kerning. You can edit all fonts, as well as distort, invert, mirror, compress, tilt or quarter images. **VideoTitler** supports all screen resolutions, and IFF windows and pictures. You can also add animations created with **VideoTitler** itself, or with **VideoScape 3D**. \$49.95 includes a slideshow module to display your work. Contact Aegis Development, 2210 Wilshire, Suite 277, Santa Monica, CA 90403, 213/306-0735.

## BALLPOINT LIGHT

GIVE YOUR MOUSE a rest from pointing and drawing with the **184-A Light Pen and Amiga Light Pen Driver** from Inkwell Systems. Compatible with all Amiga models (including the German 2000), the Light Pen works with all programs that use a standard Intuition pointer interface. The pen's two touch-activated switches let you replace or alternately use the mouse. You can run the Light Pen Driver's transparent program from the CLI or Workbench. The disk also provides on-line help and, for close-ups of intricate work, Zoom Scroll. The Light Pen and Driver sell for \$129.95. Use a conventional pen to write to Inkwell Systems, 5710 Ruffin Rd., San Diego, CA 92123, or dial 619/268-8792.



## WHO YOU GONNA CALL?

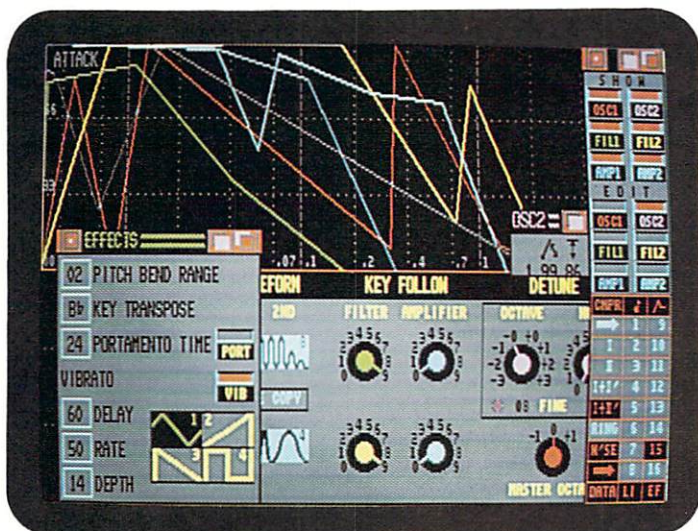
THE ONLY ONE who need be offended by someone yelling "Get Outa My Face (GOMF)" is that pesky Guru. What's all the yelling about? **GOMF**, the error-handling routine that promises to eliminate Guru alert messages. GOMF 2.0 traps and removes errors that occur while using virtually any other program(s). As it automatically configures to work on 68000/68010/68020, you can install it in your startup-sequence. GOMF displays messages, telling you in clear terms what it's up to. It prompts you to end the program that's causing the flagged error and save your data.

If you need crisp, flicker-free, hi-res monochrome video output, and your sunglasses aren't cutting the mustard, consider the **TTL High Resolution Monitor**. The monitor plugs into your RGB port and allows pass through; a disk with a special Workbench font and a one-year warranty are included. If you have a 2000 or a Sidecar, you may want to use the TTL in PC hi-res mode. Whether it's a Guru-buster (\$34.95) or a flicker-buster (\$99) you seek, call Hypertek/Silicon Springs Development Corp., 120-1140 Austin Ave., Coquitlam, BC, Canada V3K 3P5, 604/939-8235.

## NAME IT NICHOLAS

USING MIDI, **C-ZAR** rules the Casio CZ-101 and CZ-1000, turning the synthesizers' sounds and programmability into mouse-controlled imagery. This amiable autocrat offers over 200 pre-programmed instruments and sound effects that you can modify. Envelopes are color-coded and can be displayed singly or in groups, or overlaid. Other features include true-time

display, a sequence recorder with automatic playback, a librarian that allows you to catalog and file your creations and eight programmable tone mixes that can be saved with each sound bank. For \$195 you can qualify for C-ZARdom! (Amiga to MIDI interface is \$55.) Contact Diemer Development, 12814 Landale Street, Studio City, CA 91604-1351, 818/762-0804. ▶



C-ZAR enhances your powers.

## ATTENTION SUBSCRIBERS

We occasionally make our mailing list available to other companies or organizations with products or services which we feel might be of interest to you. If you prefer that your name be deleted from such a list, please fill out the coupon below or affix a copy of your mailing label and mail it to:

CW Communications /Peterborough  
AmigaWorld  
PO Box 868  
Farmingdale, NY 11737

Please delete my name from mailing lists sent to other companies or organizations.

AmigaWorld

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

AmigaWorld, PO Box 868, Farmingdale, NY 11737



Ages 8-14

Four educational activities designed to build essential word power skills

Superb graphics

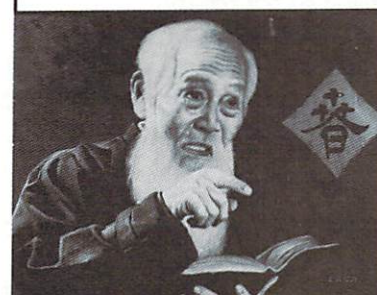
Speech

**\$49.95**

## CHILDREN'S EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS FOR YOUR AMIGA

### THE WORD MASTER™

VOCABULARY BUILDER FOR GRADES 3-8



\*Diagnostic Placement Test

\*500 3rd-8th grade words and meanings

\*Vocabulary Challenge Quiz

\*Master's Maze Game

### OTHER AVAILABLE TITLES

- ★ READ & RHYME ★ FRACTION ACTION ★ KINDERAMA
- ★ DECIMAL DUNGEON ★ READ-A-RAMA
- ★ ANIMAL KINGDOM ★ AESOP'S FABLES
- ★ MATH WIZARD ★ MAGICAL MYTHS



UNICORN™  
EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

**Free Catalog**

2950 E. Flamingo  
Greenview Plaza, Suite B  
Las Vegas, NV 89121 (702) 737-8862



## AC/FORTRAN™

**Mainframe** quality, full feature **ANSI FORTRAN 77** compiler includes: **Debugger**, Linker, Library Manager, Runtime Library, **IEEE** math, and **C** interface. Supports **Complex** numbers, **Virtual** arrays, **Overlays** and Linking. Not copy protected. \$295.

Version for CSA 68020/68881 Turbo board also available \$495.

## AC/BASIC™

From the authors of **Microfit BASIC** compiler for Macintosh, comes AC/BASIC for the Amiga. Companion compiler to the **Amiga BASIC** interpreter: has more features and includes **BLOCK IF**, **CASE** statement, and **STATIC** keyword extensions and executes up to **50x** faster. AC/BASIC is the new BASIC reference for MC68000 based personal computers. Not copy protected. \$195.

**abs:ft**

Scientific/Engineering Software

4268 N. Woodward, Royal Oak, MI 48072/(313) 549-7111

Amiga trademark of Commodore Amiga. Microsoft trademark of Microsoft Corp.



Telephone orders welcome

Circle 175 on Reader Service card.

# Oh, Say Can You "C"?\*

Discovery Software International has excellent opportunities for talented, self motivated programmers.

If you have really innovative ideas, can think for yourself, and would like to work with some of the best Amiga programmers in the world, then send your resume or programming history to us. If we like what we see you'll be hearing from us. Make sure to include your telephone number.

Program submissions are always welcome.



163 Conduit St. Annapolis, MD 21401 (301) 268 - 9877

\* Sometimes by dawn's early light.

## CERTIFIED PUBLIC AMIGA

INTRODUCED LAST year for Commodore's C-128, the **Accountant**, a four-part accounting system (general ledger, payroll with bidirectional posting, accounts receivable and payable), is now available for the Amiga. Based on a one-megabyte system, the multitasking program includes check writing (ten check registers), point-of-sale invoicing and an invoice generator that posts directly to the sales journal. Sales and purchase journals employ a batch system. To ease any fear of losing data, the Accountant automatically

saves to disk during computing. It also offers help windows for each input field.

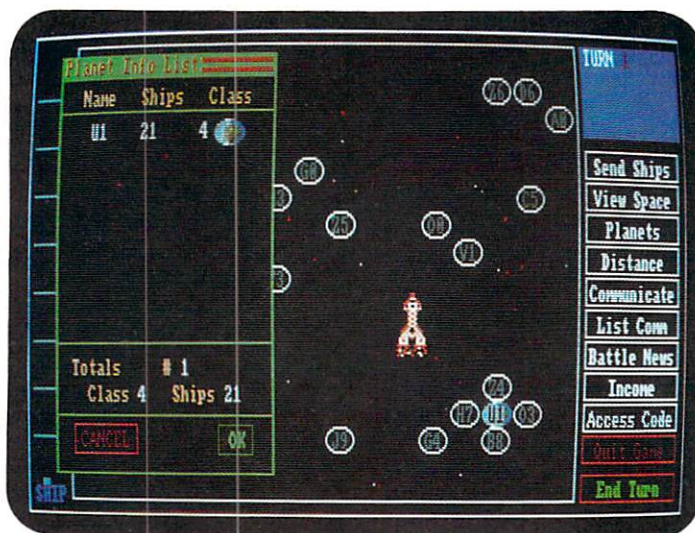
New modules are already being planned. Registered owners can obtain all future upgrades for the cost of postage and handling once they join the Update Club, and graphing and financial analysis capabilities will be offered for \$9.95. Inventory control and cash register/inventory systems are scheduled to be released later this year. The Accountant is \$299; contact KFS Software Inc., PO Box 107, Largo, FL 34649-0107, 813/584-2355.

## GALAXY HO!

"DEAR DIARY: WE have become a truly space-age society, with computers, satellite communications and space travel. But while our technology advances, we're quickly depleting our planet's resources. As emperor, I am responsible. I guess it's time to deploy our starship fleet and mine the nearby planets so we can continue our development rate and keep the people happy."

If this doesn't sound like

one of your entries, then you haven't conquered the galaxy of **Stellar Conflict**. The game accommodates one to four computer or human players and offers three levels of play, randomly generated galaxy maps, multiple windows and graphic displays of current standings, timed turns and much more. Blast \$39.95 or further inquiries off to PAR Software Inc., PO Box 1089, Vancouver, WA 98666, 206/694-1539 or 800/433-8433.



Hi ho, hi ho, it's off to mine the planets.



## WORDS, WORKS, AND A TELEVISION STUDIO

A WHAT-YOU-SEE-IS-WHAT-YOU-GET word processor with built-in WYSIWYG database, **Write and File** will sort, select and merge documents. The \$99.95 program features on-screen and hardcopy multiple fonts and a 100,000-word spelling checker among its word-processing functions. The database provides convenient accessibility to lists, files and accounting.

The **Works** combines Micro-Systems Software's Scribble! word processor, Analyze! spreadsheet and Organize!

database into one package for \$199.95.

Are you that famous **TV★SHOW** producer—the one who uses wipes, fades, rolls, zigzags, cuts, weaves, and all those other effects? You could be! Just animate IFF screens in any resolution (TV★SHOW supports overscan, NTSC, PAL and HAM images) to create a professional presentation for \$99.95. Tune in to Brown-Wagh at 16795 Lark Ave., Suite 210, Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-3838.

## PLUS > 1000

THE IMPROVED desktop publishing program from Northeast Software, **Publisher Plus**, replaces Publisher 1000. Automatic font sizing (from two to 127 points), new text editing and PostScript features are but a few of the upgrades. The software also features a

scaled-down price of \$99.95, and upgrades are available to Publisher 1000 owners for only the cost of return postage. Northeast Software Group's distributor is Brown-Wagh, 16795 Lark Ave., Suite 210, Los Gatos, CA 95030, 408/395-3838.

## TAKE ONE AND CALL ME IN THE MORNING

DR. T's, THAT music medic, offers several prescriptions to keep you sonically healthy.

The **Keyboard Controlled Sequencer**, an advanced sequencing environment, supports internal Amiga sound samples. The sequencer features an automated 48-track tape recorder mode, the ability to load 16 songs as well as individual sequences or a group of tracks, a built-in variations generator, full editing of all MIDI parameters... the list goes on and on.

Need a **patch editor/librarian** to cure your blues? The Roland MT-32, Roland D-50, Yamaha DX7 and Ensoniq ESQ-1 synthesizers are each covered on separate disks, while the Yamaha TX-81Z, FB01, DX100 and DX27 share

one disk. The editor/librarians are totally mouse driven; you can play any note, adjust velocity or regulate the controller without touching the synthesizer, and audit from the bank screen by clicking on any voice name and playing the mouse. Other features include point-and-drag envelope editing, display editing of all instrument parameters and randomize-mask of all editable parameters.

Everything in the doctor's black bag of new products employs multitasking and any standard serial MIDI interface. The Keyboard Controlled Sequencer sells for \$249 while the editor/librarian disks chime in at \$129 each. Take note: Dr. T's is at 220 Boylston St., Suite 306, Chestnut Hill, MA 02167, 617/244-6954. ■

## SCSI HARD DRIVES

150meg - \$1595.95  
65meg - \$ 949.95  
40meg - \$ 879.95  
20meg - \$ 659.95

Hard Drive comes complete ready to use. Prices include SCSI controller, fan cooled power supply with case and a true SCSI Hard Drive.

**BE SURE TO ASK  
ABOUT OUR  
REMOVABLE DRIVES**

CABLES  
PARALLEL OR SERIAL  
**\$ 9.95 each**

**PIONEER** (801) 942-1174  
**COMPUTING** 2469 East 7000 South #200  
Salt Lake City, UT 84121  
—BLAZING NEW FRONTIERS IN PERSONAL COMPUTING—

Circle 169 on Reader Service card.

EXTERNAL  
3.5"  
DRIVE  
**\$ 159.95**

## RAM

### AMIGA 500

512K Internal \$119.95  
1.5M Internal \$389.95

### AMIGA 1000

1.5M Internal \$389.95  
2M External \$449.95

## Your Key to Learning The AMIGA™



### The 'Kickstart'™ Guide to the AMIGA™

A most comprehensive guide to operating the AMIGA™  
A best seller in Europe finally offered in the US!

**ORDER LINE**  
**(800) 222-4441**

**\$24.95**

Add \$2.50 shipping and handling  
Illinois residents add 6.25% sales tax  
C.O.D. orders add additional \$2.00  
Make payable to Midnite Press

**ADRIADNE SOFTWARE LTD with Midnite Press**  
Distributed by Micro Pace Dist., Inc. 1212 Hagan, Champaign, IL 61820  
Dealer inquiries welcome (217) 356-1885

Circle 214 on Reader Service card.



# HELP KEY

*No concern is too trivial, no problem too tangled  
for Load-and-Run's healing hands.*

By Louis R. Wallace

## MANUAL MALAISE

**Q:** Two questions: What exactly is the Amiga ROM Kernel manual? Second, to use my Brother Professional 90 typewriter with my Amiga, the manual states I need a C-60 plug to connect it, but does not give the connection's pinouts. Can you help?

**R. D. Bozeman III**  
San Francisco, CA

**A:** The Amiga ROM Kernel Reference Manual is actually two books, *The Amiga ROM Kernel Reference Manual: Libraries and Devices* (\$34.95) and *The Amiga ROM Kernel Reference Manual: Exec* (\$24.95). The Libraries and Devices volume covers all the graphics support routines (drawing, layers, animation and text), all I/O devices (audio, timer, console, keyboard, input, gameport, narrator, serial, parallel, printer and clipboard), the Workbench and the floating-point math library. The Exec volume covers the Amiga's multitasking executive system. Exec handles the various tasks, communication between the tasks and the Amiga, plus the sharing of resources such as drives, memory or system software routines. Both books are part of the official technical documentation of the Amiga computer line published by Addison-Wesley. *The Amiga Hardware Reference Manual* (\$24.95) and *The Amiga Intuition Reference Manual* (\$24.95) round out the series.

I couldn't find any information on the pinouts of your Brother Professional 90. I suggest you send Brother a letter via registered mail. Good luck!

## DELUXE CONVERSIONS

**Q:** Can I convert Graphicraft files to normal IFF files so I can edit them with DeluxePaint?

**John Pollard**  
Fort Riley, KS

**Q:** I want to use DeluxePaint to create displays for my Amiga Basic programs. How do I load the pictures into Amiga Basic?

**D. Jenkins**  
Forsyth, GA

**A:** If you want to use IFF images from Amiga Basic, you should check out the programs on your 1.2 Amiga Basic disk. LOADACBM will load older Graphicraft ACBM (Amiga Contiguous BitMap) pictures and display them, while SAVEILBM saves an Amiga Basic screen to the Amiga's standard IFF ILBM (InterLeaved BitMap) format. By combining these two programs, you can load a Graphicraft picture, then save it back as a DPAINT IFF picture, that DeluxePaint will load. To transform images in the opposite direction, use LoadILBM-SaveACBM, which converts IFF pictures to the earlier (but faster loading) ACBM format. ScreenPrint dumps the current Amiga Basic screen to

any graphic printer supported by Preferences. Using these programs as subroutines in your programs, you can display and print pictures from Amiga Basic.

## TALK TO ME

**Q:** I am interested in making the Amiga easier for blind people. Do you know of any way to make the Amiga's voice read the screen? Many computers have a place in memory where the information on the screen can be PEEKed to find the ASCII values of the screen contents. Can this be done on the Amiga?

**K. Wehr**  
Watsonstown, PA

**A:** No. Since the Amiga's screen is entirely bitmapped, it doesn't have any location you can simply PEEK to find the letter at a given screen location. Since you can use different fonts and character sizes on the screen, it is extremely unlikely anyone could make a program that could interpret the bitmap patterns that make up the letters.

Of course, you can use its voice to read a text file from AmigaDOS using the SAY command (found in the SYSTEM drawer). For example, you can instruct the Amiga to read an ASCII file called LETTER.TXT out loud with: SYSTEM/SAY -X LETTER.TEXT. The -X means the machine is to read the file whose name follows the -X option. Other

options available with the SAY command allow you to specify a male, female, natural or robot voice, as well as change the pitch or speed. To experiment with the SAY command, from the CLI type SYSTEM/SAY and then press the return key. You will get two windows with instructions.

## PROPORTIONAL JOY

**Q:** I currently use an Atari/C64 type joystick in port two of my A500. Unfortunately, it only has eight directions and one button. Can the Amiga use the two-button, 360-degree analog joysticks used by Apple IIs?

**J. Chung**  
Urbana, IL

**A:** Since the Apple joystick's plug is the wrong gender (male), you can't use it directly, but according to *The Amiga Hardware Reference Manual*, the Amiga can use a proportional style controller (not yet on the market) that will allow directional readings from zero to 255 and would essentially be as sensitive as the Apple's analog joysticks.

However, current joystick-controlled software only works with the eight-direction joystick. Just plugging in a proportional joystick doesn't make the software able to understand the signals coming from the port, any more than a joystick-controlled game can understand mouse signals from the second port. ■



# AMIGA

## HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

# 1-800-423-7347

AMIGA 500  
1 MB, COLOR \$999.00  
AMIGA 1000  
512 K, COLOR \$1069.00  
AMIGA 2000 CALL

### SOFTWARE

**ACCESS**  
LEADER BOARD \$27.00

**ACCOLADE**  
MEAN 18 \$29.95  
MEAN 18 COURSE DISK \$13.00

**ACTIVISION**  
BORROWED TIME \$29.00  
HACKER II \$39.95  
MINDSHADOW \$31.00  
PORTAL \$29.00  
SHANGHAI \$35.95  
TASS TIME IN TONTOWN \$35.95  
MUSIC STUDIO \$36.25

**AEGIS**  
ANIMATOR/IMAGES \$79.00  
DRAW \$75.00  
DRAW PLUS \$165.00  
IMAGES \$29.00  
IMPACT \$56.00  
SONIX \$59.00

**ELECTRONIC ARTS**  
ARCHON \$31.00  
ARCTIC FOX \$29.00  
BARDS TALE \$29.00  
CHESSMASTER 2000 \$29.00  
DELUXE MUSIC \$69.00  
DELUXE PAINT \$63.00  
DELUXE PRINT \$72.00  
DELUXE VIDEO \$81.00  
FINANCIAL COOKBOOK \$35.00  
INSTANT MUSIC \$23.00  
MARBLE MADNESS \$31.00  
ONE ON ONE \$28.50  
OGRE \$28.50  
SEVEN CITIES OF GOLD \$29.00  
SKYFOX \$29.00  
ULTIMA III \$31.00

**EPYX**  
ROGUE \$28.50  
TEMPLE OF APSTAI \$16.97  
WINTER GAMES \$28.50  
WORLD GAMES \$29.00

**GAMESTAR**  
CHAMPIONSHIP BASEBALL \$25.00  
CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF \$39.95  
GFL FOOTBALL \$34.95  
TWO ON TWO BASKETBALL \$34.95

**FIREBIRD**  
PAWN \$39.95  
STARGLIDER \$31.00

**GOLD DISK**  
PAGESETTER \$119.95

**INFOCOM**  
BALLY HOO \$29.00  
BUREAUCRACY \$26.96  
ENCHANTER \$26.96  
HOLLYWOOD HIJINX \$26.96  
LEATHER GODDESSES \$26.96  
MOONMIST \$29.96  
PLANETFALL \$26.96  
STARCROSS \$29.00  
SUSPENDED \$25.00  
THE WITNESS \$24.95  
TRINITY \$26.96  
WISHBRINGER \$26.95  
ZORK I \$25.00  
ZORK TRILOGY \$27.95

**MICROPROSE**  
SILENT SERVICE \$25.00

**MICROSYSTEMS**  
ANALYZE \$99.00  
ANALYZE V. 2.0 \$119.95  
BBS-PC \$65.00  
ON-LINE \$45.00  
ORGANIZE \$65.00

**MINDSCAPE**  
BALANCE OF POWER \$39.95  
BRATACUS \$31.00  
DEJA VU \$31.00  
KEYBOARD CADET \$29.00  
RACTOR \$35.95  
SDI \$31.95  
THE HALLEY PROJECT \$29.00  
THE PERFECT SCORE \$55.00  
UNINVITED \$33.75

**NEW TEK**  
DIGI VIEW \$149.00

**SIERRA**  
KINGS QUEST I \$34.95  
KINGS QUEST II \$34.95  
KINGS QUEST III \$34.95  
SPACE QUEST \$34.95  
WINNIE THE POOH \$19.95

**SOFTWOOD COMPANY**  
MIAMIGA FILE \$79.95  
MIAMIGA LEDGER \$79.95

**SPECTRUM HOLOBYTE**  
GATO \$39.95

**THE OTHER VALLEY SOFTWARE**  
DELTA PATROL \$19.95  
MONKEY BUSINESS \$19.95

**VIP TECHNOLOGIES**  
VIP PROFESSIONAL \$134.00

### HARDWARE

COMMODORE PC 10-2  
640K, 2 DRIVES, MONO MONITOR \$750.00  
COMMODORE PC 10-2  
640K, 2DRIVES, COLOR MONITOR \$825.00  
FEATURES:

8088 MICROPROCESSOR  
MS-DOS 3.2  
ATI GRAPHICS SOLUTIONS ADAPTER  
2 360KB DSDD 5.25" DISK DRIVES  
PC/XT COMPATIBLE BIOS  
5 FULL-SIZED EXPANSION SLOTS  
RS-232 SERIAL PORT  
GW-BASIC 3.2

AMIGA 1680 MODEM \$120.00  
AMIGA 1080 COLOR MONITOR \$299.00  
COMMODORE 2002 COLOR MONITOR \$299.00  
AMIGA 1010 3.5" EXTERNAL DRIVE \$199.00  
AMIGA 1020 5.25" EXTERNAL DRIVE \$199.00  
AMIGA GENLOCK \$225.00  
STARBOARD II 2MB \$510.00  
XEBEC 20MB HARD DRIVE \$799.00

**MAXELL DISKETTES**  
MF2-DD \$18.00  
MD2-DD \$10.00  
MD2-HD \$20.00

### PRINTERS

OKIMATE 20 WITH INTERFACE \$199.00  
EPSON EX800 W/COLOR \$425.00  
EPSON FX86E CALL  
EPSON FX286E CALL  
EPSON LQ2500 CALL

PRINTER CABLE \$20.00  
COMPUTER PAPER 8.5X11 \$12.95  
EPYX JOYSTICK \$19.95

OTHER HARDWARE IS AVAILABLE. PLEASE CALL FOR ITEMS NOT LISTED IN THIS ADVERTISEMENT.

AMIGA IS A TRADEMARK OF COMMODORE-AMIGA INC.  
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

# 1-800-423-7347 STARFLITE 1-800-423-7347

MC/VISA WELCOME

TELEMARKETING

P.O. BOX 685  
NITRO, W.VA. 25143



# The Pull-Down Menu

## TAKE 5 AMIGA™ DISKS FOR ONLY \$29.95\*

EXCELLENT SOFTWARE!	APDC COUPON	FOR AMIGA 500, 1000 & 2000
<b>GRAPHICS and GAMES</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 001 Best Graphics & Games The Amiga classics <input type="checkbox"/> 007 Mandelbrot & Fractals <input type="checkbox"/> 008 Assorted Games APDC's most popular disk! <input type="checkbox"/> 009 Graphics & Animations Eye-popping Amiga demos! <input type="checkbox"/> 013 Interactive Graphics Ray tracer, create 3D objects.	<b>APDC SPECIAL DISKS</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 002 Amiga Learner Fantastic tutorial disk. <input type="checkbox"/> 005 Amiga Basic Programs Excellent utilities and games. <input type="checkbox"/> 011 Sounds Edit and play sounds. <input type="checkbox"/> 018 General User Utilities A must for the serious user. <input type="checkbox"/> 031 Amiga PD Artwork	<b>UTILITY DISKS</b> <input type="checkbox"/> 015 Icons & Icon Utilities <input type="checkbox"/> 019 Unix™-type Commands <input type="checkbox"/> 021 Telecommunications Best modern utilities + BBS list. <input type="checkbox"/> 023 Word Processing Also Databasing and Utilities. <input type="checkbox"/> 025 Programming Languages Lisp, Fort, and Modula-2.

## LARGEST ENCYCLOPEDIA/CATALOG FOR DEDICATED COMPUTERS AND GAME UNITS

**DIABLO**—Graphic mind challenge game. . . . . \$29.95  
**Lottery Assistant**—Increase your odds of winning  
 as much as 500% . . . . . \$39.95  
**Strip Poker**—Digitized nudes not drawing. . . . . \$29.95

**FAST SERVICE • BIG DISCOUNTS**  
**MANY EXCLUSIVE PRODUCTS**

S&H—\$2.50 US  
 S&H—\$4.50 CN  
 US—\$'s ONLY

M.W. Ruth Co. AMW1  
 3100 W. Chapel Ave.  
 Cherry Hill, NJ 08002  
 (609) 667-2526

If you have developed software or hardware we would be happy to sell it for you.  
 We also Market, Publish and Manufacture.

**APDC ORDER COUPON**  
 ENTER DISK NUMBERS DESIRED

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Full Name \_\_\_\_\_  
 Street \_\_\_\_\_  
 City \_\_\_\_\_  
 State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip Code \_\_\_\_\_

SPECIAL OFFER  
**ANY 5 DESKS only \$29.95\***  
**ANY 10 DISKS only \$59.90\***  
 (SINGLE DISK PRICE: \$7.00)\*  
 \*Add \$4 (\$7 foreign) CA residents also  
 shipping & handling. add 7% sales tax.

SPECIAL OFFERS INCLUDE 10-SLOT DISK CASE!  
 Send coupon (or copy) with check or money order to:  
**Amiga Public Domain Connection**  
 -OR- APDC  
 BOX 9015 BERKELEY CA 94709  
 Allow 3 to 5 weeks for delivery (APO OK).

*designers artists Amiga Graphics Services*

\*any art digitized hi-res to disk  
 \*film recording of IFF disk image  
 (slides-prints- 3" x 4" transparency)  
 \*4 color separations!!  
 \*NO RASTER LINES OR SCREEN WARPING

**Mueller Visual Productions**  
 4024 28th Ave. #2  
 Rock Island, IL 61201  
 1-800-255-2255 ext. 1586

\$4/image  
 <--->  
 \$20 minimum

**FILM**

**BUSINESS SOFTWARE FREE CATALOG**

Payroll  
 Accts Receivable  
 Check Ledger

Inventory  
 Accts Payable  
 General Ledger

**call or write today!**  
**(619) 436-3512**

**COMPUTERWARE®**  
 Box 668-A Encinitas, CA 92024

**WANTED: AMIGA DEALERS**

THE SOFTWAREHOUSE offers a wide selection of Amiga software at competitive prices. As an authorized distributor of **COMMODORE AMIGA** brand software, we feature:

<b>ASSEMBLER</b> <b>AMIGATERM</b> <b>C COMPILER</b> <b>CROSS-DEVELOPER</b> <b>ENHANCER V.1.2</b>	<b>GRAPHICRAFT</b> <b>LISP</b> <b>MINDWALKER</b> <b>TEXTCRAFT PLUS</b> <b>1688 MODEM</b>
--	--

We require no minimums on any product line (including pre-bookings) and offer same-day service on most orders. We're easy to work with, so give us a call for your **COMMODORE AMIGA** and other software needs.  
**THE SOFTWARE HOUSE, Route 7, Box 409, Golden, CO 80403 303-642-3063**

**APL.68000**  
**\$99**

A HIGHLY OPTIMIZED ASSEMBLER BASED APL INTERPRETER FOR FAST AND POWERFUL PROGRAMS. FEATURES A COMPLETE INTERFACE TO THE AMIGA ENVIRONMENT WITH PULL-DOWN MENUS, REQUESTER AND ALERT BOXES, SPEECH, SOUND AND GRAPHIC FACILITIES.

**SPENCER ORGANIZATION, INC.** Westwood, N.J. 07675  
 P.O. Box 248  
 (201) 666-6011

Order Direct for \$99 + 7 shipping, \$10 Canada.  
 VISA/MC/AMEX + 4% NJ res. + 6% sales tax.

**35mm Color Slides Off Your Disk!**

Free From Scan Lines! Any IFF Files Accepted. High Quality! FOR \$4.95 each  
 SPECIAL: Buy Two Get One FREE! Now Offering Xerox 4020 Color Prints From Any IFF File for \$4.95 each. NO MINIMUM.

**Slide Parts & Utilities Disk! ©1988**  
 DE-SLIDE 35 mm Slide Construction Kit  
 Create Your Own Slides Using the Popular Paint Programs  
 Backgrounds, Patterns, Gradients, Color Reference Palettes, Brushes and Templates.  
 Create in LD-HI Resolution, and More. Price: \$19.95  
 Would You like to Know More? Call or Write  
**VW Images** P.O. Box 15107, Clearwater, FL 34629  
 (813) 442-6576

**COMPUTER MART**

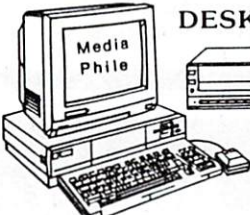
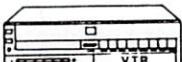

Your Texas Amiga Source  
 Immediate Access to over 400 Amiga Titles.  
 Prices too low to print!  
 We Stock Amiga Software and Peripherals  
 For A500, A1000, & A2000.  
 Mon. thru Fri. 10:00 AM-7:00 PM, Sat. 12:00-5:00 PM  
 CALL TOLL FREE 800-443-8236  
 Computer Mart • 105 Lynn Street • Nacogdoches, Texas 75961

CUSTOMER SERVICE  
 409-560-2826

Get on-line with employers throughout the country! Subscribe to the **ELECTRONIC MEDIA NETWORK's** online employment classified advertising database:

216/241-2612 (3/12 bps with 8N1 setting)  
 To subscribe, send \$16 (check/Visa/MC) for 2 hours access to:  
**ELECTRONIC MEDIA NETWORK, INC**  
 One Public Square, Suite M-3  
 Cleveland, Ohio 44113-2101  
 800 Services available to Paid Subscribers.  
 (Mention 'AMIGAWORLD' and receive 2 additional free hours!)

**DESKTOP AUDIO/VIDEO SYSTEMS**

**Interactive MicroSystems**  
 Landmark, Suite 20  
 P.O. Box 1446  
 Haverhill, MA 01830 USA  
 617/372-0400

**35mm COLOR SLIDES**  
 from your IFF or HAM files

- Brilliant Color
- No Curvature Distortion

as low as \$1/slide

Call or Write for order form, price list & sample  
**HAMMOND PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICES** 11280 Washington Place  
 Culver City, Ca. 90230  
 (213) 390-3010



# The Pull-Down Menu

**MCP Associates, Inc.** THE DISK SPECIALISTS  
C. Itoh, Fujitsu Kasel, Sony, etc.: DISTRIBUTORS

3.5" DSDD, 100% Certified, Lifetime Warranty!

C. Itoh, Fujitsu

Sony + +

BULK	Blue	Rainbow	Blue
50	\$1.25	\$1.49	\$1.35
100-350	\$1.20	\$1.45	\$1.30

Bulk-prices per disk. Boxed-price per box. Prices subject to change w/out notice. + + Limited availability.  
Shipping/Handling: \$5.00 min., plus \$3.50 per 100 disks. NY residents add Tax. COD's add \$5.00. MasterCard/Visa accepted: Min. purchase \$50.00. We ship worldwide. Other brands and quantity pricing available. Writecall for AMIGA product listings. Educational, Corporate & Dealer inquiries invited.

Exceptional Service & Quality

MCP Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 6260, Dept. AW, LIC, NY 11106-0260 (718) 956-9000

## INTRODUCING... PROJECT "D"

- An easy to use, friendly & intuitive user interface.
- A powerful and fast backup tool that lets you make backups of your copy-protected Amiga software.
- A unique backup tool for duplicating other disk formats including MS-DOS/PC-DOS and Atari ST.
- This product is not copy-protected in any way.

NOW SHIPPING  
\$49.95 ea

Includes shipping and handling!  
Arizona residents add 6.5% sales tax  
Dealer Inquiries Invited  
Amiga is a trademark of Commodore-Amiga Inc.

TO ORDER

Send check or money order to:  
Fuller Computer Systems Inc.  
P.O. Box 9222  
Mesa, Arizona 85204-0430  
OR CALL (602) 835-5018

Let Your Amiga  
sing out in stereo

...Without stealing the voice from your monitor.

There's nothing quite like the Amiga's stunning digital sound in brilliant stereo. But there are times when the speaker on the monitor will do just fine. The problem is only one set of audio output jacks is provided and cable swapping can be a nuisance.

(Amiga 1000 only)  
Dealer Inquiries  
Welcome

Thought of using Y-connectors? Forget it! When you tie together left and right channels for input to your monitor, you electronically mix the signals and disable channel separation to your stereo. But there is a solution—A custom cable which brings combined monaural audio to your monitor from the TV mod jack of the Amiga 1000. This leaves your audio jacks free to provide brilliant, uncompromised stereo. To order your auxiliary audio cable (#AA101), send check or money order for \$12.95 (includes shipping and handling) to:

CORETECH P.O. BOX 58023 SEATTLE, WA 98138

## MEGGIDO ENTERPRISES

You don't want to be without it!!!! It's here now—the Phone Directory of the future! Don't lose or misplace phone numbers and/or addresses of friends, business associates or that special "someone" you met at the mall. Just put them in your Computer Black Book, then when you want to call, scroll to the name, select RING, hold phone to computer speaker and your Amiga will dial for you (touch tone). Can also print mailing labels, personal phone directories etc. Use at home or the office as a rolodex; for kids as well as adults, practical or fun uses.

THE COMPUTER BLACKBOOK ONLY \$35.95

Save \$\$\$\$! Avoid leftovers! Convert recipes to actual serving needs. RECIPE-FAX \$49.95  
Eat to live! Calculate nutritional values of your favorite recipes. NUTRI-FAX \$139.95  
To order or for more information:

Meggido Enterprises, Box 3020-191-A02, Riverside, CA 92519 • (714) 683-5666

## The Pull-Down Menu

AMIGAWORLD'S New Pull-Down menu is a great opportunity for those with AMIGA products to reach over 70,000 Amiga owners. AmigaWorld is the only publication with a subscription card in the box with every Amiga computer, national newsstand distribution by ICD Hearst, and single copy sales in computer stores carrying the AMIGA as well as large bookstores such as B. Dalton and Walden Books.

To reserve your Pull-Down Menu ad call Heather Paquette on the East Coast at 1-800-441-4403 or Danna Carney on the West Coast at 1-415-328-3471. We accept checks, money orders, MasterCard or VISA.

## RGB VIDEO CREATIONS



presents  
**DELUXEHELP  
FOR  
DELUXEPAINT II**

RETAIL  
\$34.95

+ SHIPPING

Use the Ultimate Tutorial System

2574 PGA BLVD, SUITE 104, PALM BEACH GARDENS, FL 33410

305-622-0138

305-622-7049 BBS

## MicroEd

Educational Software K thru ADULT

ALL CURRICULAR AREAS • INCLUDES RELIGIOUS PROGRAMS  
SEND FOR A LIST OF OUR SOFTWARE

MicroEd, Incorporated

P.O. Box 24750

Edina, MN 55424

612-929-2242

NO SCAN LINES! TOP QUALITY—FAST

## SLIDES NEW LOW PRICE!!

ANY IFF FILE PROCESSED DIRECTLY FROM YOUR DISK!  
2k resolution 35mm slides \$6.75 each and as low as \$2.75 each. Also digital color separations. Now accepting Visa/MC, minimum order \$25.00.

Call or write for our full service list:

ImageSet—555 19th St., San Francisco, CA 94107  
(415) 626-8366

## AMIGA SOFTWARE

Over 75 disks of only the best of the Public Domain and Shareware. Tested and sorted into the following categories:

Animation, Applications, Games, Graphics, Information, Music, Programming, Sound, Telecommunications, and Utilities.

For a free list, send a business size SASE to:

Micro Computer Associates, Amiga Software,  
P.O. Box 5533, Katy, TX 77491-5533.



The AMIGA Specialists

AMIGA Software  
AMIGA Peripherals  
AMIGA Computers

## WE SHIP AROUND THE WORLD

Known internationally for exceptional service.

Knowledgeable, multi-lingual staff.

U.S. overseas personnel!

We specialize in APO & FPO shipping!

Ask for our Overseas Military Special Pricing!

Fast delivery, charged when shipped

COD, VISA, MC, M/O, Certified check

3826 Woodland Park Ave. N., Seattle, WA 98103 206-547-OMNI 206-547-6664 Fax 206-547-6012

## AUG

AMIGA USER'S GROUP of SJ

Join the largest user's group dedicated to the AMIGA. Receive our official newsletter. Evaluations on software and hardware, advanced updates, technical information, problem-solving, program exchange (over 50 disks in our PD library), Buying discount service, etc.

Send \$18.00 US for Membership to:

AUG

Box 3761- Attn: Jay Forman-AW1  
Cherry Hill, NJ 08034  
(609) 667-2526 Add \$1.00

VISA

MasterCard





*AmigaWorld* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*; ASIA'S *Communications World*, *Computerworld Hong Kong*, *Computerworld Malaysia*, *Computerworld Singapore*, *Computerworld Southeast Asia*, *PC Review*; AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia*, *Communications World*, *Australian PC World*, *Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*, *Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark*, *PC World Danmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*, *Tietoviikko*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributive*, *InfoPC*, *Telecoms International*; GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT*, *PC Mikrovilage*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly*, *People & Computers Bi-Weekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*; THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea*, *PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *CIMWORLD*, *Computerworld Espana*, *Commodore World*, *PC World Espana*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden*, *Mikrodatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *DEC Today*, *ICL Today*, *LOTUS*, *PC Business World*; UNITED STATES' *AmigaWorld*, *CD-ROM Review*, *CIO*, *Computer Currents*, *Computerworld*, *Computers in Science*, *Digital News*, *Federal Computer Week*, *80 Micro*, *FOCUS Publications*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macintosh Today*, *MacWorld*, *Computer + Software News*, (*Micro Marketworld*/Lebhar-Friedman), *Network World*, *PC World*, *Portable Computer Review*, *Publish!*, *PC Resource*, *RUN*, *Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Welt*, *Run*, *PC Woche*, *RUN*.

**Manuscripts:** Contributions in the form of manuscripts with drawings and/or photographs are welcome and will be considered for possible publication. *AmigaWorld* assumes no responsibility for loss or damage to any material. Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope with each submission. Payment for the use of any unsolicited material will be made upon publication. All contributions and editorial correspondence (typed and double-spaced, please) should be directed to *AmigaWorld* Editorial Offices, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 603-924-9471. **Advertising Inquiries** should be directed to Advertising Offices, IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458; telephone: 800-441-4403. **Subscription problems or address changes:** Call 1-800-227-5782 or write to *AmigaWorld*, Subscription Department, PO Box 868, Farmingdale, NY 11737. **Problems with advertisers:** Send a description of the problem and your current address to: *AmigaWorld*, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, ATTN.: Lisa LaFleur, Customer Service Representative, or call 1-800-441-4403.

## List of Advertisers

Reader  
Service  
Number

- 175 AbSoft, **90**
- 65 ASDG, Inc., **46**
- 9 A-Squared, **16**
- 124 Abacus Software, **53**
- 5 Aegis Development, **7**
- \* *AmigaWorld*  
AmigaWorld Subscription Ad, **87**  
Pull Down Menu, **94, 95**
- 152 Aquatic Productivity Group, **76**
- 163 Brown-Wagh Publishing, **45**
- 101 Brown-Wagh Publishing, **47**
- \* Cinemaware Corporation, **13**
- 88 Compu Pu??les, **15**
- 41 Computer Mail Order, **69**
- 199 Creative Computers, **77**
- 28 Digital Creations, **51**
- 46 Digital Solutions, **CIII**
- \* Discovery Software, **90**
- 70 Escape Sequence Inc., **4**
- 181 Expansion Technologies, **73**
- 91 Free Spirit, **88**
- 26 GO AMIGO, **40, 41**
- 150 Gold Disk, Inc., **5**
- 4 Infinity Software, **31**
- 188 Jumpdisk, **71**
- 23 Lattice, **9**
- 31 Manx, Inc., **59**
- 16 Metacomco, **89**
- 103 MicroBotics, **66**
- 44 MicroComputer Services, **84, 85**
- 138 Microllusions, **CII**
- 37 Microllusions, **CIII**
- 214 Micro Pace Distributing, **91**
- 27 MicroSearch, **83**
- 45 Micron Technology, **32**
- 52 Mimetics, **70**
- 102 Newtek, **1**
- 33 Oxxi, Inc., **14**
- 75 Oxxi, Inc., **21**
- 68 PVS Publishing, **74**
- 107 Pacific Peripherals, **83**
- 169 Pioneer Computing, **91**

Reader  
Service  
Number

- 159 Progressive Peripherals, **57**
- 123 Psygnosis, **60**
- 154 RSI Systems, **71**
- 24 ReadySoft, Inc., **19**
- 204 Right Answers Group, The, **88**
- 36 S&S Wholesalers, **79**
- 211 SoftLogik, **55**
- 29 Software Digest, **58**
- 134 Software Shop, **81**
- 19 Sprite Technology, **65**
- 116 Star-Flite, **96**
- 12 Top Down Development, **2**
- 77 Unicorn Software, **89**
- \* Xerox, **49**

\* This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume liability for errors or omissions.



# TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION



## TEAR

out the perforated card.  
Please print or type your  
name and address where  
indicated.

## CIRCLE

the numbers on the card  
that correspond to the  
reader service numbers on  
the advertisements that  
interest you.

## ORDER

a one year subscription to  
AmigaWorld by circling 500  
on the card.

## MAIL

the card with your check,  
money order or U.S.  
currency to:  
AmigaWorld  
Reader Service Dept.  
P.O. Box 363  
Dalton, MA 01227  
Or, you may request  
billing.

## LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to  
12 weeks.

## READER SERVICE

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

### A. How would you rate this issue of AmigaWorld? (pick one)

- ☐ 1. GREAT!  
☐ 2. Very Good  
☐ 3. Pretty Good  
☐ 4. Good  
☐ 5. Fair  
☐ 6. Poor  
☐ 7. Very Poor  
☐ 8. Terrible

### B. What will be your next major peripheral purchase?

- ☐ 1. Monitor  
☐ 2. Printer  
☐ 3. Modem  
☐ 4. Memory Expansion  
☐ 5. Disk Drive (hard or floppy)  
☐ 6. Software  
☐ 7. Gen Lock or Frame Grabber  
☐ 8. Music (Midi, Keyboard, etc.)  
☐ 9. Other

### C. Check all of the endings that best complete this sentence: "Most of AmigaWorld is..."

- ☐ 1. Just Right  
☐ 2. Too Simple  
☐ 3. Too Complex  
☐ 4. Fluff  
☐ 5. Useful  
☐ 6. Useless  
☐ 7. Interesting  
☐ 8. Boring  
☐ 9. Valuable

### D. What topics would you like to see covered in future issues of AmigaWorld? (Please pick three.)

- ☐ 1. C Language  
☐ 2. Amiga Basic  
☐ 3. CLI  
☐ 4. Telecommunications  
☐ 5. Business Applications  
☐ 6. IBM Compatibility  
☐ 7. Home Applications  
☐ 8. Education  
☐ 9. Video  
☐ 10. Science and Engineering  
☐ 11. How others use the Amiga  
☐ 12. Buyer's Guides  
☐ 13. Comparative Reviews  
☐ 14. Music  
☐ 15. Graphics  
☐ 16. Program Listings  
☐ 17. New Products  
☐ 18. Opinions  
☐ 19. Hardware Projects  
☐ 20. Other

### E. What are your favorite things about AmigaWorld? (Please pick all that apply.)

- ☐ 1. Zetgeist (Editor's Page)  
☐ 2. Reprieve (Letters)  
☐ 3. Interviews  
☐ 4. Help Key (Questions)  
☐ 5. Features  
☐ 6. Tutorials  
☐ 7. Hors d'oeuvres (hints/tips)  
☐ 8. Advertisements  
☐ 9. Reviews  
☐ 10. Notepad

- ☐ 11. Digital Canvas  
☐ 12. Articles  
☐ 13. Covers  
☐ 14. Reader Service Card  
☐ 15. "What's New"

### F. Which of the following categories do you plan to purchase software from in the next 12 months?

- ☐ 1. Entertainment  
☐ 2. Word Processing  
☐ 3. Communications  
☐ 4. Spreadsheets  
☐ 5. Home Productivity  
☐ 6. Programming  
☐ 7. Software Development  
☐ 8. Video/Graphics Creation  
☐ 9. Database Management  
☐ 10. Financial Management  
☐ 11. Graphics  
☐ 12. Education  
☐ 13. Music  
☐ 14. Hardware Development  
☐ 15. Sound/Speech Development  
☐ 16. CAD/CAM

### G. Have you ever purchased a product after receiving the information you've requested from an AmigaWorld reader service card?

- ☐ 1. Yes  
☐ 2. No

### H. Where do you buy your computer products? (Please pick one.)

- ☐ 1. Computer Dealer  
☐ 2. Mail Order  
☐ 3. Manufacturer  
☐ 4. Discount/Department Store  
☐ 5. Other

### I. Do you own an Amiga?

- ☐ 1. Yes  
☐ 2. No

### J. Where do you use your Amiga?

- ☐ 1. Home  
☐ 2. Work  
☐ 3. School  
☐ 4. At home for business  
☐ 5. Both at home and work  
☐ 6. Both at home and school  
☐ 7. I don't use an Amiga

### K. Is this your copy of AmigaWorld?

- ☐ 1. Yes  
☐ 2. No

### L. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499.

M. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld (12 issues), please circle 500 on this card. Each subscription is \$24.97 (Canada, \$47.97 Canadian Funds, Mexico, \$29.97, Foreign Surface, \$44.97—U.S. Funds drawn of U.S. Bank. All rates are one year only.) Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	423
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	424
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	425

26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	446
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	447
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	448
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	449
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	450

51	56	61	66	71	251	256	261	266	271	451	456	461	466	471
52	57	62	67	72	252	257	262	267	272	452	457	462	467	472
53	58	63	68	73	253	258	263	268	273	453	458	463	468	473
54	59	64	69	74	254	259	264	269	274	454	459	464	469	474
55	60	65	70	75	255	260	265	270	275	455	460	465	470	475

76	81	86	91	96	276	281	286	291	296	476	481	486	491	496
77	82	87	92	97	277	282	287	292	297	477	482	487	492	497
78	83	88	93	98	278	283	288	293	298	478	483	488	493	498
79	84	89	94	99	279	284	289	294	299	479	484	489	494	499
80	85	90	95	100	280	285	290	295	300	480	485	490	495	500

101	106	111	116	121	301	306	311	316	321	501	506	511	516	521
102	107	112	117	122	302	307	312	317	322	502	507	512	517	522
103	108	113	118	123	303	308	313	318	323	503	508	513	518	523
104	109	114	119	124	304	309	314	319	324	504	509	514	519	524
105	110	115	120	125	305	310	315	320	325	505	510	515	520	525

126	131	136	141	146	326	331	336	341	346	526	531	536	541	546
127	132	137	142	147	327	332	337	342	347	527	532	537	542	547
128	133	138	143	148	328	333	338	343	348	528	533	538	543	548
129	134	139	144	149	329	334	339	344	349	529	534	539	544	549
130	135	140	145	150	330	335	340	345	350	530	535	540	545	550

151	156	161	166	171	351	356	361	366	371	551	556	561	566	571
152	157	162	167	172	352	357	362	367	372	552	557	562	567	572
153	158	163	168	173	353	358	363	368	373	553	558	563	568	573
154	159	164	169	174	354	359	364	369	374	554	559	564	569	574
155	160	165	170	175	355	360	365	370	375	555	560	565	570	575

176	181	186	191	196	376	381	386	391	396	576	581	586	591	596
177	182	187	192	197	377	382	387	392	397	577	582	587	592	597
178	183	188	193	198	378	383	388	393	398	578	583	588	593	598
179	184	189	194	199	379	384	389	394	399	579	584	589	594	599
180	185	190	195	200	380	385	390	395	400	580	585	590	595	600

March 1988 card valid until April 30, 1988.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Title \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Telephone \_\_\_\_\_

### A. How would you rate this issue of AmigaWorld? (pick one)

- ☐ 1. GREAT!  
☐ 2. Very Good  
☐ 3. Pretty Good  
☐ 4. Good  
☐ 5. Fair  
☐ 6. Poor  
☐ 7. Very Poor  
☐ 8. Terrible

### B. What will be your next major peripheral purchase?

- ☐ 1. Monitor  
☐ 2. Printer  
☐ 3. Modem  
☐ 4. Memory Expansion  
☐ 5. Disk Drive (hard or floppy)  
☐ 6. Software  
☐ 7. Gen Lock or Frame Grabber  
☐ 8. Music (Midi, Keyboard, etc.)  
☐ 9. Other

### C. Check all of the endings that best complete this sentence: "Most of AmigaWorld is..."

- ☐ 1. Just Right  
☐ 2. Too Simple  
☐ 3. Too Complex  
☐ 4. Fluff  
☐ 5. Useful  
☐ 6. Useless  
☐ 7. Interesting  
☐ 8. Boring  
☐ 9. Valuable

### D. What topics would you like to see covered in future issues of AmigaWorld? (Please pick three.)

- ☐ 1. C Language  
☐ 2. Amiga Basic  
☐ 3. CLI  
☐ 4. Telecommunications  
☐ 5. Business Applications  
☐ 6. IBM Compatibility  
☐ 7. Home Applications  
☐ 8. Education  
☐ 9. Video  
☐ 10. Science and Engineering  
☐ 11. How others use the Amiga  
☐ 12. Buyer's Guides  
☐ 13. Comparative Reviews  
☐ 14. Music  
☐ 15. Graphics  
☐ 16. Program Listings  
☐ 17. New Products  
☐ 18. Opinions  
☐ 19. Hardware Projects  
☐ 20. Other

### E. What are your favorite things about AmigaWorld? (Please pick all that apply.)

- ☐ 1. Zetgeist (Editor's Page)  
☐ 2. Reprieve (Letters)  
☐ 3. Interviews  
☐ 4. Help Key (Questions)  
☐ 5. Features  
☐ 6. Tutorials  
☐ 7. Hors d'oeuvres (hints/tips)  
☐ 8. Advertisements  
☐ 9. Reviews  
☐ 10. Notepad

- ☐ 11. Digital Canvas  
☐ 12. Articles  
☐ 13. Covers  
☐ 14. Reader Service Card  
☐ 15. "What's New"

### F. Which of the following categories do you plan to purchase software from in the next 12 months?

- ☐ 1. Entertainment  
☐ 2. Word Processing  
☐ 3. Communications  
☐ 4. Spreadsheets  
☐ 5. Home Productivity  
☐ 6. Programming  
☐ 7. Software Development  
☐ 8. Video/Graphics Creation  
☐ 9. Database Management  
☐ 10. Financial Management  
☐ 11. Graphics  
☐ 12. Education  
☐ 13. Music  
☐ 14. Hardware Development  
☐ 15. Sound/Speech Development  
☐ 16. CAD/CAM

### G. Have you ever purchased a product after receiving the information you've requested from an AmigaWorld reader service card?

- ☐ 1. Yes  
☐ 2. No

### H. Where do you buy your computer products? (Please pick one.)

- ☐ 1. Computer Dealer  
☐ 2. Mail Order  
☐ 3. Manufacturer  
☐ 4. Discount/Department Store  
☐ 5. Other

### I. Do you own an Amiga?

- ☐ 1. Yes  
☐ 2. No

### J. Where do you use your Amiga?

- ☐ 1. Home  
☐ 2. Work  
☐ 3. School  
☐ 4. At home for business  
☐ 5. Both at home and work  
☐ 6. Both at home and school  
☐ 7. I don't use an Amiga

### K. Is this your copy of AmigaWorld?

- ☐ 1. Yes  
☐ 2. No

### L. If you are not a subscriber, please circle 499.

M. If you would like a one year subscription to AmigaWorld (12 issues), please circle 500 on this card. Each subscription is \$24.97 (Canada, \$47.97 Canadian Funds, Mexico, \$29.97, Foreign Surface, \$44.97—U.S. Funds drawn of U.S. Bank. All rates are one year only.) Please allow 10-12 weeks for delivery.

1	6	11	16	21	201	206	211	216	221	401	406	411	416	421
2	7	12	17	22	202	207	212	217	222	402	407	412	417	422
3	8	13	18	23	203	208	213	218	223	403	408	413	418	423
4	9	14	19	24	204	209	214	219	224	404	409	414	419	424
5	10	15	20	25	205	210	215	220	225	405	410	415	420	425

26	31	36	41	46	226	231	236	241	246	426	431	436	441	446
27	32	37	42	47	227	232	237	242	247	427	432	437	442	447
28	33	38	43	48	228	233	238	243	248	428	433	438	443	448
29	34	39	44	49	229	234	239	244	249	429	434	439	444	449
30	35	40	45	50	230	235	240	245	250	430	435	440	445	450



# TO RECEIVE MORE INFORMATION



## TEAR

out the perforated card.  
Please print or type your  
name and address where  
indicated.

## CIRCLE

the numbers on the card  
that correspond to the  
reader service numbers on  
the advertisements that  
interest you.

## ORDER

a one year subscription to  
AmigaWorld by circling 500  
on the card.

## MAIL

the card with your check,  
money order or U.S.  
currency to:  
AmigaWorld  
Reader Service Dept.  
P.O. Box 363  
Dalton, MA 01227  
Or, you may request  
billing.

## LOOK FOR

your subscription in 10 to  
12 weeks.

## READER SERVICE

## REMEMBER

to put the proper postage  
on the card.

PLACE  
STAMP  
HERE

***AmigaWorld***  
**ATTN: Reader Service Dept.**  
**P.O. Box 363**  
**Dalton, MA 01227**

PLACE  
STAMP  
HERE

***AmigaWorld***  
**ATTN: Reader Service Dept.**  
**P.O. Box 363**  
**Dalton, MA 01227**

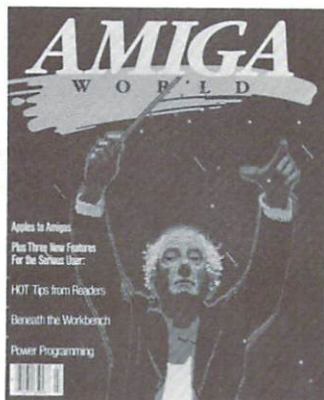




## Subscribe And Save Nearly **47% OFF** The Cover Price

It's the lowest subscription offer you'll ever find for *AmigaWorld*... the new computer magazine for users of the newest Commodore computer.

- *AmigaWorld*... the only Amiga-specific magazine on the market. It's as fresh and dazzling as the computer itself!
- *AmigaWorld*... where expert authors will lead you through the exciting and revolutionary features of the Amiga!
- *AmigaWorld*... helping you discover and utilize a whole new world of computer graphics and sounds!
- *AmigaWorld*... because creative computing was never so exciting and easy!



**Get 12 Issues  
Of AmigaWorld At The  
Basic Rate Of \$24.97  
That's 47% Off The Basic  
Newsstand Price!**

### The CW Communications Guarantee

As the world's largest publisher of computer-related information, we unconditionally guarantee your *AmigaWorld* subscription. If you're not completely satisfied, tell us. We'll refund the full price of your subscription—no questions asked.

**YES.** *I want to save 47% off the newsstand rate.* Enter my 12 issue subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low subscription price of \$24.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please make check payable to *AmigaWorld*. Canada \$47.97 (Canadian Funds). Mexico \$29.97, Foreign Surface \$44.97 (US Funds drawn on US Bank). All rates are 1 year only. Foreign Airmail please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

383B2A



**YES.** *I want to save 47% off the newsstand rate.* Enter my 12 issue subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low subscription price of \$24.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please make check payable to *AmigaWorld*. Canada \$47.97 (Canadian Funds). Mexico \$29.97, Foreign Surface \$44.97 (US Funds drawn on US Bank). All rates are 1 year only. Foreign Airmail please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

383B2A



**YES.** *I want to save 47% off the newsstand rate.* Enter my 12 issue subscription to *AmigaWorld* for the low subscription price of \$24.97. If I'm not satisfied at any time, I will receive a full refund—no questions asked!

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Please make check payable to *AmigaWorld*. Canada \$47.97 (Canadian Funds). Mexico \$29.97, Foreign Surface \$44.97 (US Funds drawn on US Bank). All rates are 1 year only. Foreign Airmail please inquire. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

383B2A





## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough  
**AmigaWorld**  
PO Box 868  
Farmingdale, NY 11737



## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough  
**AmigaWorld**  
PO Box 868  
Farmingdale, NY 11737



## BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

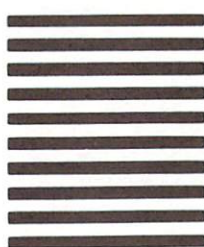
First Class Permit No. 73 Peterborough NH 03458

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

CW Communications/Peterborough  
**AmigaWorld**  
PO Box 868  
Farmingdale, NY 11737



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES



NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES



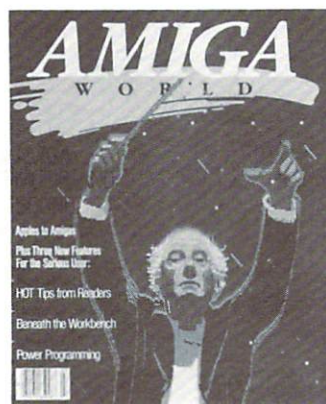
NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED  
STATES



**Subscribe  
And Save Nearly  
47% OFF  
The Cover Price**

It's the lowest subscription offer you'll ever find for *AmigaWorld*. . . the new computer magazine for users of the newest Commodore computer.

- *AmigaWorld*. . . the only Amiga-specific magazine on the market. It's as fresh and dazzling as the computer itself!
- *AmigaWorld*. . . where expert authors will lead you through the exciting and revolutionary features of the Amiga!
- *AmigaWorld*. . . helping you discover and utilize a whole new world of computer graphics and sounds!
- *AmigaWorld*. . . because creative computing was never so exciting and easy!



**Get 12 Issues  
Of AmigaWorld At The  
Basic Rate Of \$24.97  
That's 47% Off The Basic  
Newsstand Price!**

### **The CW Communications Guarantee**

As the world's largest publisher of computer-related information, we unconditionally guarantee your *AmigaWorld* subscription. If you're not completely satisfied, tell us. We'll refund the full price of your subscription—no questions asked.



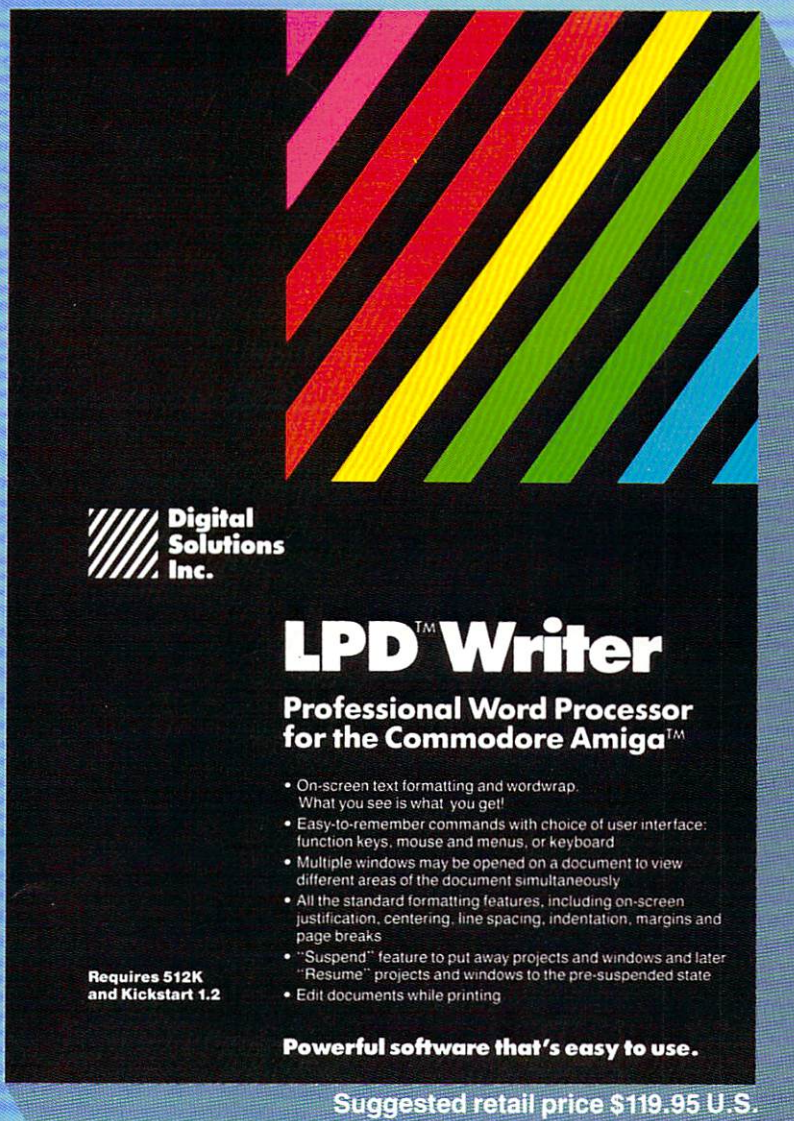
# Powerful software that's easy to use.


Digital Solutions Inc. brings you the easy-to-use word processor specifically designed to use the power of your Commodore Amiga™.

LPD Writer™ allows you to see all projects and applications through windowing. Each project can then be "zoomed" up to full-screen size. You can execute a command by using the mouse, function keys or "short cut" command sequences. A "suspend" feature allows you to put away all projects and windows you are currently working on and a "resume" command will restore the projects and windows to the pre-suspended state. Also featured is on-line memory resident help.

This professional program gives you all the functions you would expect from a word processor plus the following features:

- On-screen text formatting and wordwrap. What you see is what you get!
- On-screen text enhancements including **boldface**, underlines, *italics*, superscripts and subscripts
- No complicated format commands embedded in text
- On-screen help available any time
- Easy-to-remember command with choice of user interface: function keys, mouse and menus, or keyboards
- Built-in Spelling Checker up to 500,000 words
- Multiple documents can be edited at the same time
- Multiple windows may be opened on a document to view different areas of the document simultaneously
- All the standard formatting features, including on-screen justification, centering, line spacing, indentation, margins and page breaks
- Multiple headers and footers, displayed on screen
- Extensive editing tools, including ability to format, style, cut, copy and paste blocks of text
- Unlimited document length using linked files
- Side scrolling up to 250 characters
- Can be used to edit regular ASCII text files
- Supports international keyboard layouts
- Search and replace
- Mail merge for form letters; merge data may be supplied by sequential files
- Edit documents while printing
- **And much more**



 **Digital Solutions Inc.**

## LPD™ Writer

**Professional Word Processor for the Commodore Amiga™**

- On-screen text formatting and wordwrap. What you see is what you get!
- Easy-to-remember commands with choice of user interface: function keys, mouse and menus, or keyboard
- Multiple windows may be opened on a document to view different areas of the document simultaneously
- All the standard formatting features, including on-screen justification, centering, line spacing, indentation, margins and page breaks
- "Suspend" feature to put away projects and windows and later "Resume" projects and windows to the pre-suspended state
- Edit documents while printing

**Requires 512K and Kickstart 1.2**

**Powerful software that's easy to use.**

**Suggested retail price \$119.95 U.S.**

 **Digital Solutions Inc.**

2-30 Wertheim Court  
Richmond Hill, Ontario  
Canada L4B 1B9  
(416) 731-8775

Circle 46 on Reader Service card.

If you can't find LPD Writer  
at your local dealer, you can  
Order Direct by calling  
(416) 731-8775  
(We ship in 24 hours)

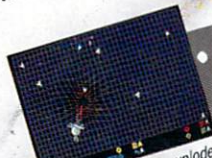


## EBONSTAR

EbonStar is swift action competition wrapped in an electrifying arcade style format. Exceptionally unique and challenging, EbonStar will thrill you with it's dramatic sound, realistic graphics, and options to four players and man vs man or machine. Seize the challenge of EbonStar, pick up your copy today!



The warp's fathomless depths.



The warp begins to explode as opponent is shot down

## ROMANTIC ENCOUNTERS

A true to life adult encounter for men or women! Permit your wildest imagination's to interact with the enticing scenarios of the DOME. At the DOME, you can set yourself up for what ever you are after... We promise you'll get what's coming to you!



One of the DOME's alluring stories



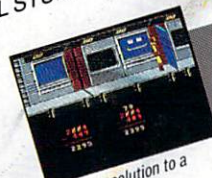
The lounge, a place of enticing rendezvous

## DISCOVERY EXPANSION DISK

Learning is an exciting adventure with DISCOVERY! Now you can expand your adventure with Discovery Expansions Disks: Math 1 • MATH CONCEPTS • SPELLING 1 • SPELLING 2 • TRIVIA 1 • TRIVIA 2 • SCIENCE • GEOGRAPHY • LANGUAGE • SOCIAL STUDIES • HISTORY



Control room of space ship Discovery



Working a solution to a math problem.

## OTHER PRODUCTS FROM MICROILLUSIONS

- **PLANETARIUM™**  
For the Serious Student of Astronomy
- **LAND OF LEGENDS™**  
The ultimate dungeon adventure!
- **ONE TO ONE SERIES™**  
Fire Power™, Galactic Invasion and Turbo™
- **BLACKJACK ACADEMY**  
Everything you ever wanted to know about Blackjack
- **THE FAERY TALE ADVENTURE™**  
Amiga's number one adventure game!

All Microillusions Entertainment and Education products are developed especially for and available on Amiga, C64/128, MAC, Apple IIGS, and PC/MS DOS Formats



17408 Chatsworth St. Granada Hills, Ca. 91344  
Inside CA 818/360-3715 • Outside CA 800/522-2041 • FAX 818/360-1464

Circle 37 on Reader Service card